

First Generation

1. **Hans Balk**¹ was born in 1637 in Bayern, Germany.² He died on 7 Apr 1699 at the age of 62 in Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany.³ He was also known as Johann Balck.⁴

Hans Balk and Anna Unknown were married in 1660 in Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany.⁴ **Anna Unknown**¹ was born in 1634 in Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany.⁴ She died on 31 Dec 1697 at the age of 63 in Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany.

Hans Balk and Anna Unknown had the following children:

- +2 i. **Andreas Balk**, born 18 Dec 1661, Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany; married Helena Roderer, 19 Jan 1688, Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany; died 16 Apr 1719, Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany.
- 3 ii. **Sebastian Balck** was born on 29 Jan 1669 in Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany. He died before 1739 at the age of 70.
- 4 iii. **Elisabeth Balck** was born on 18 Jun 1670 in Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany. She died before 1740 at the age of 70.
- 5 iv. **Johann Balck** was born on 2 Sep 1676 in Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany. He died before 1746 at the age of 70.

Second Generation

2. **Andreas Balk**¹ was born on 18 Dec 1661 in Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany. He died on 16 Apr 1719 at the age of 57 in Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany.³

Andreas Balk and Helena Roderer were married on 19 Jan 1688 in Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany.¹ **Helena Roderer**¹, daughter of Martin Röderer, was born in 1667 at Thonmuhle in Trausnitz, Bayern, Germany.³ She died before 1740 at the age of 73 in Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany.⁵ She was also known as Helena Roder.^{2,6}

Andreas Balk and Helena Roderer had the following children:

- +6 i. **Georg Balk**, born abt 1695, Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany; married Anna Katharina Fröhlich, 14 May 1737; married Katharina Proils, 23 Jan 1720, Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany; died bef 1775, Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany.
- +7 ii. **Stephan Balk**, born abt 1695, Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany; married Barbara Troidl, 19 Feb 1715; died abt 1759, Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany.

Third Generation

6. **Georg Balk**¹ was born about 1695 in Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany. He died before 1775 at the age of 80 in Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany.⁵ He was also known as Georgii Balck.⁶

Georg Balk and Anna Katharina Fröhlich were married on 14 May 1737.¹ **Anna Katharina Fröhlich**¹ was born about 1700 in Alletshof, Schwandorf, Bayern, Germany. She died on 11 Jan 1737 at the age of 37 in Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany.

Georg Balk and Katharina Proßs were married on 23 Jan 1720 in Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany.^{1,6} **Katharina Proßs**¹, daughter of Hans Konrad Proßs and Anna Hilburger, was born on 16 Feb 1698 in Alletshof, Schwandorf, Bayern, Germany. She died on 11 Jan 1737 at the age of 38 in Witschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany. She was also known as Anna Catharina Prels.⁶

Georg Balk and Katharina Proßs had the following children:

- +8 i. **Maria Elizabetha Balk**, born abt 1721, Witschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany; married Johann George Lindner; died bef 1791.
- +9 ii. **Johann Joseph Balck**, born 19 Mar 1723, Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany; married Anna Susanna Uschold, 26 Jan 1761, Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany; died 2 Aug 1788, Witschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany.

7. **Stephan Balk**¹ was born about 1695 in Witschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany.³ He died about 1759 at the age of 64 in Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany.

Stephan Balk and Barbara Troidl were married on 19 Feb 1715.¹ **Barbara Troidl**¹ was born about 1695 in Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany. She died in 1760 at the age of 65 in Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany.

Stephan Balk and Barbara Troidl had the following child:

- +10 i. **Leonhard Balk**, born abt 1715, Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany; died bet 1762 and 1786, Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany.

Fourth Generation

8. **Maria Elizabetha Balk** was born about 1721 in Witschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany. She was born on 17 May 1721 in Witschau, Bavaria, Germany. She died before 1791 at the age of 70.

Maria Elizabetha Balk and Johann George Lindner were married. **Johann George Lindner** was born about 1719. He died before 1789 at the age of 70.

Johann George Lindner and Maria Elizabetha Balk had the following child:

- +11 i. **Anna Katherina Lindner**, born abt 1756; married Sebastian Piehler, 8 Oct 1782; died bef 1826.

9. **Johann Joseph Balck**⁷⁻⁹ was born on 19 Mar 1723 in Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany.⁹ He died on 2 Aug 1788 at the age of 65 in Witschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany.⁹ He was also known as Josef Palk.¹

Johann Joseph Balck and Anna Susanna Uschold were married on 26 Jan 1761 in Glaubendorf, Witschau, Bavaria, Germany.⁹ **Anna Susanna Uschold**⁷⁻⁹, daughter of Johann Georg Uschold and Kunigunda Unknown, was born on 30 Nov 1737 in Tännenberg, Bayern, Germany.^{1,9} She died before 1824 at the age of 87 in Witschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany.^{1,3,5}

Johann Joseph Balck and Anna Susanna Uschold had the following children:

- +12 i. **Erhard Balk**, born abt 1762, Witschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany; married Margarethe Zilbauer, 22 Apr 1788, Leuchtenberg, Bavaria, Germany; died 30 Mar 1814, Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria,

- Germany.
- +13 ii. **Anna Margaretha Palk**, born 1770, Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany; married Georg Kiendl, 27 Aug 1793, Trausnitz, Bayern, Germany; died abt 27 Jun 1828, Sollitz, Wernberg-Koblitz, Germany.
- +14 iii. **Mathias Balk**, born abt 1780, Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany; married Katharina Hagen, abt 1800; died bef 1860.

10. **Leonhard Balk**¹ was born about 1715 in Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany.³ He died between 1762 and 1786 at the age of 47 in Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany.

Christina Betz¹ was born about 1730 in Weinreith, Tannesberg, Germany.³ She died between 1791 and 1800 at the age of 61 in Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany.⁵

Leonhard Balk and Christina Betz had the following child:

- +15 i. **Andreas Balk**, born 25 Jul 1762, Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany; married Barbara Meßer, 2 Feb 1791; died bef 1842.

Fifth Generation

11. **Anna Katherina Lindner** was born about 1756. She died before 1826 at the age of 70.

Anna Katherina Lindner and Sebastian Piehler were married on 8 Oct 1782. **Sebastian Piehler** was born about 1754. He died before 1824 at the age of 70.

Sebastian Piehler and Anna Katherina Lindner had the following child:

- +16 i. **Georg Michael Piehler**, born abt 1784; married Maria Anna Steininger, 22 Jun 1819; died bef 1864.

12. **Erhard Balk**¹⁰ was born about 1762 in Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany.¹¹ He died on 30 Mar 1814 at the age of 52 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany.¹¹ He was also known as Erhard Balck.⁷⁻⁸

Erhard Balk and Margarethe Zilbauer were married on 22 Apr 1788 in Leuchtenberg, Bavaria, Germany.^{7-8,12} **Margarethe Zilbauer**^{7-8,10}, daughter of Johann Zilbauer and Barbara Braun, was born about 1764 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany.⁷⁻⁸ She died on 20 Mar 1814 at the age of 50 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany.⁷⁻⁸

Erhard Balk and Margarethe Zilbauer had the following children:

- +17 i. **George Wolfgang Balk**, born 7 Feb 1789, Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany; married Katharina Margarethe Marx, 10 Oct 1824, Neumühle, Altotting, Bayern, Germany; married Margarethe Demleitner, 19 Sep 1815, Leuchtenberg, Bavaria, Germany; died 7 Sep 1861, Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany.
- 18 ii. **Anna Maria Balk**¹³ was born on 16 Jul 1795 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany. She died before 1875 at the age of 80.⁵
- 19 iii. **Eva Balk**¹³ was born on 1 Jun 1798 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany. She died before 1878 at the age of 80.⁵
- 20 iv. **Ulrich Balk**¹⁴ was born on 24 May 1800. He died before 1890 at the age of 90.⁵

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- 21 v. **Maria Balk**¹³ was born on 28 Apr 1803 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany. She died before 1883 at the age of 80.⁵
- 22 vi. **Margarethe Balk**¹³ was born on 12 Mar 1806 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany. She died before 1886 at the age of 80.⁵

13. **Anna Margaretha Palk**^{3,15} was born in 1770 in Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany. She died about 27 Jun 1828 at the age of 58 in Sollitz, Wernberg-Koblitz, Germany.

Anna Margaretha Palk and Georg Kiendl were married on 27 Aug 1793 in Trausnitz, Bayern, Germany. **Georg Kiendl**^{3,15} was born in 1764 in Sollitz, Wernberg-Koblitz, Germany. He died on 4 Oct 1849 at the age of 85 in Sollitz, Wernberg-Koblitz, Germany.

Georg Kiendl and Anna Margaretha Palk had the following children:

- 23 i. **Margaretha Kiendl**^{3,15} was born in 1794 in Sollitz, Wernberg-Koblitz, Germany. She was baptized on 3 Jun 1820 in Vyšný Medzev, Moldava Nad Bodvou, Slovakia.¹⁵
- +24 ii. **Leonhard Kiendl**, born 18 Oct 1799, Sollitz, Wernberg-Koblitz, Germany; married Margaretha Herdegen, 24 Jan 1839; died abt 1852, Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany.
- 25 iii. **Margareth Kiendl**³ was born on 18 Mar 1807 in Sollitz, Wernberg-Koblitz, Germany. She died before 1897 at the age of 90.⁵
- 26 iv. **Georg Wilhelm Kiendl**³ was born on 18 Mar 1807 in Sollitz, Wernberg-Koblitz, Germany. He died before 1897 at the age of 90.⁵

14. **Mathias Balk**¹⁶⁻¹⁷ was born about 1780 in Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany.^{5,16} He died before 1860 at the age of 80. He was also known as Mathias Palk.

Mathias Balk and Katharina Hagen were married about 1800.¹⁸ **Katharina Hagen**¹⁷⁻¹⁸, daughter of Thomas Hagen and Barbara Schwandner, was born about 1782 in Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany.⁵ She died before 1862 at the age of 80. She was also known as Katharina Hagn.¹⁹

Mathias Balk and Katharina Hagen had the following child:

- +27 i. **Michael Balk**, born 13 Nov 1805, Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany; married Anna Maria Rauch, 31 Jan 1832, Regensburg, Bayern, Germany; died bef 1890.

15. **Andreas Balk**¹ was born on 25 Jul 1762 in Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany. He died before 1842 at the age of 80.⁵

Andreas Balk and Barbara Meßer were married on 2 Feb 1791.¹ **Barbara Meßer**¹ was born on 24 Dec 1766 in Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany. She died before 1846 at the age of 80.¹

Sixth Generation

16. **Georg Michael Piehler** was born about 1784. He died before 1864 at the age of 80.

Georg Michael Piehler and Maria Anna Steininger were married on 22 Jun 1819. **Maria Anna Steininger** was

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

born about 1786. She died before 1866 at the age of 80.

Georg Michael Piehler and Maria Anna Steininger had the following child:

- +28 i. **Barbara Piehler**, born 18 May 1821; died 9 Aug 1894.

17. **George Wolfgang Balk**²⁰⁻²² was born on 7 Feb 1789 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany.⁷⁻⁸ He died on 7 Sep 1861 at the age of 72 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany.¹⁰

George Wolfgang Balk and Katharina Margarethe Marx were married on 10 Oct 1824 in Neumühle, Altotting, Bayern, Germany. **Katharina Margarethe Marx**^{7-8,21}, daughter of Georg Marx and Maria Anna Boier, was born on 30 Nov 1800 in Neumühle, Altotting, Bayern, Germany.⁷⁻⁸ She died before 1880 at the age of 80.⁵

George Wolfgang Balk and Katharina Margarethe Marx had the following children:

- +29 i. **Elisabeth Balk**, born 2 Jul 1825, Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany; died bef 1905, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +30 ii. **Mathias Balk**, born 22 Feb 1827, Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany; married Bernadine Otters, 1866; died 9 Apr 1916, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- 31 iii. **Johann Balk**¹² may have been born on alternate date on 5 Apr 1829 in Vohenstrauß, Neustadt An der Waldnaab, Bayern, Germany.
^{20,23} He was born on 5 Apr 1829 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany. He died before 1919 at the age of 90.⁵
- +32 iv. **Barbara Balk**, born 24 Feb 1831, Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany; married Johan Heinrich Künnen, 23 Oct 1876; married Johan Adam Martin, 1862; died 15 Nov 1919, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 33 v. **Maria Barbara Balk**^{5,13-14,24} was born on 17 Sep 1834. She died before 1835 at the age of 1.⁵
- +34 vi. **Margarethe Balk**, born 19 Jul 1837, Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany; married Johann Karl Bodensteiner, 26 Jul 1859, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 2 Feb 1879, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 35 vii. **Johann Ulrich Balk**¹⁴ was born on 15 Nov 1839 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany. He died on 7 Feb 1840 at the age of 0.⁵
- +36 viii. **Maria Balk**, born 2 Apr 1841; died bef 1931.
- +37 ix. **Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.**, born 4 Oct 1843, Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany; died 1914.
- 38 x. **Rosina Balk**^{14,24} was born on 31 Jul 1846. She died before 1936 at the age of 90.⁵

George Wolfgang Balk and Margarethe Demleitner were married on 19 Sep 1815 in Leuchtenberg, Bavaria, Germany.¹² **Margarethe Demleitner**¹², daughter of Simon Demleitner and Kunigunde Weiss, was born about 1791.⁵ She died on 21 May 1824 at the age of 33.¹²

George Wolfgang Balk and Margarethe Demleitner had the following children:

- 39 i. **Margaretha Balk**^{12,14} was born on 20 Jun 1817 in Bayern, Germany. She died before 1907 at the age of 90.⁵
- +40 ii. **Anna Maria Balk**, born 21 Oct 1818, Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany; died bef 1908.
- 41 iii. **Maria Anna Balk**^{12,14} was born on 16 Dec 1820. She died before 1910 at the age of 90.⁵

24. **Leonhard Kiendl**³ was born on 18 Oct 1799 in Sollitz, Wernberg-Koblitz, Germany. He died about 1852 at the age of 53 in Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany.

Leonhard Kiendl and Margaretha Herdegen were married on 24 Jan 1839. **Margaretha Herdegen**³ was born on 1 Oct 1802 in Köblitz, Bautzen, Sachsen, Germany. She died between 1839 and 1892 at the age of 37 in Sollitz, Wernberg-Koblitz, Germany.⁵

27. **Michael Balk**^{17,25} was born on 13 Nov 1805 in Wittschau, Leuchtenberg, Germany.⁵ He died before 1890 at the age of 85. He was also known as Michael Palk.

Michael Balk and Anna Maria Rauch were married on 31 Jan 1832 in Regensburg, Bayern, Germany.^{17,26} **Anna Maria Rauch**¹⁷, daughter of Erhard Rauch and Magdalena Lingl, was born on 9 Nov 1802 in Weissere Daten, Germany.²⁷ She died before 1892 at the age of 90.⁵

Michael Balk and Anna Maria Rauch had the following children:

- +42 i. **Georg Michael Balk**, born 30 Sep 1834, Regensburg, Bayern, Germany; married Anna Maria Grossman, 18 Jul 1860, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 13 Feb 1888, Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +43 ii. **Anna Marie Balk**, born 18 Jan 1837, Germany; married Michael Federl, 8 Jun 1858, Bayern, Germany; died bef 1927.
- +44 iii. **Ignatz Balk**, born 1 Feb 1841, Regensburg, Bayern, Germany; died 26 Jun 1914.
- +45 iv. **Rosina Balk**, born 6 Feb 1849; married Nikolaus Matthias Kuehner, 12 Jan 1871, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 23 Apr 1936, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Seventh Generation

28. **Barbara Piehler** was born on 18 May 1821. She died on 9 Aug 1894 at the age of 73.

Michael Hafner was born about 1819. He died before 1909 at the age of 90.

Michael Hafner and Barbara Piehler had the following child:

- +46 i. **Magdalena Piehler**, born 7 Apr 1847; married Mathias Voit; died 28 Jan 1914.

29. **Elisabeth Balk**^{10,28} was born on 2 Jul 1825 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany.²⁸ She died before 1905 at the age of 80 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{5,10}

John Kuehner²⁸⁻²⁹ was born about 1835 in France.^{5,12,28,30} He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1880.²⁸ He died before 1915 at the age of 80.⁵

John Kuehner and Elisabeth Balk had the following child:

- 47 i. **Anna Kuehner**^{4,28-29} was born on 10 Sep 1864 in Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{4,28,31} She died before 1964 at the age of 100.^{5,30}

30. **Mathias Balk**^{10,32} was born on 22 Feb 1827 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany.¹⁰ He died on 9 Apr 1916 at the age of 89 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.³⁰ He was also known as Mathias Balk Sr..¹²

Theresa Schoebeck³⁰ was born about 1829.⁵ She died between 1849 and 1919 at the age of 20.

Mathias Balk and Bernadine Otters were married in 1866.²⁹ **Bernadine Otters**²⁹, daughter of William Otters and Henrietta Slitchers, was born in Dec 1847 in Ohio, United States. She died in 1920 at the age of 73 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She was also known as Dina Otters.³² Bernadine was also known as Bernadino Ottis.²⁴

Mathias Balk and Bernadine Otters had the following children:

- +48 i. **Baptist Balk**, born 25 Nov 1868, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Voelmann, 1898, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 1930, Bridgeport, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States.
- +49 ii. **Philomena Balk**, born 27 Apr 1871, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Joseph Simon Schoeberl, 2 Jun 1896, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 21 Feb 1952.
- +50 iii. **Margaret Balk**, born 5 May 1874, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Carl Stammeyer, 2 Jun 1896, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 14 Aug 1960.
- +51 iv. **William Balk**, born 10 Feb 1878, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Anna Mary Bengfort, 26 Apr 1904, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Mary Moellers, Jun 1914, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 4 Dec 1933, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +52 v. **Catherine Balk**, born 20 Sep 1881, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married August Bernard Moellers, 3 Jun 1903, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 19 Aug 1916.
- +53 vi. **George Balk**, born 27 Jun 1883, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 15 Dec 1966, Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.
- +54 vii. **Barbara Clara Balk**, born 4 Jun 1885, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Theodore Moellers, 29 May 1906, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 6 Jan 1974.
- 55 viii. **Francisca Balk**¹² was born on 3 May 1886 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 1 Nov 1910 at the age of 24 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +56 ix. **Henry W. Balk**, born 15 Sep 1887, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 5 Aug 1943, Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.
- +57 x. **Anna Maria Balk**, born 31 Mar 1889, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Frank Joseph Schupanitz, 5 May 1908, Alta Vista, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 21 Apr 1948.
- 58 xi. **Mathias Balk**¹² was born on 15 May 1893 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 17 Aug 1948 at the age of 55.⁵ He was also known as Mathias Balk Jr..

32. **Barbara Balk**^{21,33-45} was born on 24 Feb 1831 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany.^{33-35,37-39,42-43} She arrived in 1840.⁴² She died on 15 Nov 1919 at the age of 88 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{33-34,46}

Barbara Balk and Johan Heinrich "Prairie" Künnen were married on 23 Oct 1876. **Johan Heinrich "Prairie" Künnen**^{9,21,47}, son of Gerhard Heinrich Künnen and Maria Anna Tinnerman, was born on 17 Dec 1817 in Hemmelte, Oldenburg, Germany.⁴⁸ He immigrated in 1856 to Old Mission, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁴⁸ He died on 13 Aug 1879 at the age of 61 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴⁹

Barbara Balk and Johan Adam Martin were married in 1862.¹⁰ **Johan Adam Martin**^{10,40-41,46}, son of Johann Melchior Martin and Anna Margaretha Mur, may have been born on alternate date on 13 Jul 1834 in Heilbad Heiligenstadt, Thüringen, Germany.

³⁰ He was born on 20 Jul 1834 in Heilbad Heiligenstadt, Thüringen, Germany.⁵⁰⁻⁵¹ He immigrated on 4 Oct 1857.¹² Johan was naturalized on 30 Jun 1860.¹² He died on 21 Nov 1875 at the age of 41 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa,

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

United States.^{12,30,46,51} He was also known as Adam Martin.⁴⁵ Johan emigrated from Geismar, Saxony, Germany.⁵²

Johan Adam Martin and Barbara Balk had the following children:

- +59 i. **Elizabeth Martin**, born 16 Sep 1863, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married John Kramer, 1881; died 31 Jul 1930, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +60 ii. **Catherine Martin**, born 31 Oct 1865, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 1 Mar 1907, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +61 iii. **Carl Martin**, born 15 Jan 1867, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Theresia Kuennen, 20 Oct 1892, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 20 Mar 1958, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 62 iv. **Anna Maria Martin**^{13,34,37,40,51} was born on 3 Apr 1869 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{30,34,37,40} She lived in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1880.³⁷ She died on 18 Apr 1935 at the age of 66 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.^{34,40} Anna was also known as Sister M. Clementine. She held the title of Sister. She was buried in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.³⁴
- 63 v. **Margaret Martin**^{34,37,51} was born on 5 Apr 1871 in Iowa, United States.^{30,34,37} She lived in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1880.³⁷ She died on 2 Jul 1958 at the age of 87 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.³⁴ Margaret was also known as Sister Melania.³⁰ She held the title of Sister. She was buried in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.³⁴
- +64 vi. **Theresa J. "Tracy" Martin**, born 23 Dec 1873, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married John Henry Kuennen, 27 Sep 1892, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 2 Nov 1958, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

34. **Margarethe Balk**^{21,34,53} was born on 19 Jul 1837 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany.³⁴ She died on 2 Feb 1879 at the age of 41 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁴ She was also known as Margaret Balk.⁵⁴ Margarethe was buried in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁴

Margarethe Balk and Johann Karl Bodensteiner were married on 26 Jul 1859 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. **Johann Karl Bodensteiner**^{21,34,55}, son of Georg Michael Bodensteiner and Katharina Margarethe Bausch, was born on 25 Dec 1831 in Bernrieth, Neustadt An der Waldnaab, Bayern, Germany.³⁴ He immigrated on 4 Jul 1859. He died on 28 Jan 1911 at the age of 79 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁴ Johann was buried in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁴

Johann Karl Bodensteiner and Margarethe Balk had the following children:

- 65 i. **Johan Francis Bodensteiner**^{34,56-57} was born on 22 Apr 1860 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,56} He died on 31 Aug 1862 at the age of 2 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁴ He was buried in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁴
- 66 ii. **Theresia Bodensteiner**⁵⁷ was born on 25 Jul 1861 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵⁶ She died on 30 Aug 1862 at the age of 1 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +67 iii. **Theresia Florence Bodensteiner**, born 4 Dec 1862, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Gerhard Henry Hackman Jr., 30 Jan 1882, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 7 Dec 1927, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +68 iv. **Henry Bodensteiner**, born 20 Jan 1864, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Helena Kuennen, 13 Feb 1888, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 13 Apr 1920, Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +69 v. **Barbara Bodensteiner**, born 25 Jan 1866, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Martin Baumler, 7 Apr 1885, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 9 Nov 1897, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +70 vi. **Mary Bodensteiner**, born 8 Aug 1867, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- Vincent Kappes, 7 Apr 1885, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 23 Jul 1904, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +71 vii. **Elizabeth Margaret Bodensteiner**, born 28 Jan 1869, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Joseph Amor Kappes, 23 Feb 1886, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 1 Feb 1951, Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States.
 - +72 viii. **Margaretha C. Bodensteiner**, born 20 Jan 1871, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married George J. Mihm, 4 Jun 1889, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 26 Apr 1961, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
 - +73 ix. **Johanna Bodensteiner**, born 21 Dec 1872, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Herman H. Hackman, 16 Jun 1891, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 21 Oct 1954, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
 - +74 x. **Philomena Bodensteiner**, born 5 Aug 1874, Iowa, United States; married Mathias Blong, 30 Apr 1895, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 28 Feb 1942, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 - +75 xi. **Johan Carl Bodensteiner**, born 20 Aug 1876, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Theresa Mary Drilling, 23 Oct 1900, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 1 May 1951, Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.
 - 76 xii. **Casper Bodensteiner**⁵⁷ was born on 6 Jan 1879. He died on 6 Jan 1879 at the age of 0.⁵⁶

36. **Maria Balk**⁵⁴ was born on 2 Apr 1841.⁵ She died before 1931 at the age of 90.⁵

Unknown Federl⁵⁴ was born about 1839.⁵ He died between 1880 and 1939 at the age of 41.⁵

Unknown Federl and Maria Balk had the following child:

- +77 i. **George Federl**, born abt 1861; married Elizabeth Sill-Werner, 1882; died bet 1890 and 1961.

37. **Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.**^{14,58} was born on 4 Oct 1843 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany. He died in 1914 at the age of 71.

Margaret Wittman^{12,58} was born in 1846 in Germany.²⁴ She died in 1914 at the age of 68. She was also known as Anna Wittman.³⁰

Johann Ulrich Balk and Margaret Wittman had the following children:

- +78 i. **Barbara Balk**, born 1869, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mathias Franzen, 20 Aug 1889; died 1943.
- +79 ii. **John Balk**, born Dec 1869, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Schones, 1893; died 1942.
- +80 iii. **Bernadean Balk**, born 1872, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 1950.
- +81 iv. **Matthew Balk**, born 24 Feb 1874, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Theresa Schoeberl, 1896, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 13 Jan 1914, Vernon Springs, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +82 v. **Joseph W. Balk**, born 19 Mar 1876, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Barbara Elizabeth Rausch, 7 Feb 1899; died 4 Nov 1962, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +83 vi. **Margaret Balk**, born 1879, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married William Manderfield, 1898; died 1926.
- +84 vii. **Anna Balk**, born Dec 1881, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 1945.
- +85 viii. **Carl Balk**, born 19 Aug 1883, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Catherine Langreck, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Francisca Langreck, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 1 Feb 1974.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +86 ix. **George John Balk**, born 9 Mar 1885, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Theodora Lansing, 29 Jun 1915, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 1959, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +87 x. **Helena Barbara Balk**, born 28 Mar 1888, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Theodore B. Meyer, 27 Oct 1905, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 27 Sep 1982, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +88 xi. **Ulrich Matthew "Ole" Balk Jr.**, born 1 Jun 1891, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rose Matilda Weinfurter; died 20 Mar 1965, Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.

40. **Anna Maria Balk**^{12,14} was born on 21 Oct 1818 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany. She died before 1908 at the age of 90.⁵

Johann Spickenreither¹², son of Johannes Speckenreither and Barbara Wilhelm, was born on 29 Nov 1822 in Tannesberg, Bayern, Germany. He died on 26 Sep 1871 at the age of 48 in Tannesberg, Bayern, Germany.⁵

Johann Spickenreither and Anna Maria Balk had the following child:

- +89 i. **Catharina Spickenreither**, born 8 Jan 1850, Tannesberg, Bayern, Germany; married Conrad Hauer, 5 May 1874, Tannesberg, Bayern, Germany; died Jun 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

42. **Georg Michael Balk**^{54,59} was born on 30 Sep 1834 in Regensburg, Bayern, Germany.^{13,17} He immigrated in 1860.^{25,54} He died on 13 Feb 1888 at the age of 53 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. Georg was also known as George Balk Sr..¹³

Georg Michael Balk and Anna Maria Grossman were married on 18 Jul 1860 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{13,54} **Anna Maria Grossman**^{44,54}, daughter of Adam Grossmann and Magdalena Lingl, was born on 4 Jun 1835 in Bernrieth, Neustadt An der Waldnaab, Bayern, Germany.⁵ She died on 7 Nov 1914 at the age of 79.¹³

Georg Michael Balk and Anna Maria Grossman had the following children:

- +90 i. **Frank E. Balk**, born Nov 1865, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 4 May 1948, Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States.
- +91 ii. **Anna C. Balk**, born Aug 1863, Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 1929, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +92 iii. **John Adam Balk**, born 7 Jul 1868, Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 3 Aug 1948, Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States.
- +93 iv. **Lorenz Balk**, born 9 Oct 1870, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 23 Jun 1946, Nobles, Minnesota, United States.
- +94 v. **George Balk**, born 22 Dec 1872, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Katherine Steffes, 1894; died 12 Mar 1906, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +95 vi. **Adam Balk**, born 17 Feb 1875, Iowa, United States; married Josephine Stangl, 13 Oct 1896, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died 28 Nov 1960, Nobles, Minnesota, United States.
- +96 vii. **Mary Margaret Balk**, born 10 Dec 1877, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States; married John Broich, Oct 1897; died 27 Mar 1935.
- +97 viii. **Michael George Balk**, born 22 Feb 1880, Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States; married Katherine E. Venteicher, 10 Aug 1902, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died 10 Nov 1957, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

43. **Anna Marie Balk**¹⁷ was born on 18 Jan 1837 in Germany. She died before 1927 at the age of 90. She was also known as Maria Balk.

Anna Marie Balk and Michael Federl were married on 8 Jun 1858 in Bayern, Germany. **Michael Federl**, son of Simon Federl and Maria Anna Reil, was born on 16 Feb 1834 in Germany. He died on 13 Jan 1900 at the age of 65.

Michael Federl and Anna Marie Balk had the following child:

- +98 i. **George Feterl**, born 8 Jul 1860, Bayern, Germany; married Elizabeth Steele-Werner, 5 Mar 1882; died 30 Jan 1943.

44. **Ignatz Balk**¹⁷ was born on 1 Feb 1841 in Regensburg, Bayern, Germany.²⁶ He died on 26 Jun 1914 at the age of 73. He was also known as Ignace Balk.⁵⁴

Barbara Hofmann²⁷ was born on 21 Oct 1845. She died on 11 Jan 1908 at the age of 62.

Ignatz Balk and Barbara Hofmann had the following children:

- 99 i. **Hans Balk**⁵⁴ was born about 1870.⁵ He died before 1970 at the age of 100.
- +100 ii. **Anna Balk**, born abt 1874; died bef 1974.
- +101 iii. **Sebastian Balk**, born 28 Feb 1876; died 21 Nov 1955.
- +102 iv. **Andreas Balk**, born 29 Aug 1878, Vohenstrauß, Bayern, Germany; died bef 1978.

45. **Rosina Balk**^{7-8,10,31,34,43,60-72} was born on 6 Feb 1849.^{10,34,43,60-62,64-65,72} She emigrated in 1867 from Hamburg, Germany.^{5,54} She immigrated on 2 Jun 1867 to New York, New York, United States.⁵⁴ Rosina died on 23 Apr 1936 at the age of 87 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,72} Their ship was known as Borussia.⁵⁴

Rosina Balk and Nikolaus Matthias Kuehner⁷³ were married on 12 Jan 1871 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{61,68,72} **Nikolaus Matthias Kuehner**^{34,43,60-61,63,68-69,72,74-77}, son of Unknown Kuehner, was born on 12 Jul 1824 in Alsace-Lorraine, France.^{34,43,60-61,72,76,78} He arrived in 1851.^{61,72} He was naturalized on 19 Oct 1859 in Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁷² Nikolaus died on 9 Dec 1901 at the age of 77 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,72} He was also known as Matthias Nicolaus Kuehner.

Nikolaus Matthias Kuehner and Rosina Balk had the following children:

- +103 i. **Anna M. Kuehner**, born 6 Jan 1872, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married John Nepomuce Foreman, 3 May 1892, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 17 Dec 1947.
- +104 ii. **John A. Kuehner**, born 21 Jan 1874, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 7 Dec 1939.
- +105 iii. **Mathias Nicholas Kuehner**, born 21 Feb 1876, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Katherine A. Hackman, 25 Nov 1903, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 12 Dec 1958, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +106 iv. **Elizabeth Mary Kuehner**, born 9 Nov 1878, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Francis Wenceslaus Kuennen, 31 Aug 1897, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 26 Nov 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 107 v. **Peter Kuehner**^{68,72} was born in 1880.^{5,72} He died in 1883 at the age of 3.^{54,72}

Eighth Generation

46. **Magdalena Piehler** was born on 7 Apr 1847. She died on 28 Jan 1914 at the age of 66.

Magdalena Piehler and Mathias Voit were married. **Mathias Voit** was born about 1845. He died before 1935 at the age of 90.

Mathias Voit and Magdalena Piehler had the following child:

- +108 i. **Michael Piehler**, born 3 Feb 1875; married Margaretha Kleber; died 9 Apr 1925.

48. **Baptist Balk**¹² may have been born on alternate date on 20 Nov 1868.

⁷⁹ He was born on 25 Nov 1868 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in 1930 at the age of 62 in Bridgeport, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States. Baptist died on 25 Jun 1962 at the age of 93.⁷⁹

Baptist Balk and Mary Voelmann were married in 1898 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹² **Mary Voelmann**¹²⁻¹³ was born on 3 Aug 1870.⁷⁹ She died on 18 Jun 1922 at the age of 51 in Bridgeport, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States.

Baptist Balk and Mary Voelmann had the following children:

- 109 i. **Joseph A. Balk**¹² was born on 13 Apr 1901 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died in Mar 1978 at the age of 76 in Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States.
- +110 ii. **Ludwig Balk**, born 11 Apr 1903, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Rose Geisler, 11 Jun 1946, Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States; died Dec 1970, Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States.
- +111 iii. **Albina B. Balk**, born 20 Dec 1904, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 19 Apr 1979, Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States.
- 112 iv. **Mary Balk**¹² was born in 1906. She died before 2006 at the age of 100.⁵
- 113 v. **William L. Balk**^{12,79} was born on 4 Apr 1908. He died on 17 Feb 1986 at the age of 77 in Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States.
- +114 vi. **Ludmilla C. Balk**, born 1911, Bridgeport, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States; died 1970.
- +115 vii. **Carl F. Balk**, born 1 May 1913; died 29 Jan 1980, Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States.

49. **Philomena Balk**^{12,80} was born on 27 Apr 1871 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 21 Feb 1952 at the age of 80.

Philomena Balk and Joseph Simon Schoeberl were married on 2 Jun 1896 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹² **Joseph Simon Schoeberl**⁸⁰, son of Sebastian Schoeberl and Barbara Reischer, was born in 1869. He died on 8 Sep 1929 at the age of 60 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.⁵

Joseph Simon Schoeberl and Philomena Balk had the following children:

- +116 i. **Frank S. Schoeberl**, born 9 Jun 1897, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died Oct 1956, Iowa, United States.
- +117 ii. **Mathias Louis Schoeberl**, born 1900, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Mary Kay Lusson, 27 Nov 1923, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 24 Dec 1963, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +118 iii. **Ida Johanna Schoeberl**, born 9 Feb 1903; married Leo Mathias Delagardelle, 20 May 1929; died 16 Dec 1963, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +119 iv. **Clara Catherine Schoeberl**, born 28 Oct 1904, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; married Emil Frank Wandro, 25 Sep 1935; married Carl E. Peterson, 5 Jun 1976, Mower, Minnesota, United States; died 15 Jan 1998, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- 120 v. **Carl Schoeberl**¹² was born on 29 Nov 1908 in Vernon Springs, Howard, Iowa, United States.¹³ He died on 24 Aug 1923 at the age of 14 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +121 vi. **Catherine Schoeberl**, born 15 Dec 1909, Iowa, United States; died bet 1931 and 2009.
- +122 vii. **Evelyn Tressa Schoeberl**, born 18 Feb 1912, Iowa, United States; died 21 Sep 1965, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

50. **Margaret Balk**^{45,81} was born on 5 May 1874 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹² She died on 14 Aug 1960 at the age of 86.

Margaret Balk and Carl Stammeyer were married on 2 Jun 1896 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{2,12,82} **Carl Stammeyer**^{12,45}, son of Peter Stammeyer and Anna Maria Freker, was born on 8 Dec 1874 in Westphalia, Germany.² He immigrated about 1893.⁸² He died on 3 Apr 1951 at the age of 76 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸²

Carl Stammeyer and Margaret Balk had the following children:

- +123 i. **Matthias Stammeyer**, born 9 Apr 1897, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died Jun 1971, Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.
- +124 ii. **Peter Ferdinand Stammeyer**, born 7 Sep 1898, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died Jun 1970, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 125 iii. **Rev. Joseph Stammeyer**¹² was born on 24 Jan 1900. He died on 17 May 1959 at the age of 59.⁵

51. **William Balk**¹² was born on 10 Feb 1878 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 4 Dec 1933 at the age of 55 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

William Balk and Anna Mary Bengfort were married on 26 Apr 1904 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹²⁻¹³ **Anna Mary Bengfort**¹², daughter of Gerhard Henrich Bengfort and Anna Mary Tillman, was born on 13 May 1880 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 12 May 1912 at the age of 31 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

William Balk and Anna Mary Bengfort had the following children:

- +126 i. **Rose Balk**, born 14 Oct 1905, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 13 Jul 1966, Anamosa, Jones, Iowa, United States.
- +127 ii. **Julia Balk**, born 3 Aug 1908, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 10 Aug 1990, Iowa, United States.
- 128 iii. **Irmna Balk**¹² was born on 11 Oct 1911 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 26 Apr 1913 at the age of 1 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

William Balk and Mary Moellers were married in Jun 1914 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁸²⁻⁸³ **Mary Moellers**⁸², daughter of Bernard Joseph Franz Moellers and Marie Huinker, was born in 1883.⁸³ She died between 1929 and 1983 at the age of 46.⁵

William Balk and Mary Moellers had the following children:

- +129 i. **Leonard T. Balk**, born 1915; died 4 Apr 2005, Squirrel Hill, Allegheny, Pennsylvania, United

- States.
- 130 ii. **Andrew C. Balk**¹² was born on 30 Nov 1916 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died in Mar 1986 at the age of 69 in Garnavillo, Clayton, Iowa, United States.
 - +131 iii. **Armena Balk**, born 22 Feb 1918, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 6 Oct 1976.
 - +132 iv. **Olivia Balk**, born 1920, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Nathaniel Banning, 24 Jul 1938.
 - +133 v. **Agnes Balk**, born 31 May 1921, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 4 Jan 2000, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.
 - +134 vi. **Rita M. Balk**, born 1929; died 3 Dec 1998, Boscobel, Grant, Wisconsin, United States.

52. **Catherine Balk**¹² was born on 20 Sep 1881 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{13,82} She died on 19 Aug 1916 at the age of 34.⁵

Catherine Balk and August Bernard Moellers were married on 3 Jun 1903 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹²⁻¹³ **August Bernard Moellers**¹², son of Bernard Joseph Franz Moellers and Marie Hünker, was born on 17 Dec 1877 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 7 Dec 1945 at the age of 67. He was buried in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

August Bernard Moellers and Catherine Balk had the following children:

- +135 i. **Bernadine Moellers**, born 27 Jul 1904, Military Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Earl Barney Dillon, 23 Oct 1928, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 9 Oct 1993, Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.
- +136 ii. **Victoria E. Moellers**, born 1906, Military Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 1981.
- 137 iii. **Lawrence Theodore Moellers**¹² was born on 24 Apr 1908 in Military Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 4 Feb 2001 at the age of 92 in Bella Vista, Benton, Arkansas, United States.⁵ He was buried in Minneapolis, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- 138 iv. **Viola Margaret Moellers**¹² was born on 28 Nov 1910 in South Dakota, United States. She died on 21 Mar 1993 at the age of 82 in Fulton, Callaway, Missouri, United States.⁵ She was buried in Wien, Chariton, Missouri, United States.
- +139 v. **Clarence Herman Moellers**, born 22 May 1913, Turner, South Dakota, United States; died 18 Jan 1973, Winthrop, Buchanan, Iowa, United States.
- 140 vi. **Louisa E. Moellers**¹² was born in 1916 in Iowa, United States. She lived in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1930. She died before 2016 at the age of 100.

53. **George Balk**¹² was born on 27 Jun 1883 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³ He died on 15 Dec 1966 at the age of 83 in Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.

Frances Christina Steil¹² was born on 24 Jul 1886 in Iowa, United States. She died on 24 Jun 1959 at the age of 72 in Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.

George Balk and Frances Christina Steil had the following children:

- +141 i. **Robert Edward Balk**, born 17 Jul 1912, Whittemore, Kossuth, Iowa, United States; died 28 Jun 1966.
- +142 ii. **Herbert Joseph Balk**, born 18 Jun 1916, Whittemore, Kossuth, Iowa, United States; died 18 Nov 1966, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- +143 iii. **Irene Emma Balk**, born 13 Jun 1919, Whittemore, Kossuth, Iowa, United States; died 28 Mar 1978, Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.

54. **Barbara Clara Balk**¹² was born on 4 Jun 1885 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³ She died on 6 Jan 1974 at the age of 88.

Barbara Clara Balk and Theodore Moellers were married on 29 May 1906 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹²⁻¹³ **Theodore Moellers**¹², son of Bernard Joseph Franz Moellers and Marie Hünker, was born on 13 Dec 1876 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹³ He died on 24 May 1945 at the age of 68.

Theodore Moellers and Barbara Clara Balk had the following children:

- 144 i. **Louis Moellers**¹² was born on 22 Feb 1907 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died in Sep 1975 at the age of 68 in Iowa, United States.
- 145 ii. **Hildegarde Moellers**¹² was born on 22 Feb 1907 in Winnebago, Winnebago, Wisconsin, United States. She died on 16 Oct 1998 at the age of 91 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- 146 iii. **Hugo H. Moellers**¹² was born on 25 Feb 1908 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 25 Mar 1998 at the age of 90 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +147 iv. **Adeline Moellers**, born 25 May 1917, Washington, Iowa, United States; died 14 Feb 2014.

56. **Henry W. Balk**¹² was born on 15 Sep 1887 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 5 Aug 1943 at the age of 55 in Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.

Laura Mary Hammer¹² was born on 11 May 1895. She died on 1 Sep 1977 at the age of 82 in Le Sueur, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.

Henry W. Balk and Laura Mary Hammer had the following children:

- +148 i. **Wilbur John Balk**, born abt 25 May 1916, Algona, Kossuth, Iowa, United States; married Irene Marie Hansen, 25 Jan 1945.
- +149 ii. **Mildred Frances Balk**, born abt 4 Sep 1916, Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States; married Raymond Mathias Bendzick, 22 Jun 1938; married Arnulf Jean Aalid, 30 Aug 1975; died 2 Jul 2001.
- +150 iii. **Hugo Isadore Balk**, born 25 Sep 1920, Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States; died 16 Feb 2006, Mankato, Blue Earth, Minnesota, United States.
- +151 iv. **Edward Andrew Balk**, born 11 Feb 1923, Algona, Kossuth, Iowa, United States; died 17 Jan 2014, Jordan, Fillmore, Minnesota, United States.
- 152 v. **Darlene E. Balk**¹² was born in 1929 in Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.

57. **Anna Maria Balk**¹² was born on 31 Mar 1889 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 21 Apr 1948 at the age of 59.

Anna Maria Balk and Frank Joseph Schupanitz were married on 5 May 1908 in Alta Vista, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹³ **Frank Joseph Schupanitz**¹², son of Joseph J. Schupanitz and Mary Kappes, was born on 6 Feb 1876. He died on 9 Apr 1955 at the age of 79.

Frank Joseph Schupanitz and Anna Maria Balk had the following children:

- +153 i. **Lula Schupanitz**, born 3 Apr 1909, Alta Vista, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Joe Driscoll, 6 Jan 1942, Waverly, Bremer, Iowa, United States; died 15 Sep 1978, Waverly, Bremer, Iowa, United States.
- +154 ii. **Herbert Schupanitz**, born 5 Jun 1910; died Dec 1972, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

- 155 iii. **Celia Schupanitz**^{12,82} was born in 1912. She died before 2012 at the age of 100.
- 156 iv. **Margaret Schupanitz**¹² was born in 1917 in Iowa, United States. She lived in Deerfield Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States in 1920. She died before 2017 at the age of 100.
- 157 v. **Leander Schupanitz**⁸⁴ was born on 26 Feb 1919.^{5,85} He died on 25 Jul 1920 at the age of 1.

59. **Elizabeth Martin**^{37,40–41,51} may have been born on alternate date on 6 Sep 1863.

³⁰ She was born on 16 Sep 1863 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{12,37,40–41} She lived in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1880.³⁷ Elizabeth died on 31 Jul 1930 at the age of 66 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.⁴⁰

Elizabeth Martin and John Kramer were married in 1881.¹³ **John Kramer**¹², son of John Henry Kramer and Cecellia Staub, was born on 7 Dec 1858 in Pennsylvania, United States. He died on 26 May 1905 at the age of 46 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

John Kramer and Elizabeth Martin had the following children:

- +158 i. **John Henry Kramer**, born 27 Jul 1882, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 18 Jul 1914, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +159 ii. **Cecelia Kramer**, born Sep 1884, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 8 Aug 1971, Audubon, Audubon, Iowa, United States.
- +160 iii. **Anna Kramer**, born 12 Aug 1886, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 7 Sep 1969, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +161 iv. **Mary Kramer**, born 8 Jun 1888, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Henry John Feld, 12 Apr 1910, Maple River, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died Apr 1975, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +162 v. **Nicholas Kramer**, born 22 Jun 1890, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Heller, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died 24 Aug 1955.
- +163 vi. **Agnes Kramer**, born 4 Mar 1892, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died bet 1980 and 1992.
- +164 vii. **Bernard G. Kramer**, born 8 Nov 1893, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Marie Catherine Ocken, 17 Feb 1925, Maple River, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died 1 Apr 1984, Pocahontas, Pocahontas, Iowa, United States.
- +165 viii. **Theresa Kramer**, born 8 Oct 1895, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 9 Jul 1972, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

60. **Catherine Martin**^{37,51,77} was born on 31 Oct 1865 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{21,37} She died on 1 Mar 1907 at the age of 41 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Bernard Anton Meyer^{77,86}, son of Johann Henrich Meyer and Anna Maria Künnen, was born on 15 May 1858 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²¹ He died on 18 Apr 1901 at the age of 42 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,87}

Bernard Anton Meyer and Catherine Martin had the following children:

- +166 i. **Bernard Andrew Meyer**, born 30 Nov 1885, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Philomena Kruse, 29 Sep 1909, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 23 Jul 1966, Kingfisher, Kingfisher, Oklahoma, United States.
- +167 ii. **Barbara Meyer**, born 6 Jul 1886, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Matt Jacobs, 15 Feb 1909; died 10 Sep 1923, Loyal, Kingfisher, Oklahoma, United States.
- +168 iii. **Adam Meyer**, born 28 Jul 1888, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Cecelia Bodensteiner, 4 Oct 1909; died 5 Nov 1976, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +169 iv. **Aloysius T. Meyer**, born 4 May 1891, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Leonora Elizabeth Rodenkirk, 4 May 1915, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 1946, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 170 v. **Maggie Meyer**⁷⁷ was born before 1895. She died before 1900 at the age of 5.
- +171 vi. **Theresia Meyer**, born 5 Jan 1896, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 16 Nov 1968, Stearns, Minnesota, United States.
- 172 vii. **Henry Clyde Meyer**^{21,77} was born on 9 Jul 1898 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 27 Feb 1987 at the age of 88 in Clinton, Clinton, Iowa, United States.
- +173 viii. **Anna Meyer**, born 7 Apr 1901, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Louis F. Schrad, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 11 Dec 1991, Iowa, United States.

61. **Carl Martin**^{21,34,37,45,77,88-91} was born on 15 Jan 1867 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{34,37,88-89} He died on 20 Mar 1958 at the age of 91 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁴

Carl Martin and Theresia Kuennen were married on 20 Oct 1892 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁸ **Theresia Kuennen**^{21,45,77,88-89,91-93}, daughter of Herman Heinrich Künnen and Gertrude Steffes, was born on 26 Feb 1869 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{5,88-89,92} She died on 20 Jan 1957 at the age of 87 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Carl Martin and Theresia Kuennen had the following children:

- 174 i. **Barbara Martin**⁸⁸⁻⁸⁹ was born on 30 Aug 1893 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 1 Nov 1987 at the age of 94 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +175 ii. **John Adam Martin**, born 25 Mar 1895, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Agnes Theresa Winter, 26 Feb 1919; died 25 Jul 1971, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +176 iii. **Margaret A Martin**, born 20 Sep 1896, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Edward Kruse, 2 Oct 1919, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 2 Jun 1958, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- +177 iv. **Gertrude Veronica Martin**, born 21 Jan 1898, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Martin J. Kruse, 10 Jan 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 27 Jan 1995, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- 178 v. **Adam B. Martin**⁸⁸⁻⁸⁹ was born on 29 Dec 1899 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁸⁻⁸⁹ He died on 2 Sep 1963 at the age of 63 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 179 vi. **Matilda Mary Martin**⁸⁹ was born on 10 Oct 1901 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁹ She died on 25 Apr 1989 at the age of 87 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +180 vii. **Joseph Nicholas Martin**, born 9 Nov 1903, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rita Croatt, 23 Jun 1936, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 17 Sep 1984, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 181 viii. **Alois Martin**⁸⁹ was born on 15 Dec 1905 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁹ He died on 20 Nov 1988 at the age of 82 in Chicago, Cook, Illinois, United States.
- 182 ix. **Clemens Carl Martin**⁸⁹ was born on 26 Jan 1907 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁹ He died on 22 Jun 1991 at the age of 84 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.

64. **Theresa J. "Tracy" Martin**^{21,30,34-35,37,42,51,94-95} was born on 23 Dec 1873 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{34-35,37,42,94} She died on 2 Nov 1958 at the age of 84 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.³⁴

Theresa J. "Tracy" Martin and John Henry Kuennen were married on 27 Sep 1892 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴² **John Henry Kuennen**^{21,34-35,42,44,93-95}, son of Herman Heinrich Künnen and Gertrude Steffes, was born on 19 Feb 1867 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34-35,42,94} He died on 15 Jun 1961 at the age

of 94 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.³⁴

John Henry Kuennen and Theresa J. Martin had the following children:

- +183 i. **Barbara Kuennen**, born 2 Aug 1893, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Konrad T. Wurzer, 16 Sep 1913; died 17 Feb 1960, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +184 ii. **Carl Kuennen**, born 25 Dec 1894, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Frances Kathryn Reicks, 25 Feb 1919, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 21 Oct 1990, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +185 iii. **Clement John Kuennen**, born 1 Oct 1896, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mathilda C. Croatt, 23 Jun 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 20 Jan 1976, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +186 iv. **Elizabeth M. Kuennen**, born 15 Jul 1898, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Edward O. Wurzer, 18 Feb 1919; died 4 Jun 1983, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 187 v. **Anna Margareth Kuennen**²¹ was born on 26 Jul 1900 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁰ She died on 25 Nov 1962 at the age of 62 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States. She was also known as Sister Mary Rosaria.⁹⁶
- +188 vi. **Edward Henry Kuennen**, born 2 Jun 1902, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Emma Angela Buchheit, 6 May 1930; died 2 Oct 1998, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 189 vii. **Aloysius Kuennen**²¹ was born on 16 Dec 1904 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹⁷ He died on 14 Dec 1916 at the age of 11 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +190 viii. **Theresa Kuennen**, born 17 Sep 1906, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Lawrence Bruch, 18 Sep 1934; died 4 Jun 1983, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +191 ix. **Clementine Kuennen**, born 5 May 1908, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Arnold J. Blong, 13 Apr 1937; died 6 Jan 1994, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +192 x. **Leo Frank Kuennen**, born 4 Jan 1910, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Elizabeth Mary Kuehner, 6 Feb 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 26 Jan 1987, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +193 xi. **Maria Melania Kuennen**, born 22 Dec 1911, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Neal Joseph Kruse, 14 Jun 1938; died 22 Aug 1999, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +194 xii. **Conrad John Kuennen**, born 21 Dec 1913, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Katherine Elizabeth Lusson, 1 Mar 1938, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 20 Dec 1971, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +195 xiii. **Herman Joseph Kuennen**, born 7 Sep 1915, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clotiel Louise Frana, 4 Sep 1940, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 19 Jun 2002, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

67. **Theresia Florence Bodensteiner**^{34,57,85,93,98} was born on 4 Dec 1862 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,98} She died on 7 Dec 1927 at the age of 65 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{34,85,99}

Theresia Florence Bodensteiner and Gerhard Henry Hackman Jr. were married on 30 Jan 1882 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{56,98-99} **Gerhard Henry Hackman Jr.**^{34,98-100}, son of Johann Gerhard Hackman and Maria Angela Künnen, was born on 14 Feb 1862 in Decatur, Adams, Indiana, United States.^{34,56,98} He died on 8 May 1942 at the age of 80 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{34,56,99}

Gerhard Henry Hackman and Theresia Florence Bodensteiner had the following children:

- +196 i. **Katherine A. Hackman**, born 6 Jan 1885, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mathias Nicholas Kuehner, 25 Nov 1903, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 7 Jun 1973, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +197 ii. **Henry Hugo Hackman**, born 18 Jun 1886, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clara Susan Rausch, 7 Jun 1910; died 8 Feb 1958, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +198 iii. **Joseph Hackman**, born 16 Nov 1887, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +199 iv. Theresia Schmitt, 25 Nov 1913; died 23 Apr 1977, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
Mary A. Hackman, born 7 Apr 1889, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Joseph Dietzenbach, 16 Apr 1917; married Hieronymus John Kortzendorfer, 4 May 1909, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 13 Jan 1926, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +200 v. **Edward John Hackman**, born 8 Jan 1892, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Anna Schmitt, 6 Jun 1916; died 5 Sep 1941, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +201 vi. **Barbara Theresa Hackman**, born 30 May 1895, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Hugo Christopher Rausch, 14 May 1915, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 15 Jun 1993, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +202 vii. **Carl George Hackman**, born 17 Apr 1897, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Matilda Schmitt, 28 Apr 1925; died 8 May 1984, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +203 viii. **Anna J. Hackman**, born 20 Dec 1899, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 15 Aug 1992, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +204 ix. **Philomena Hackman**, born 12 Feb 1902, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married John Thomas Winter, 21 Aug 1923; died 1985, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +205 x. **William Hackman**, born 6 Jun 1904, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clara Lusson, 11 Jun 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 7 Apr 1972, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

68. **Henry Bodensteiner**^{21,31,93,101-102} was born on 20 Jan 1864 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹ He died on 13 Apr 1920 at the age of 56 in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹

Henry Bodensteiner and Helena Kuennen were married on 13 Feb 1888 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹ **Helena Kuennen**^{11,95,101,103}, daughter of Johan Bernard Künnen and Anna Catharina Helena Meyer, was born on 12 May 1864 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁰³ She died on 25 Feb 1946 at the age of 81 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Henry Bodensteiner and Helena Kuennen had the following children:

- +206 i. **Carl John Bodensteiner**, born 7 Jun 1889, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Johanna Margaret Rausch, 29 Jun 1912, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 28 Jul 1961, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +207 ii. **Bernard Henry Bodensteiner**, born 13 Jan 1891, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rose Mary Rausch, 24 Sep 1913, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 26 Jul 1978, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +208 iii. **Henry Gerhard Bodensteiner**, born 28 Mar 1893, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Julia Winter, 20 Aug 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 3 May 1961, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 209 iv. **Frank Joseph Bodensteiner**^{11,95} was born on 29 Aug 1895 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹ He died on 27 Sep 1963 at the age of 68 in Independence, Buchanan, Iowa, United States.¹¹
- +210 v. **John Sebastian Bodensteiner**, born 20 Jan 1898, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rene Meinert, 29 Aug 1923, Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States; died 16 Jun 1965, Churchville, Monroe, New York, United States.
- +211 vi. **Clemens Edward Bodensteiner**, born 12 Oct 1899, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Florence Kathryn Lusson, 2 May 1927, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 11 Jun 1975, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +212 vii. **Caroline Helen Bodensteiner**, born 24 Dec 1901, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married John Chris Bruess, 11 Jan 1921, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 4 Jul 1976, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +213 viii. **Lucas Henry Bodensteiner**, born 11 Oct 1903, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Thelma Ruth Love, 3 Jun 1930, Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States; died Sep 1984, Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States.

- 214 ix. **Edward Vincent Bodensteiner**^{11,95} was born on 8 Nov 1905 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹ He died on 29 Nov 1957 at the age of 52 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹

69. **Barbara Bodensteiner**^{12,93} was born on 25 Jan 1866 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 9 Nov 1897 at the age of 31 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Barbara Bodensteiner and Martin Baumler were married on 7 Apr 1885 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹² **Martin Baumler**¹², son of John Baumler and Margaret Boyer, was born on 22 Aug 1856 in Trauschendorf, Bavaria, Germany. He died on 24 Aug 1919 at the age of 63 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Martin Baumler and Barbara Bodensteiner had the following children:

- 215 i. **Martin Baumler**¹² was born on 22 Aug 1886. He died before 1892 at the age of 6.⁵
 +216 ii. **Carl Andreas Baumler**, born 1 Apr 1887, Miller, Hand, South Dakota, United States; married Mathilda Elizabeth Scholbrock, 10 May 1921; died 9 Mar 1965, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 +217 iii. **Elizabeth Baumler**, born 4 Sep 1888, Miller, Hand, South Dakota, United States; died 1949, Elk Point, Union, South Dakota, United States.
 +218 iv. **John H. Baumler**, born 6 Jan 1896, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Barbara Bieker, 25 Apr 1933; died 9 Nov 1949, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
 +219 v. **Mary Ann Baumler**, born 10 Jan 1897, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Raymond Henry Reicks, 24 Jan 1921, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 12 Sep 1945, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

70. **Mary Bodensteiner**^{34,56,61,93} was born on 8 Aug 1867 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{14,34,61} She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1900.⁶¹ She died on 23 Jul 1904 at the age of 36 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,82} Mary was buried in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁴

Mary Bodensteiner and Vincent Kappes were married on 7 Apr 1885 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{14,61} **Vincent Kappes**^{34,56,61,104}, son of Franz Joseph Kappes and Katharina Detzenbach, arrived in 1857.⁶¹ He was born on 22 Jan 1857 in Hochhausen-Tauber, Mosbach, Baden, Germany.^{34,61,104} He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1880.¹⁰⁴ Vincent lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1900.⁶¹ He died on 14 Mar 1914 at the age of 57 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁴ He died on 20 Oct 1917 at the age of 60 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{14,105} Vincent was buried in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁴

Vincent Kappes and Mary Bodensteiner had the following children:

- 220 i. **Mary Kappes**^{56,61} was born on 17 Mar 1887 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{14,61} She may have been born on alternate date in Mar 1888 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1900.⁶¹ Mary died in May 1918 at the age of 31 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 221 ii. **Levi Kappes**⁵⁶ was born in Dec 1887 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died before 1987 at the age of 100.⁵
 222 iii. **Katherine Kappes**^{56,61} was born on 28 Feb 1890 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{14,61} She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1900.⁶¹ She died on 6 Feb 1962 at the age of 71 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 +223 iv. **Charles George Kappes**, born 6 Feb 1892, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married

- Ottillie Vaughan, 14 Jun 1914, Wesley, Kossuth, Iowa, United States; died 10 Jun 1976, Evansville, Vanderburgh, Indiana, United States.
- +224 v. **Anna Marie Kappes**, born 8 Dec 1893, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Theodore Peter Doerr, 26 Nov 1912; died 1 Apr 1965, San Francisco, California, United States.
 - +225 vi. **George Kappes**, born 29 Aug 1895, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mathilda Leibold, 3 May 1921, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 21 Apr 1978, Saint Paul, Ramsey, Minnesota, United States.
 - +226 vii. **Leo J. Kappes**, born 7 Dec 1897, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Bertha F. Leibold, 25 Nov 1924, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died May 1987, Ridgeway, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
 - +227 viii. **Vincent John Kappes**, born 13 Dec 1899, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Pearl P. French, 1923; married Marge Liebschwager, 1932; died 13 Mar 1967, San Francisco, California, United States.
 - +228 ix. **Philomena Kappes**, born 30 Jan 1902, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clarence Trudo, 1924; died 30 Jul 1977, Saint Paul, Ramsey, Minnesota, United States.
 - 229 x. **Gerhard Kappes**¹⁴ was born on 23 Jul 1904 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 7 Aug 1904 at the age of 0 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

71. **Elizabeth Margaret Bodensteiner**^{12,57,93,106-107} was born on 28 Jan 1869 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁶ She lived in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ She died on 1 Feb 1951 at the age of 82 in Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States.¹⁴

Elizabeth Margaret Bodensteiner and Joseph Amor Kappes were married on 23 Feb 1886 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ **Joseph Amor Kappes**^{56-57,104,106-107}, son of Franz Joseph Kappes and Katharina Detzenbach, was born on 5 Jun 1859 in Taycheedah, Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, United States.^{14,56,82,104,106} He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1880.¹⁰⁴ He lived in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ Joseph died on 29 May 1940 at the age of 80 in Woodburn, Marion County, Oregon.^{14,82} He was a Plasterer.

Joseph Amor Kappes and Elizabeth Margaret Bodensteiner had the following children:

- +230 i. **Frank Joseph Kappes**, born 16 Dec 1886, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Elsie D. Richter, 14 Jan 1911; died 23 May 1972, Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States.
- +231 ii. **Joseph Martin Kappes**, born 21 Jan 1888, Miller, Hand, South Dakota, United States; married Elizabeth Mary Mueller, 29 Oct 1912; died 29 Jul 1977, Fridley, Anoka, Minnesota, United States.
- 232 iii. **Margaret Kappes**¹⁴ was born on 1 Dec 1889 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 2 Dec 1890 at the age of 1 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +233 iv. **Mary C. Kappes**, born 8 Dec 1891, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married George Haberman, 20 Sep 1910; died 2 Mar 1975, Mount Pleasant, Henry, Iowa, United States.
- +234 v. **John Baptist Kappes**, born 19 Aug 1893, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Matilda Blommer, 29 May 1922; died 22 Dec 1985, Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States.
- +235 vi. **Henry I. Kappes**, born 4 Apr 1895, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Florence May Rogers, 3 Jan 1926; died 18 Jul 1953, Ukiah, Mendocino, California, United States.
- +236 vii. **Johanna T. Kappes**, born 15 Oct 1898, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clarence Grassman, 23 Nov 1915; died 9 Feb 1988, Woodburn, Marion County, Oregon.
- +237 viii. **Lucas Joseph Kappes**, born 17 Oct 1898, Iowa, United States; died 26 Apr 1978, Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States.
- +238 ix. **Dora F. Kappes**, born 1 Jun 1900, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 28 Jan 1971, Gervais, Marion, Oregon, United States.
- +239 x. **Philamena Koppes**, born 16 Dec 1901, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Elmer C. Edwards, 1917; died 13 Apr 1966, Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States.
- +240 xi. **Ferdinand Kappes**, born 27 Aug 1903, Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States; married

- Emma Barbara Zimmerman, 1929; died 12 Jul 1991, North Las Vegas, Clark, Nevada, United States.
- 241 xii. **Julius Kappes**^{82,106} was born on 15 Jun 1905 in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States.^{14,106} He lived in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ He died on 10 Nov 1974 at the age of 69 in Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States. Julius was a Plasterer.
- +242 xiii. **Helen Kappes**, born 12 May 1907, Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States; died 8 May 1970, Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States.
- 243 xiv. **Edith Juliana Kappes**^{82,106} was born on 28 Oct 1909 in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States.¹⁰⁶ She lived in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ She died on 2 Mar 1957 at the age of 47 in Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States. Edith was also known as Edith K. Kappes.¹⁴
- 244 xv. **Clarence Peter Kappes**⁸² was born on 20 Oct 1915 in Mount Angel, Marion, Oregon, United States.¹⁴ He died on 5 Jun 1983 at the age of 67 in El Dorado County, California, United States. He was a Plasterer.

72. **Margaretha C. Bodensteiner**^{45,57,108} was born on 20 Jan 1871 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁹ She died on 26 Apr 1961 at the age of 90 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Margaretha C. Bodensteiner and George J. Mihm were married on 4 Jun 1889 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵⁶⁻⁵⁷ **George J. Mihm**^{45,81,93,108-109}, son of Wendelin Mihm and Susanna Bibiana Zentgraf, was born on 2 Nov 1861 in Bradys Bend, Armstrong, Pennsylvania, United States. He died on 16 Dec 1934 at the age of 73 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

George J. Mihm and Margaretha C. Bodensteiner had the following children:

- +245 i. **John Carl Mihm**, born 1 Nov 1890, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 1 May 1978, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +246 ii. **Louis Mihm**, born 17 Dec 1892, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Theresa M. Bruess, 15 Jun 1916; died May 1984, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +247 iii. **Teresa M. Mihm**, born 30 Jan 1895, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Victor T. Perry Sr., 30 May 1916; died 1987.
- +248 iv. **William Henry Mihm**, born 3 Jan 1897, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Anna H. Croatt, 12 Feb 1918; married Celia M. Frana, 5 Jun 1954, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 24 Aug 1970, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

73. **Johanna Bodensteiner**^{95,110} was born on 21 Dec 1872 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{5,57} She died on 21 Oct 1954 at the age of 81 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{57,110}

Johanna Bodensteiner and Herman H. Hackman were married on 16 Jun 1891 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵⁷ **Herman H. Hackman**¹¹⁰⁻¹¹¹, son of Johann Gerhard Hackman and Maria Angela Künnen, was born on 15 Jan 1863 in Decatur, Adams, Indiana, United States.⁵⁷ He died on 15 Jan 1937 at the age of 74 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵⁷

Herman H. Hackman and Johanna Bodensteiner had the following children:

- +249 i. **Anton Carl Hackman**, born 11 Apr 1893, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Anna Maria Reicks, 13 Jun 1916; died 26 May 1960, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 250 ii. **Ludwig Hackman**¹¹¹ was born on 19 Feb 1895 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³ He died on 14 Oct 1918 at the age of 23 in Polk, Iowa, United States. He was also known as Louis Hackman.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +251 iii. **Helena R. Hackman**, born 16 Apr 1897, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Baptist John Ott, 9 May 1916, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 29 Dec 1982, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +252 iv. **Theresia Hackman**, born 15 Jan 1899, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Joseph Martin Ott, 24 Jun 1919, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 30 Nov 1964, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +253 v. **John C. Hackman**, born 21 Apr 1900, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Adelia Mae Hertel, 8 Nov 1925; died 3 Dec 1962, Helena, Lewis and Clark, Montana, United States.
- +254 vi. **Bernard Hackman**, born 6 Feb 1902, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 14 Jul 1970, Pittsville, Wood, Wisconsin, United States.
- +255 vii. **Clemens Hackman**, born 13 Jun 1904, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 14 Aug 1965, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- 256 viii. **Frank Hackman**^{66,95} was born on 26 Dec 1907 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 23 Apr 1943 at the age of 35 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +257 ix. **Phillip V. Hackman**, born 21 May 1909, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Martha M. Ott, 26 Nov 1935, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 5 May 1981, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +258 x. **Catherine Margaret Hackman**, born 31 May 1911, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died Dec 1982, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

74. **Philomena Bodensteiner**⁵⁷ was born on 5 Aug 1874 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁵ She died on 28 Feb 1942 at the age of 67 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Philomena Bodensteiner and Mathias Blong were married on 30 Apr 1895 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵⁷ **Mathias Blong**^{57,112}, son of Jean Baptiste Blong and Margaretha Schwickerath, was born on 25 Dec 1866 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 2 Jun 1952 at the age of 85 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Mathias Blong and Philomena Bodensteiner had the following children:

- +259 i. **John B. Blong**, born 18 Feb 1896, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Barbara Steffes, Apr 1918; married Elizabeth Ann Setter, 1923, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 2 Apr 1959, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +260 ii. **Carl J. Blong**, born 25 Jul 1897, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Carolyn Perry, 27 Apr 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 17 Feb 1991, Iowa, United States.
- +261 iii. **Theresa Blong**, born 15 Feb 1899, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died Sep 1979, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.
- +262 iv. **Margaret Blong**, born 23 Jan 1901, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Nicholas Henry Schmitt, 15 May 1923; died Feb 1983, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- 263 v. **William Blong**⁵⁶ was born on 23 Sep 1902 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died before 2002 at the age of 100.⁵
- +264 vi. **Cecelia Blong**, born 4 Jun 1904, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mathias Edward Schmitt, 9 Feb 1926; died Jul 1986, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +265 vii. **Emily Blong**, born 16 Mar 1906, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Frank W. Best, 30 Jun 1936; died 11 Sep 1993.
- +266 viii. **Anna Johanna Blong**, born 12 Dec 1907, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Joseph J. Schmitt, 9 Feb 1926, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 11 Nov 1999, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +267 ix. **Luke John Blong**, born 27 Dec 1909, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Agnes Ann Dietzenbach, 14 Jun 1932, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 10 Jan 1965, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- 268 x. **Mathew Blong**¹⁴ was born on 11 Mar 1912 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He

- died on 6 Apr 2002 at the age of 90 in Elk Grove, Cook, Illinois, United States.⁵⁶ He was also known as Brother Wendelin.
- 269 xi. **George Blong**⁵⁶ was born on 3 Feb 1914 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 26 Feb 1978 at the age of 64 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁴
 - 270 xii. **Loretta P. Blong**^{13,56} was born on 25 May 1916 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ She died on 23 Oct 2000 at the age of 84 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 - +271 xiii. **Angeline B. Blong**, born 3 Apr 1919, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Andrew Paul Winter, 3 Aug 1937; died 2 May 1999, Cedar Falls, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

75. **Johan Carl Bodensteiner**⁵⁷ was born on 20 Aug 1876 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 May 1951 at the age of 74 in Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.

Johan Carl Bodensteiner and Theresa Mary Drilling were married on 23 Oct 1900 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵⁷ **Theresa Mary Drilling**⁵⁷, daughter of Franz Joseph Drilling and Theresa Maria Bruess, was born on 8 Nov 1876 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She was born on 8 Nov 1876 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 20 Nov 1967 at the age of 91 in Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States. Theresa died on 20 Nov 1967 at the age of 91 in Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States. She was also known as Theresa Mary Drilling.¹¹³

Johan Carl Bodensteiner and Theresa Mary Drilling had the following children:

- +272 i. **Margaret Theresa Bodensteiner**, born 11 Aug 1901, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Fred J. Pint, 24 Jun 1925, Minnesota, United States; died 30 Oct 1992, Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.
- 273 ii. **Ida Catherine Bodensteiner**¹¹³ was born on 20 Nov 1902 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵⁶ She died on 22 Jan 1992 at the age of 89.
- +274 iii. **William Henry Bodensteiner**, born 23 Mar 1904, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mildred Marie Dibble, 7 Oct 1936; died 8 Feb 1980, Austin, Mower, Minnesota, United States.
- 275 iv. **Hubert George Bodensteiner**¹⁴ was born on 25 May 1905 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 29 Jun 1980 at the age of 75 in Fort Dodge, Webster, Iowa, United States.¹¹³
- +276 v. **Anna Margaret Bodensteiner**, born 26 Jul 1906, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Paul Peter Kasel, 3 Oct 1928; died 24 Apr 1970, Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.
- +277 vi. **Cyril Matthias Bodensteiner**, born 23 May 1908, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Arquin Kilcoin, 4 Aug 1931, Victor, Iowa, Iowa, United States; died Apr 1985, Fort Dodge, Webster, Iowa, United States.
- +278 vii. **Louis William Bodensteiner**, born 23 Aug 1909, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Virginia Poyner, 5 Jun 1937; died abt 1985.
- 279 viii. **Victor E. Bodensteiner**¹¹³ was born on 19 Nov 1910 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 May 1911 at the age of 0 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +280 ix. **Leo George Bodensteiner**, born 4 Jan 1914, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Ann Lyons, 22 Oct 1955, Madison, Lake, South Dakota, United States; died 8 Dec 1999, Redwood Falls, Redwood, Minnesota, United States.
- +281 x. **Irma Rose Bodensteiner**, born 28 Jul 1915, Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States; married Leo Lalewicz, 5 Mar 1946.
- +282 xi. **Theresa Clara Bodensteiner**, born 18 Dec 1916, Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States; married Dee Purser Leishman, 16 Apr 1949.

77. **George Federl**⁵⁴ was born about 1861.⁵ He died between 1890 and 1961 at the age of 29.⁵

George Federl and Elizabeth Sill-Werner were married in 1882. **Elizabeth Sill-Werner**⁵⁴ was born about 1863. She died between 1890 and 1963 at the age of 27.

George Federl and Elizabeth Sill-Werner had the following children:

- 283 i. **Leonard Federal**⁵⁴ was born about 1884.⁵ He died before 1984 at the age of 100.
- 284 ii. **Lenz Federal**⁵⁴ was born about 1886.⁵ He died before 1986 at the age of 100.
- 285 iii. **Mike Federal**⁵⁴ was born about 1888.⁵ He died before 1988 at the age of 100.
- 286 iv. **Baptist Federal**⁵⁴ was born about 1890.⁵ He died before 1990 at the age of 100.

78. **Barbara Balk**^{58,81} was born in 1869 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹⁴ She died in 1943 at the age of 74.¹¹⁵

Barbara Balk and Mathias Franzen were married on 20 Aug 1889.¹¹⁴ **Mathias Franzen**¹¹⁴, son of Theodore Franzen and Helen Lorenz, was born on 30 Nov 1867 in Prussia. He died on 14 May 1952 at the age of 84 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Mathias Franzen and Barbara Balk had the following children:

- 287 i. **Margaret Franzen**¹² was born in Sep 1891. She died before 1991 at the age of 100.⁵
- +288 ii. **Theodore M. Franzen**, born 8 Feb 1894, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died Sep 1976, Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +289 iii. **Mary Franzen**, born 23 Sep 1895, Windsor Heights, Polk, Iowa, United States; married Frank John Riha, 1919, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 29 Apr 1963, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +290 iv. **Edward Joseph Franzen**, born 29 Nov 1897, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rose Schmitt, 14 Apr 1921; died 11 Mar 1979, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 291 v. **Louis William Franzen**¹² was born on 30 Oct 1899 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 Jan 1932 at the age of 32 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +292 vi. **Michael Franzen**, born 24 Dec 1901, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clara Frances Schmitt, 5 Jun 1923; died Mar 1979, Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 293 vii. **Barbara Franzen**¹¹⁴ was born in 1905 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died before 2005 at the age of 100.⁵ She was also known as Sister Sophia.

79. **John Balk**^{29,58,81,116-117} was born in Dec 1869 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He was born in Dec 1869 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in 1942 at the age of 73. John died in 1942 at the age of 73.⁵ He was also known as John Balk Sr..¹²

John Balk and Mary Schones were married in 1893.¹² **Mary Schones**^{29,116-118}, daughter of Peter Schones and Sophia Barthelme, may have been born on alternate date on 10 May 1874 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

¹¹⁸ She was born in Oct 1874 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 4 Feb 1963 at the age of 88.²⁴

John Balk and Mary Schones had the following children:

- +294 i. **Phillip Ulrich Balk**, born 22 Apr 1894, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Agnes Catherine Greteman, 27 Nov 1919, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 12 Apr 1969, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +295 ii. **Margaret Balk**, born Feb 1896, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married John Henry Croatt, 13 Oct 1914; died 4 May 1968, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- +296 iii. **John Matthew Balk**, born 25 Sep 1897, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Bathildis Huber, 24 Jun 1924; died Jul 1979, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +297 iv. **Edward John Balk**, born 14 Feb 1900, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 26 Apr 1981, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 298 v. **Louie J. Balk**¹¹⁶ was born in 1902. He died in 1909 at the age of 7.
- +299 vi. **Nicholas J. Balk**, born 21 Aug 1906, Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Emma Bradley, Sep 1929; died 1 May 1981, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +300 vii. **William C. Balk**, born 13 Nov 1910, Iowa, United States; married Patricia Deeny, 15 Jun 1943, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 7 Mar 1991, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

80. **Bernadean Balk**^{58,81} was born in 1872 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died in 1950 at the age of 78.¹¹⁵ She was also known as Diana Balk.¹² Bernadean was also known as Bernadina Balk.¹¹⁵

Will Schoberl²⁴ was born in 1867.¹¹⁵ He died in 1940 at the age of 73. He was also known as Simon Schoebrel.¹¹⁵

81. **Matthew Balk**^{58,80} was born on 24 Feb 1874 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹² He died on 13 Jan 1914 at the age of 39 in Vernon Springs, Howard, Iowa, United States. He was also known as Mathias Balk.¹¹⁵

Matthew Balk and Theresa Schoeberl were married in 1896 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹²⁻¹³ **Theresa Schoeberl**⁸⁰, daughter of Sebastian Schoeberl and Barbara Reischer, was born on 30 Nov 1875 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹²⁻¹³ She died on 27 Nov 1960 at the age of 84.

Matthew Balk and Theresa Schoeberl had the following children:

- +301 i. **Barbara Balk**, born 28 Jun 1897; died Oct 1980, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +302 ii. **Andrew Simon Balk**, born 19 Sep 1900, Frankville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 25 Apr 1954.
- +303 iii. **Emma Balk**, born 18 Jan 1902, Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Alfred Albertson, 2 Feb 1921; died Aug 1984, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- 304 iv. **Leo Balk**¹² was born on 20 Dec 1903 in Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹³ He died in Mar 1973 at the age of 69 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +305 v. **Clara Balk**, born 28 Feb 1906, Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 7 Jul 1995, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +306 vi. **Marcella Barbara Balk**, born 11 Feb 1908, Castalia, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Vince Neubauer, 20 Oct 1925, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 1995, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +307 vii. **Alfred George Balk**, born 28 Apr 1910, Orleans, Dickinson, Iowa, United States; married June A. Dry, 12 Jun 1965, Mille Lacs, Minnesota, United States; died 11 Aug 1997, Sherburne, Minnesota, United States.
- +308 viii. **Louis G. Balk**, born 22 Nov 1912, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 13 Mar 1991, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

82. **Joseph W. Balk**^{44,81,119} was born on 19 Mar 1876 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹⁹ He died on

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

4 Nov 1962 at the age of 86 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Joseph W. Balk and Barbara Elizabeth Rausch were married on 7 Feb 1899.¹¹⁹ **Barbara Elizabeth Rausch**^{44,119}, daughter of John Joseph Rausch and Elizabeth Werner, was born on 8 Jul 1879 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹¹⁹ She died on 1 Mar 1964 at the age of 84 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Joseph W. Balk and Barbara Elizabeth Rausch had the following children:

- +309 i. **Elizabeth Rose Balk**, born 28 Apr 1900, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Ludwig Blong, 26 Feb 1924; died 28 Feb 1983, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +310 ii. **Margaret Clara Balk**, born 24 Dec 1901, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Paul Peter Blong, 4 Mar 1935; died 6 Jul 1986.
- 311 iii. **Theresia Balk**¹¹⁹ was born on 7 Jun 1904 in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 18 Dec 1984 at the age of 80 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She was also known as Tracy Balk.
- +312 iv. **Herman Carl Balk**, born 25 Oct 1906, Iowa, United States; married Madonna Finnigan, 19 Jan 1932; died 4 Apr 1980, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +313 v. **Hugo George Balk**, born 21 Oct 1909, Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Edith Marie Hayek, 20 Oct 1936, Spillville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 15 Apr 1968, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +314 vi. **Leo Ulrich Balk**, born 17 Feb 1913, Iowa, United States; married Evelyn Eleanora Bouska, 25 Jun 1935, Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 9 Oct 1999, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +315 vii. **Eleanor Rose Balk**, born 12 Sep 1915, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married John Joseph Lynch, 22 Feb 1938, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 10 Dec 2004, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +316 viii. **Lawrence Martin Balk**, born 24 Aug 1918, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Margaret C. Sabelka, 7 Nov 1939, Reilly Ridge, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 1 Feb 2002, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

83. **Margaret Balk**^{12,45,58,82} was born in 1879 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{12,115} She died in 1926 at the age of 47.

Margaret Balk and William Manderfield were married in 1898.² **William Manderfield**^{12,45}, son of William Henry Manderfield and Mary Moore, was born in 1868 in Allamakee, Iowa, United States.^{2,13,115} He died in 1937 at the age of 69.

William Manderfield and Margaret Balk had the following children:

- +317 i. **William Ulrich Manderfield**, born 29 Aug 1906; married Celia Alice Kurash, 31 Jan 1928; died 31 Jan 2001, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +318 ii. **Julius Manderfield**, born 20 Jan 1908; died 4 Jan 1960, Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.
- 319 iii. **Leander Manderfield**¹² was born on 26 Mar 1910. He died in Jan 1987 at the age of 76 in Edgewood, Clayton, Iowa, United States.
- +320 iv. **Maria Manderfield**, born 12 Feb 1913, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Bernard Leo Mihm, 4 May 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 6 Mar 1990, Iowa, United States.
- 321 v. **Angeline B. Manderfield**¹² was born on 14 Feb 1916 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 2 May 1991 at the age of 75 in Wadena, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +322 vi. **Sylvester T. Manderfield**, born 17 Sep 1918; died Feb 1972, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +323 vii. **Reginald Ulrick Manderfield**, born 23 Jul 1921; died 28 Oct 2003, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa,

United States.

84. **Anna Balk**^{45,58,120} was born in Dec 1881 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died in 1945 at the age of 64.¹¹⁵

John C. Schaufenbuel^{45,120}, son of Sigmund Schaufenbuel and Franziska Stathel, was born in Jun 1879 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in 1956 at the age of 77.¹¹⁵

John C. Schaufenbuel and Anna Balk had the following children:

- 324 i. **John J. Schaufenbuel**¹²⁰ was born in 1908.⁴⁵ He died in 1927 at the age of 19.¹²¹ He was also known as John Schaufenbuel Jr..¹²¹
- +325 ii. **Paul Schaufenbuel**, born abt 1910, Iowa, United States; married Agnes M. Wieling, 12 Jan 1937, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 21 Nov 1967, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +326 iii. **Joseph Carl Schaufenbuel**, born 13 Jan 1912, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Alma Rose Wieling, 7 Sep 1938; died 4 Sep 1978, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +327 iv. **Rose F. Schaufenbuel**, born 13 May 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clemens E. Schmitt, 28 Jun 1938, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Victor John Kuennen, 14 Dec 1963; died 27 Nov 1997, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 328 v. **Clare Schaufenbuel**¹²¹ was born about 1922.⁵ She died about 1922 at the age of 0.

85. **Carl Balk**^{12,58,66,122} was born on 19 Aug 1883 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹² He died on 1 Feb 1974 at the age of 90.¹²³ He died on 15 Feb 1974 at the age of 90 in Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States. Carl was also known as Charles Balk.^{12,31}

Carl Balk and Catherine Langreck were married in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁶⁶ **Catherine Langreck**^{66,122}, daughter of Johann Heinrich Langreck and Mary Elizabeth Reicks, was born on 18 Mar 1889 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹² She died on 23 Apr 1948 at the age of 59 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She was also known as Katherine Langreck.¹²

Carl Balk and Catherine Langreck had the following children:

- +329 i. **Agnes Margaret Balk**, born 30 Sep 1909, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Gregory Theodore Bodensteiner, 8 May 1935, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died Oct 1987, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +330 ii. **Raymond J. Balk**, born 30 Aug 1914, Iowa, United States; married Esther A. Bodensteiner, 14 Apr 1936; died 5 Jun 1999, Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States.
- +331 iii. **Theodore H. Balk**, born 13 Sep 1915, Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Leona M. Bodensteiner, 30 Mar 1937, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 27 Feb 1997, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- 332 iv. **Harmon Balk**¹² was born in 1916. He died before 1930 at the age of 14.
- +333 v. **Mathilda Balk**, born 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clement G. Hlubek, 19 Nov 1940, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 23 Jun 1995, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- 334 vi. **Leonard G. Balk**¹² was born on 14 Jun 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 14 Nov 1991 at the age of 71 in Illinois, United States.
- +335 vii. **Germaine M. Balk**, born 10 Jul 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married William M. Steffes, 17 Jun 1946, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 26 May 2000, Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +336 viii. **Anthony L. Balk**, born 7 Feb 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died Nov 1990, Iowa, United States.
- +337 ix. **Helen Rita Balk**, born 18 Aug 1925, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Dwayne Joseph Reisner, 4 Mar 1946, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 9 Nov 1962, Postville, Allamakee, Iowa, United States.
- 338 x. **Rosamarie Balk**¹² was born in 1928 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died in 1988 at the age of 60.
- 339 xi. **Geneva Balk**⁹⁵ was born about 1930 in Iowa, United States.

Carl Balk and Francisca Langreck were married in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁶⁶ **Francisca Langreck**⁶⁶, daughter of Johann Heinrich Langreck and Mary Elizabeth Reicks, was born on 3 May 1886 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 1 Nov 1910 at the age of 24 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Carl Balk and Francisca Langreck had the following child:

- 340 i. **Clara Marie Balk**¹² was born on 15 Jul 1907 in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 6 Jan 1928 at the age of 20.

86. **George John Balk**^{12,58} was born on 9 Mar 1885 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³ He may have been born on alternate date in 1886.

⁴⁵ He died in 1959 at the age of 74 in Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

George John Balk and Theodora Lansing were married on 29 Jun 1915 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹² **Theodora Lansing**¹², daughter of Herman J. Lansing and Anna E. Gaertner, may have been born on alternate date in 1891.

¹¹⁵ She was born in 1892. She died in 1965 at the age of 73.¹¹⁵ Theodora died in 1969 at the age of 77 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

George John Balk and Theodora Lansing had the following child:

- +341 i. **Esther A. Balk**, born 27 Jul 1916, Stapleton Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 27 Mar 1998, Galesville, Trempealeau, Wisconsin, United States.

87. **Helena Barbara Balk**^{12,45,58,82,94-95} was born on 28 Mar 1888 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{12,94,124} She died on 27 Sep 1982 at the age of 94 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She was also known as Helena Balk.

Helena Barbara Balk and Theodore B. Meyer were married on 27 Oct 1905 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹²⁴ **Theodore B. Meyer**^{45,82,94-95,124}, son of Theodore H. Meyer and Elizabeth Budke, was born on 2 Feb 1885 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{13,94,124} He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1920.⁹⁴ He died on 12 Jun 1975 at the age of 90 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Theodore B. Meyer and Helena Barbara Balk had the following children:

- 342 i. **Leo Meyer**^{12,94} was born on 25 Dec 1907 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{13,94} He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1920.⁹⁴ He died in Nov 1990 at the age of 82 in Tarrant, Texas, United States.
- +343 ii. **Elizabeth Meyer**, born 24 Mar 1909, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Frank Conrad Kuennen, 4 Sep 1928, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 1 Dec 2002,

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- 344 iii. **Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.**
Fidelis Ulrich Meyer^{12,45,94} was born on 12 Jun 1912 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁴⁻⁹⁵ He died on 27 Apr 1993 at the age of 80 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +345 iv. **Herbert Louis Meyer**, born 4 Jan 1917, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Hazel Tierney, 9 Nov 1943, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 18 Aug 1983, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +346 v. **Irene Catherine Meyer**, born 19 Mar 1921, Iowa, United States; married Hugo A. Dietzenbach, 4 Jun 1940; died 6 Jul 2011, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +347 vi. **Cletus Joseph Meyer**, born 8 Apr 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Agnes Anna Schmitt, 4 Oct 1949; died 12 Nov 2006, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

88. **Ulrich Matthew "Ole" Balk Jr.**^{58,95,115,125} was born on 1 Jun 1891 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³ He died on 20 Mar 1965 at the age of 73 in Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.¹²⁶

Ulrich Matthew "Ole" Balk Jr. and Rose Matilda Weinfurter were married.¹²⁶ **Rose Matilda Weinfurter**^{115,126} was born on 31 Jul 1905 in Wisconsin, United States.^{13,95} She died on 20 Apr 1988 at the age of 82 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Ulrich Matthew Balk and Rose Matilda Weinfurter had the following children:

- +348 i. **James Joseph Balk**, born 2 Oct 1933, Wisconsin, United States; married Lee Ann Vogt, 24 May 1958, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- +349 ii. **Donald John Balk**, born 28 Feb 1935, Wisconsin, United States; married Patricia Meehan, 21 Apr 1956, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- +350 iii. **Robert Joseph Balk**, born 24 May 1938, Iowa, United States; married Cecelia Ann Huckins, 27 Jan 1962, Schley, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +351 iv. **Floyd A. Balk**, born 7 Oct 1939, Iowa, United States; married Kathryn Ann Kremenak, 15 Apr 1972.
- 352 v. **Francis Balk**¹²⁵ was born on 20 Feb 1941.
- +353 vi. **Patricia Rose Balk**, born 20 Mar 1943.
- +354 vii. **Ronald Edward Balk**, born 7 Jun 1946, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; married Jeanne Marie Olson, 11 Sep 1971, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Mary Elizabeth Hageman^{115,125}, daughter of Theodore Joseph Hageman and Elizabeth Meyer, was born on 18 May 1896. She died in 1932 at the age of 36.^{115,126}

Ulrich Matthew Balk and Mary Elizabeth Hageman had the following children:

- +355 i. **Julius Balk**, born 31 May 1916, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died Sep 1972, Iowa, United States.
- 356 ii. **Walter Balk**¹²⁵ was born in 1918 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in 1933 at the age of 15 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +357 iii. **Arthur V. Balk**, born 1 Jan 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 13 Feb 1992.
- +358 iv. **Alma M. Balk**, born 14 Dec 1921.
- +359 v. **Leona Elizabeth Balk**, born 17 Jun 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Edwin William Wenthold, 17 Nov 1942, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 29 Jan 1998, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +360 vi. **Reuben Balk**, born 13 Sep 1926, Pittsville, Wood, Wisconsin, United States; died Mar 1987, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- +361 vii. **Rita Balk**, born 15 May 1930, Wisconsin, United States; died Sep 1971, Iowa, United States.

89. **Catharina Spickenreither**¹² was born on 8 Jan 1850 in Tännenberg, Bayern, Germany. She died in Jun 1930 at the age of 80 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She was also known as Katharina Spitkenunten.

Catharina Spickenreither and Conrad Hauer were married on 5 May 1874 in Tännenberg, Bayern, Germany. **Conrad Hauer**¹², son of Mathias Hauer and Margareta Meiler, was born on 3 Nov 1849 in Gleiritsch, Bavaria, Germany. He immigrated in 1907. He died on 16 Jul 1932 at the age of 82 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Conrad Hauer and Catharina Spickenreither had the following children:

- +362 i. **Joseph Hauer**, born 5 Feb 1875, Tännenberg, Bayern, Germany; died 1 Aug 1955, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +363 ii. **Michael Hauer**, born 21 Jun 1876, Tännenberg, Bayern, Germany; married Theresa Walburga Rausch, 13 Oct 1909, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 22 Mar 1922, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +364 iii. **Mary Hauer**, born 10 Apr 1879; died 16 Jan 1958.
- 365 iv. **Conrad Hauer**^{12-13,127} was born in 1881. He died before 1981 at the age of 100. He was also known as Conrad Hauer Jr..
- +366 v. **John B. Hauer**, born 29 Mar 1882, Tännenberg, Bayern, Germany; married Cecelia Croatt, 31 Aug 1909, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 29 May 1965, Spokane, Spokane, Washington, United States.
- +367 vi. **Anna Hauer**, born 1887; died bet 1907 and 1987, Frankfort, Benzie, Michigan, United States.
- +368 vii. **George J. Hauer**, born 12 May 1891, Germany; died 30 Dec 1966, Manson, Calhoun, Iowa, United States.
- +369 viii. **Catherine Hauer**, born 4 Nov 1897, Gleiritsch, Bavaria, Germany; married John George Schissel, 1915, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 26 Mar 1971.

90. **Frank E. Balk**²⁷ was born in Nov 1865 in Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵ He died on 4 May 1948 at the age of 82 in Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States.

Barbara Fliess was born in 1868 in Illinois, United States. She died on 30 Dec 1891 at the age of 23 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Frank E. Balk and Barbara Fliess had the following children:

- 370 i. **John Adam Balk** was born on 23 May 1890 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died in 1948 at the age of 58 in Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States. He was buried in 1948 in Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States.
- 371 ii. **George M. Balk** was born on 16 Dec 1891 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died in Mar 1967 at the age of 75 in Fonda, Pocahontas, Iowa, United States.
- 372 iii. **Frank George Balk** was born on 7 Jan 1889 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died in Apr 1968 at the age of 79 in Sioux Falls, Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States. He was buried at Mount Pleasant in Sioux Falls, Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States.
- 373 iv. **Martha Balk** was born in Jun 1886 in Kansas, United States. She lived in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1900. She died before 1986 at the age of 100.

Eva M. Bornbach was born on 27 Mar 1861 in Bloomington, Grant, Wisconsin, United States. She died on 2 Jun 1943 at the age of 82 in Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States.

Frank E. Balk and Eva M. Bornbach had the following children:

- 374 i. **Matthew Lawrence Balk** was born on 26 Nov 1894 in Iowa, United States. He died in Apr 1977 at the age of 82 in Sioux Falls, Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States. He was buried in Apr 1977 in Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States.
- 375 ii. **William P. Balk** was born on 20 Jul 1897 in Iowa, United States. He was buried in May 1950 in Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States. He died on 5 May 1950 at the age of 52 in Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States.
- 376 iii. **Eva J. Balk** was born on 8 Sep 1900 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 12 Mar 1901 at the age of 0 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She was christened in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. Eva was buried in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 377 iv. **Louis G. Balk** was born on 21 Feb 1902 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died in 1981 at the age of 79 in Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States. He was buried in 1981 in Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States.
- 378 v. **Anna M. Balk** was born in 1907 in Iowa, United States. She died before 2007 at the age of 100.

91. **Anna C. Balk**^{13,27,59} was born in Aug 1863 in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died in 1929 at the age of 66 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Michael Zitzelsberger¹³, son of Sebastian Zitzelsberger and Frances Hochkrasl, was born in Aug 1852 in Germany. He died in 1944 at the age of 92 in Carroll, Iowa, United States. He was also known as Michael Zitzlperger.⁵⁹ Michael was buried at Saint Mary's Catholic Cemetery in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Michael Zitzelsberger and Anna C. Balk had the following children:

- +379 i. **Mary Anna Zitzelsberger**, born Jun 1879, Iowa, United States; died bet 1909 and 1979.
- +380 ii. **Frances A. Zitzelsberger**, born 1881; died bet 1920 and 1981.
- +381 iii. **Anna M. Zitzelsberger**, born 1886; died bet 1923 and 1986.
- +382 iv. **Catherine Zitzelsberger**, born 24 Jun 1887; died Dec 1968, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +383 v. **Clara Zitzelsberger**, born 1889; died bet 1912 and 1989.
- +384 vi. **John L. Zitzelsberger**, born 29 Dec 1889, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died Sep 1973, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +385 vii. **George A. Zitzelsberger**, born 27 Sep 1892; died Mar 1982.
- +386 viii. **Frank L. Zitzelsberger**, born 13 Jan 1896, Roselle, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died Dec 1980, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 387 ix. **Veronica E. Zitzelsberger**¹³ was born in 1897. She died before 1997 at the age of 100.⁵ She was also known as Vernice Zitzelsberger.
- +388 x. **Margaret Zitzelsberger**, born 18 Feb 1898, Roselle, Carroll, Iowa, United States; married Glen M. Jarvis, 2 Feb 1928, Omaha, Douglas, Nebraska, United States; died 13 Sep 1978, Littleton, Arapahoe, Colorado, United States.
- 389 xi. **Dorothy Zitzelsberger**¹³ was born in 1901 in Roselle, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died before 1978 at the age of 77.⁵
- +390 xii. **William Zitzelsberger**, born 10 May 1904, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States; married Helen Hacker, 20 Sep 1938, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died 31 Mar 2000, Lake View, Sac, Iowa, United States.

92. **John Adam Balk**^{13,59} was born on 7 Jul 1868 in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 3 Aug 1948 at the age of 80 in Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States.⁵ He was also known as Johan Balk.²⁷

Anna Kick⁵⁹, daughter of Andrew Kick and Anna Wurzer, was born in Jan 1866. She died between 1894 and

1966 at the age of 28.⁵

John Adam Balk and Anna Kick had the following children:

- 391 i. **Annie M. Balk** was born in Oct 1891 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died in 1960 at the age of 69 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +392 ii. **Frances Balk**, born 4 Oct 1894, Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died Apr 1982, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 393 iii. **John Lawrence Balk** was born on 7 Mar 1897 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died on 19 Oct 1973 at the age of 76 in Cass, Minnesota, United States.
- 394 iv. **George Balk** was born on 3 Jun 1897 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died before 1997 at the age of 100.
- 395 v. **Henry David Balk** was born on 26 Nov 1898 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He was buried in 1977 in Brooten, Stearns, Minnesota, United States. He died on 31 Dec 1977 at the age of 79 in Brooten, Stearns, Minnesota, United States. Henry was christened in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 396 vi. **Mary M. Balk** was born on 8 Mar 1900 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 3 Apr 1991 at the age of 91 in Sioux Falls, Minnehaha, South Dakota, United States. She was christened in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 397 vii. **Hildegard Balk** was born on 15 Oct 1902 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 7 Aug 1993 at the age of 90 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She was christened in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 398 viii. **Rosa Balk** was born on 31 Mar 1904 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died before 2004 at the age of 100. She was christened in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 399 ix. **Clara Eva Balk** was born on 31 Mar 1906 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 27 Jun 1999 at the age of 93 in Lakeland, Polk, Florida, United States. She was buried in Lake City, Calhoun, Iowa, United States.
- 400 x. **Thora Balk** was born on 31 Mar 1906 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died before 2006 at the age of 100. She was christened in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 401 xi. **Cecelia Balk** was born on 27 Feb 1909 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died before 2009 at the age of 100.

93. **Lorenz Balk**^{13,27} was born on 9 Oct 1870 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 23 Jun 1946 at the age of 75 in Nobles, Minnesota, United States.

Maria Kick^{13,59}, daughter of Andrew Kick and Anna Wurzer, was born on 22 Mar 1869 in Irchenrieth, Bayern, Germany. She died on 15 Sep 1960 at the age of 91 in Nobles, Minnesota, United States.

Lorenz Balk and Maria Kick had the following children:

- 402 i. **Anna Balk**¹³ was born in 1891 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died before 1991 at the age of 100.⁵
- +403 ii. **Lawrence M. Balk**, born 4 Sep 1895, Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States; died 11 Jul 1987, Nobles, Minnesota, United States.
- 404 iii. **John Lawrence Balk**¹³ was born on 7 Apr 1896 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died on 19 Oct 1973 at the age of 77 in Cass, Minnesota, United States.
- 405 iv. **Fred Balk**¹³ was born on 7 Oct 1897 in Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States. He died on 27 Aug 1963 at the age of 65 in Nobles, Minnesota, United States. He was also known as Fritz Balk.
- 406 v. **Mary K. Balk**¹³ was born in 1900. She died before 2000 at the age of 100.⁵
- +407 vi. **Victor John Balk**, born 23 May 1903, Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States;

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +408 vii. died May 1985, Menomonie, Dunn, Wisconsin, United States.
- +408 vii. **Gertrude Balk**, born 31 Jul 1905, Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States; died 3 Jan 1994, Nobles, Minnesota, United States.
- +409 viii. **Alfred Joseph Balk**, born 14 Mar 1913, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died 26 Jun 2000, Worthington, Nobles, Minnesota, United States.

94. **George Balk**^{13,27,44} was born on 22 Dec 1872 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 12 Mar 1906 at the age of 33 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

George Balk and Katherine Steffes were married in 1894.¹³ **Katherine Steffes**^{13,44}, daughter of Peter Steffes and Emma Johnson, was born on 5 Feb 1876 in Cochem, Cochem-Zell, Rheinland-Pfalz, Germany. She died on 6 May 1929 at the age of 53 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

George Balk and Katherine Steffes had the following children:

- 410 i. **Edward Balk**^{13,44} was born in Apr 1896. He died about 1901 at the age of 5.⁵
- +411 ii. **Peter G. Balk**, born 25 Apr 1896, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died bef 1996.
- +412 iii. **Laurence Leo Balk**, born 21 Aug 1897, Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States; died Nov 1977, Westminster, Adams, Colorado, United States.
- +413 iv. **Elizabeth Balk**, born 1899, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States; married Raymund Powell, 30 Oct 1923, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died bef 1999.
- 414 v. **Rose Balk**¹³ was born in 1905 in Dedham, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died before 2005 at the age of 100.⁵
- +415 vi. **Bernard Balk**, born 4 Oct 1906; died Jul 1977, Dedham, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

95. **Adam Balk**^{13,27} was born on 17 Feb 1875 in Iowa, United States. He died on 28 Nov 1960 at the age of 85 in Nobles, Minnesota, United States.

Adam Balk and Josephine Stangl were married on 13 Oct 1896 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. **Josephine Stangl**¹³ was born in Nov 1878 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States. She died on 2 Jun 1937 at the age of 58 in Worthington, Nobles, Minnesota, United States.⁵

Adam Balk and Josephine Stangl had the following children:

- 416 i. **Joseph Balk**¹³ was born on 10 Jul 1897 in Newton Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died between 1920 and 1997 at the age of 23.⁵
- 417 ii. **Gertrude G. Balk**¹³ was born on 16 Dec 1902 in Newton Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 22 Dec 1983 at the age of 81 in Chicago, Cook, Illinois, United States.⁵
- 418 iii. **Alvina F. Balk**¹³ was born in 1906 in Wilmont, Nobles, Minnesota, United States. She died before 2006 at the age of 100.⁵
- +419 iv. **Lawrence H. Balk**, born 1908, Wilmont, Nobles, Minnesota, United States; died bet 1940 and 2008.
- +420 v. **Leo George Balk**, born 13 Jul 1910, Wilmont, Nobles, Minnesota, United States; died 16 Nov 1999, Nobles, Minnesota, United States.
- 421 vi. **Susan M. Balk**¹³ was born in 1914 in Nobles, Minnesota, United States.

96. **Mary Margaret Balk**^{13,27} was born on 10 Dec 1877 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 27 Mar 1935 at the age of 57.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

Mary Margaret Balk and John Broich were married in Oct 1897. **John Broich**¹³ was born on 11 May 1874. He died before 1974 at the age of 100.⁵

John Broich and Mary Margaret Balk had the following children:

- 422 i. **Anna M. Broich**¹³ was born on 4 Jan 1898 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.¹³ She died in Jan 1987 at the age of 89 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +423 ii. **John L. Broich**, born 23 Nov 1899, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died 15 Jul 1966, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 424 iii. **William M. Broich**¹² was born on 7 Oct 1903 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died on 11 May 1934 at the age of 30.
- +425 iv. **Dorothy Broich**, born 18 Mar 1905, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died 28 Jan 1969, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +426 v. **Lawrence F. Broich**, born 15 Jun 1907, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States; married Veronica Meyer, 29 May 1951; died 21 Feb 1980, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 427 vi. **George Broich**¹² was born in 1910. He died in 1911 at the age of 1.
- 428 vii. **Helen C. Broich**¹² was born on 9 Apr 1913 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died in Sep 1987 at the age of 74 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 429 viii. **Leo L. Broich**¹² was born on 26 Nov 1916 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died on 12 Aug 1973 at the age of 56 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 430 ix. **Susan K. Broich**¹² was born in 1920 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

97. **Michael George Balk**^{12,27} was born on 22 Feb 1880 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died on 10 Nov 1957 at the age of 77 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Michael George Balk and Katherine E. Venteicher were married on 10 Aug 1902 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.¹³ **Katherine E. Venteicher**^{12,27} was born on 22 Feb 1885 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 11 Sep 1968 at the age of 83 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Michael George Balk and Katherine E. Venteicher had the following children:

- +431 i. **Anna C. Balk**, born 30 Apr 1903, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States; married John B. Kerper, 21 Aug 1923, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died 28 Oct 1974, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 432 ii. **Rosa K. Balk**¹² was born in 1904 in Newton Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died before 2004 at the age of 100.⁵
- +433 iii. **Clemens J. Balk**, born 14 Jun 1905, Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died Apr 1978, Templeton, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +434 iv. **Philomena Balk**, born 9 Aug 1907; died Nov 1989.
- +435 v. **Clara M. Balk**, born 31 Oct 1909, Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died 18 Apr 2001, Ames, Story, Iowa, United States.
- +436 vi. **Eleanora Balk**, born 19 Jun 1912, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States; married Norbert Pudenz, 23 Nov 1931; died bef 2008.
- +437 vii. **Gertrude Philomena Balk**, born 23 Apr 1914; died 7 Jun 1971, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +438 viii. **Bernice Balk**, born 1915, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died 1951.
- 439 ix. **Hilbert Balk**¹² was born on 17 Oct 1917 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died in Aug 1983 at the age of 65 in Rankin, Mississippi, United States.
- +440 x. **Evelyn Marie Balk**, born 7 Jan 1920, Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States; married Marvin Olerich, 16 Sep 1946; died 27 Feb 2009, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +441 xi. **Rita Balk**, born 1922, Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +442 xii. **Cleota Balk**, born 27 Nov 1924; died 30 Jan 2004, Lone Tree, Johnson, Iowa, United States.

98. **George Feterl** was born on 8 Jul 1860 in Bayern, Germany. He died on 30 Jan 1943 at the age of 82.

George Feterl and Elizabeth Steele-Werner were married on 5 Mar 1882. **Elizabeth Steele-Werner** was born in 1865 in Bayern, Germany. She died in 1941 at the age of 76 in Salem, McCook, South Dakota, United States.

George Feterl and Elizabeth Steele-Werner had the following children:

- 443 i. **Frank Feterl** was born on 13 Aug 1884 in South Dakota, United States. He was buried in 1976 in Salem, McCook, South Dakota, United States. He died in Jun 1976 at the age of 91 in South Dakota, United States.
- 444 ii. **Michael Feterl** was born in 1885 in Salem, McCook, South Dakota, United States. He died about 1885 at the age of 0.
- +445 iii. **George Michael Feterl**, born 28 Mar 1890, South Dakota, United States; married Frances Elizabeth Schoeberl, 31 Oct 1916, McCook, South Dakota, United States; died 24 May 1979, Baldwin Park, Los Angeles, California, United States.
- +446 iv. **John Martin Feterl**, born 20 Sep 1893; married Elsie M. Weber, 24 Jan 1921; died Aug 1970.
- 447 v. **Rose L Feterel** was born on 15 Jul 1895 in South Dakota, United States. She was buried in 1980 in Highmore, Hyde, South Dakota, United States. She died in Jul 1980 at the age of 85.
- 448 vi. **Matthew Feterl** was born in Sep 1899 in Salem, McCook, South Dakota, United States. He died on 26 Jan 1980 at the age of 80.
- 449 vii. **Herman Feterl** was born on 19 Nov 1901 in Salem, McCook, South Dakota, United States. He died on 17 Mar 1973 at the age of 71 in Salem, McCook, South Dakota, United States.
- 450 viii. **Edward Michael Feterl** was born on 27 Oct 1903 in Salem, McCook, South Dakota, United States. He died.

100. **Anna Balk**⁵⁴ was born about 1874.⁵ She died before 1974 at the age of 100.⁵

Joe Eifler⁵⁴ was born about 1874.⁵ He died between 1898 and 1974 at the age of 24.⁵

Joe Eifler and Anna Balk had the following children:

- +451 i. **Mary Eifler**, born 1891; died bet 1916 and 1991.
- +452 ii. **Pauline Eifler**, born abt 1894; died bet 1916 and 1994.
- +453 iii. **Ignatius Eifler**, born 1 Sep 1901, Roselle, Carroll, Iowa, United States; married Emma Valentine Hansen, 15 Feb 1926, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died 14 Feb 1986, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

101. **Sebastian Balk**^{27,54,128} was born on 28 Feb 1876.¹²⁸ He lived in Bayern, Germany in 1914.¹²⁸ He died on 21 Nov 1955 at the age of 79.

Margaretha Gollwitzer²⁷ was born on 20 Jul 1885. She died on 25 Jun 1980 at the age of 94.

Sebastian Balk and Margaretha Gollwitzer had the following child:

- +454 i. **Michael Balk**, born 2 Jul 1911; died 24 Oct 2002.

102. **Andreas Balk**^{54,129-131} was born on 29 Aug 1878 in Vohenstrauß, Bayern, Germany.^{5,129-131} He departed in

1923 in Bremen, Germany.

¹²⁹ He arrived on 11 Nov 1923 in New York, New York, United States. ¹²⁹ Andreas lived in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1935. ¹³¹ He died before 1978 at the age of 100.⁵

Rosa Schnell^{27,131} was born about 1880 in Germany.^{5,131} She died between 1905 and 1980 at the age of 25. She lived in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1935. ¹³¹ Rosa lived in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.¹³¹

Andreas Balk and Rosa Schnell had the following children:

- 455 i. **Frank Balk**^{54,131} was born about 1903 in Germany.^{5,131} He lived in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1935. ¹³¹ He died before 2003 at the age of 100.
- +456 ii. **Andrew Balk**, born abt 1905, Germany; died bef 1994.

103. **Anna M. Kuehner**^{43,60,63,69,72} was born on 6 Jan 1872 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. ^{12,43,54,60,63,72} She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1880.⁶⁰ She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1880.⁷² Anna lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1880.⁷² She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1885.⁷² She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1900.⁷² Anna lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1920.⁷² She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.⁴³ She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.⁷² Anna lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1930.⁷² She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.⁷² She died on 17 Dec 1947 at the age of 75.^{54,72} Anna was also known as Anna Kihner.^{31,81}

Anna M. Kuehner and John Nepomuce Foreman were married on 3 May 1892 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. ¹³² **John Nepomuce Foreman**^{43,54,132}, son of John Henry Foreman and Marie Ann Zbornik, was born on 17 Jan 1867 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴³ He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.⁴³ He died on 27 Oct 1944 at the age of 77 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. John was also known as John N. Foreman Sr..

John Nepomuce Foreman and Anna M. Kuehner had the following children:

- 457 i. **Nicholaus John Foreman**^{43,54,132} was born on 10 Mar 1893 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{43,132} He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.⁴³ He died on 10 Sep 1973 at the age of 80 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³²
- 458 ii. **Frank J. Foreman**^{43,54,132} was born on 25 Jul 1895 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{43,132} He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.⁴³ He died on 13 Jan 1946 at the age of 50 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 459 iii. **Rose Foreman**⁵⁴ was born on 2 Dec 1897 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. ¹³² She died on 13 Jan 1975 at the age of 77 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States. She was also known as Sister Crispina.⁵⁴ Rose was also known as Sister Rose. ¹³² She held the title of Sister. She held the title of Sister.
- 460 iv. **Theresia Foreman**⁵⁴ was born on 21 Jul 1901 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. ¹³² She died before 1996 at the age of 95 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.^{5,13} She was also known as Sister Adelinda.⁵⁴ Theresia held the title of Sister.
- 461 v. **Mary Foreman**⁵⁴ was born about 1903.⁵ She died before 2003 at the age of 100.⁵ She was also known as Sister Carissa.⁵⁴ Mary held the title of Sister.
- +462 vi. **Anna Elizabeth Foreman**, born 2 Oct 1906, Iowa, United States; married Victor John Kuennen, 2 Feb 1932; died 20 Jan 1962, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +463 vii. **John Francis Foreman**, born 20 Sep 1915, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Catherine Marie Huber, 3 May 1939, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 25 Apr 1992, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

104. **John A. Kuehner**^{69,72,133} was born on 21 Jan 1874 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{12,72} He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1880.⁷² He lived in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1930.⁷² John died on 7 Dec 1939 at the age of 65.⁷² He was also known as John Kihner.³¹

Mary Magdalena Kramer^{69,132,134}, daughter of John Henry Kramer and Cecellia Staub, was born on 12 Nov 1869 in Iowa, United States.⁸¹ She died on 20 Feb 1937 at the age of 67.

John A. Kuehner and Mary Magdalena Kramer had the following children:

- 464 i. **Rosina Kuhner**⁵⁴ was born on 22 Oct 1895.¹²² She died on 17 Sep 1913 at the age of 17. She was also known as Rosina Kuehner.¹³⁵
- 465 ii. **John Kuhner** was born about 1897. He died before 1997 at the age of 100.⁵ He was also known as John Kuhner Jr..
- +466 iii. **Anna F. Kuehner**, born 15 Aug 1898, Iowa, United States; married Peter M. Winter, 3 Jun 1919; died 29 May 1969.
- 467 iv. **Joseph Kuhner**¹³² was born about 1900.⁵ He died before 2000 at the age of 100. He was also known as Joseph Kuehner.¹³⁵

105. **Mathias Nicholas Kuehner**^{31,34,43,46,61-62,65,68,72,76,91,136-141} was born on 21 Feb 1876 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,61-62,65,72,76,136,138-142} He died on 12 Dec 1958 at the age of 82 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.^{34,69,72,136,142} He was also known as Nicholas Kihner.³¹

Mathias Nicholas Kuehner and Katherine A. Hackman were married on 25 Nov 1903 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. **Katherine A. Hackman**^{34,43,62,65,68,91,98,137,139}, daughter of Gerhard Henry Hackman and Theresia Florence Bodensteiner, was born on 6 Jan 1885 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,62,65,98,139,142} She died on 7 Jun 1973 at the age of 88 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{34,54,143}

Mathias Nicholas Kuehner and Katherine A. Hackman had the following children:

- 468 i. **Rosina Kuehner**^{34,65,143} was born on 31 May 1905 in Iowa, United States.^{34,65} She died on 24 Nov 1989 at the age of 84.^{34,144} She was also known as Sister Mary Nicolette.¹⁴³⁻¹⁴⁴
- +469 ii. **Teresa Kuehner**, born 17 Jul 1907, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Joseph M. Winter, 3 Mar 1931; died 30 May 1993, Fredericksburg, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +470 iii. **William Henry Kuehner**, born 5 Oct 1909, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Minnie Susan Kuennen, 24 Oct 1933, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 26 Sep 1984, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +471 iv. **Elizabeth Mary Kuehner**, born 7 Dec 1911, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Leo Frank Kuennen, 6 Feb 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 21 Oct 2001, Marshfield, Wood, Wisconsin, United States.
- 472 v. **Mary Kuehner**^{34,43,62,143} was born on 18 Dec 1913 in Iowa, United States.^{34,43,62} She died on 15 May 2013 at the age of 99 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.³⁴ She was also known as Sister Rose Catherine.^{54,143}
- +473 vi. **Anna Magdalen Kuehner**, born 3 Feb 1916, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Raymond John Kuennen, 14 Feb 1939; died 21 Feb 2005, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 474 vii. **Barbara Kuehner**^{34,43,62,142-143} was born on 26 Jan 1918 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,62} She died on 7 Jan 1975 at the age of 56 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.^{34,132,143} She was also known as Sister Cyrene.
- +475 viii. **Carl N. Kuehner**, born 4 Feb 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Teresa A. Wurzer, 24 Jun 1941; died 21 Feb 1996, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- 476 ix. **Josephine Kuehner**¹⁴² was born on 22 Dec 1922 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹² She died on 22 Dec 1922 at the age of 0 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{68,143}
- +477 x. **Leonard J. Kuehner**, born 20 May 1925, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rita T. Schwade, 4 May 1948; died 17 Oct 1998, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

106. **Elizabeth Mary Kuehner**^{4,7,21,33,43,68-69,72,76,138,145-152} was born on 9 Nov 1878 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{33,43,72,76,138,145-148} She died on 26 Nov 1922 at the age of 44 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{33,72,148}

Elizabeth Mary Kuehner and Francis Wenceslaus Kuennen were married on 31 Aug 1897 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴⁵ **Francis Wenceslaus Kuennen**^{7,21,43,69,95,103,145-147,151-157}, son of Johan Bernard Kuennen and Anna Catharina Helena Meyer, was born on 27 Jul 1871 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{43,103,145-147,153-154,158} He died on 29 Nov 1945 at the age of 74 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵⁹ He was a Farmer.

Francis Wenceslaus Kuennen and Elizabeth Mary Kuehner had the following children:

- 478 i. **Bernard Louis "Ben" Kuennen**^{43,68,132,145,150,152,160} was born on 16 Nov 1898 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{43,145} He served in the military Merchant Marine on 13 Jul 1942.¹⁶¹ He died on 8 Dec 1961 at the age of 63 in New York, New York, United States.
- 479 ii. **Louis Nicholas Kuennen**^{43,68,150,152} was born on 5 Sep 1900 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴³ He died on 16 Jun 1966 at the age of 65 in Yankton, South Dakota, United States.¹⁶²
- +480 iii. **Agnes Ann Kuennen**, born 30 Oct 1902, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Irvin V. Smith, 6 Jan 1925, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 1 May 1997, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- 481 iv. **Clara Kuennen**^{43,68,150,152} was born on 8 Jun 1905 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴³ She died on 3 Jan 1962 at the age of 56 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States. She was also known as Sister Mary Bernita.^{14,96}
- +482 v. **Mary Rose Kuennen**, born 16 Feb 1908, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Earl Cornelius Finn, 3 Apr 1937; died 14 Oct 2008, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +483 vi. **Ida Carolyn Kuennen**, born 7 Apr 1911, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Joseph Bernard Meinert, 1 Jun 1937, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 24 Jun 1986, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +484 vii. **Kathryn Elizabeth "Katie" Kuennen**, born 13 Jul 1912, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married James George Happ, 22 Nov 1945; died 18 Jan 1978, Arlington Heights, Cook, Illinois, United States.
- +485 viii. **Leonard H. Kuennen**, born 5 Oct 1914, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Wilhelmine Ida Scharlach, 17 Jan 1949; died 11 Jan 1985, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +486 ix. **Alois Herman "Al" Kuennen**, born 17 Oct 1917, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Shirley Ann Huinker, 9 Aug 1948, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 6 Feb 1996, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +487 x. **Eligius F. "Lee" Kuennen**, born 27 Aug 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Betty Greiner, 4 Aug 1951; died Apr 1976, Highland Park, Lake, Illinois, United States.

Ninth Generation

108. **Michael Piehler** was born on 3 Feb 1875. He died on 9 Apr 1925 at the age of 50.

Michael Piehler and Margaretha Kleber were married. **Margaretha Kleber** was born on 14 Oct 1870. She died on 14 Jun 1909 at the age of 38.

Michael Piehler and Margaretha Kleber had the following child:

- +488 i. **Maria Piehler**, born abt 1896; died bef 1996.

110. **Ludwig Balk**¹² was born on 11 Apr 1903 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died in Dec 1970 at the age of 67 in Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States. He was also known as Louis Balk.

Anna Unknown¹² was born on 28 May 1904 in Wisconsin, United States. She died in Apr 1983 at the age of 78 in Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States.

Ludwig Balk and Anna Unknown had the following child:

- +489 i. **Robert L. Balk**, born 1929, Janesville, Rock, Wisconsin, United States; died 2 Apr 2005, Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States.

Ludwig Balk and Rose Geisler were married on 11 Jun 1946 in Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States.⁷⁹ **Rose Geisler**⁷⁹, daughter of Leo Geisler and Rose Cumisky, was born on 1 Jul 1915 in Wauzeka, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States. She died on 10 Apr 2006 at the age of 90 in La Crescent, Houston, Minnesota, United States.

Ludwig Balk and Rose Geisler had the following children:

- +490 i. **Rose Balk**, born abt 1948.
- +491 ii. **Mary Balk**, born abt 1950.

111. **Albina B. Balk**¹² was born on 20 Dec 1904 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 19 Apr 1979 at the age of 74 in Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States.⁵ She was buried at Calvary Cemetery in Crawford, Wisconsin, United States.

Ralph J Kozelka was born on 9 Mar 1902 in Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States. He was buried in Sep 1988 in Crawford, Wisconsin, United States. He died on 6 Sep 1988 at the age of 86 in Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States.

114. **Ludmilla C. Balk**^{12,79} was born in 1911 in Bridgeport, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States. She died in 1970 at the age of 59.

Edward A. Fritsche was born in 1910. He died in 1988 at the age of 78.

Edward A. Fritsche and Ludmilla C. Balk had the following children:

- 492 i. **Robert Fritsche**⁷⁹ was born in 1936. He died in 1993 at the age of 57.
- +493 ii. **Elizabeth A. Fritsche**, born 1939; married Norman Berns, 7 Sep 1960, Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States; died 23 May 2011.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +494 iii. **Edward Fritsche**, born abt 1941.
- +495 iv. **Rose Fritsche**, born abt 1943.
- +496 v. **Anna Fritsche**, born abt 1945.
- 497 vi. **William L. Fritsche**⁷⁹ was born in 1946. He died in 2010 at the age of 64.
- 498 vii. **Charles Fritsche**⁷⁹ was born in 1947. He died in 1948 at the age of 1.
- +499 viii. **Mary Fritsche**, born abt 1949.
- +500 ix. **Theresa Fritsche**, born abt 1951.
- +501 x. **Margaret Fritsche**, born abt 1953.

115. **Carl F. Balk**^{12,79} was born on 1 May 1913. He died on 29 Jan 1980 at the age of 66 in Prairie du Chien, Crawford, Wisconsin, United States. He was also known as Carl Balk Sr..

Josephine Unknown⁷⁹ was born on 12 Jan 1912. She died on 29 Mar 1999 at the age of 87.

116. **Frank S. Schoeberl**¹² was born on 9 Jun 1897 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died in Oct 1956 at the age of 59 in Iowa, United States.

Marguerite O'Brien¹³ was born on 18 Feb 1912. She died in Feb 1987 at the age of 75.

Frank S. Schoeberl and Marguerite O'Brien had the following children:

- 502 i. **Anna Mae Schoeberl**¹³ was born on 6 Feb 1935.
- +503 ii. **Emma Jean Schoeberl**, born Sep 1937; married John Joseph Zublionis, 10 Aug 1987, Bexar, Texas, United States.

117. **Mathias Louis Schoeberl**¹² may have been born on alternate date in 1898 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

¹³ He was born in 1900 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 24 Dec 1963 at the age of 63 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.¹³

Mathias Louis Schoeberl and Mary Kay Lusson were married on 27 Nov 1923 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.¹³ **Mary Kay Lusson**¹², daughter of John Peter Lusson and Catherine A. Robinet, was born on 25 Sep 1902 in Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³ She died in Jun 1984 at the age of 81 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Mathias Louis Schoeberl and Mary Kay Lusson had the following children:

- +504 i. **Cletus Francis Schoeberl**, born 17 Sep 1924, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; married Betty Ann Ernst, 12 Jun 1945.
- 505 ii. **Eugene Schoeberl**¹² was born in 1927.
- +506 iii. **Elizabeth Jean Schoeberl**, born 12 Sep 1929, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; married Elston F. Neuendorf, 27 Nov 1950, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 19 Nov 2002, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

118. **Ida Johanna Schoeberl**¹²⁻¹³ was born on 9 Feb 1903. She died on 16 Dec 1963 at the age of 60 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Ida Johanna Schoeberl and Leo Mathias Delagardelle were married on 20 May 1929.¹³ **Leo Mathias Delagardelle**¹³ was born on 23 Apr 1889 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 Nov 1961 at the age of 72 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

Leo Mathias Delagardelle and Ida Johanna Schoeberl had the following children:

- 507 i. **Kermit Karl Delagardelle**¹³ was born in Nov 1931. He died on 28 Dec 1932 at the age of 1 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- +508 ii. **Jeanette Clara Delagardelle**, born 14 Sep 1934; married James Dolan, 20 May 1953, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- +509 iii. **Arnold Leo Delagardelle**, born 30 Apr 1937, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States; married Eleanore Jean Cook, 13 Jun 1959.
- +510 iv. **Joyce Ann Delagardelle**, born 14 Mar 1940; married Gerald Dean Brunko, 16 May 1964, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

119. **Clara Catherine Schoeberl**¹²⁻¹³ was born on 28 Oct 1904 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States. She died on 15 Jan 1998 at the age of 93 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

Clara Catherine Schoeberl and Emil Frank Wandro were married on 25 Sep 1935.¹³ **Emil Frank Wandro**¹³ was born on 2 Sep 1905 in Alta Vista, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. He died on 11 Mar 1974 at the age of 68 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

Emil Frank Wandro and Clara Catherine Schoeberl had the following child:

- +511 i. **Charles Francis Wandro**, born 8 Aug 1935, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; married Darlene Rachel Baldwin, 12 Apr 1967, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

Clara Catherine Schoeberl and Carl E. Peterson were married on 5 Jun 1976 in Mower, Minnesota, United States.¹² **Carl E. Peterson**¹² was born in 1902. He died between 1976 and 2001 at the age of 74.⁵

121. **Catherine Schoeberl**¹² was born on 15 Dec 1909 in Iowa, United States.¹³ She died between 1931 and 2009 at the age of 22.⁵

Winfred I. Taylor¹³ was born about 1907.⁵ He died before 2007 at the age of 100.

122. **Evelyn Tressa Schoeberl**¹²⁻¹³ was born on 18 Feb 1912 in Iowa, United States. She died on 21 Sep 1965 at the age of 53 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

Ludwig A. Alt¹³ was born on 6 Dec 1905. He died on 25 Apr 1971 at the age of 65 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

Ludwig A. Alt and Evelyn Tressa Schoeberl had the following children:

- +512 i. **Steven Robert Alt**, born abt 1934.
- 513 ii. **Carl Joseph Alt**¹³ was born about 1936.⁵

123. **Matthias Stammeyer**¹² was born on 9 Apr 1897 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸² He died in Jun 1971 at the age of 74 in Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.

Anna Meinert^{12,34,163}, daughter of Anton Meinert and Katherine Wieling, lived in Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States in 1900.¹⁶³ She was born on 10 Jan 1900 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,163} She died in Jan 1978 at the age of 78 in Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.³⁴ Anna was buried in Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.³⁴

Matthias Stammeyer and Anna Meinert had the following children:

- +514 i. **Virgil Francis Stammeyer**, born 26 Feb 1926, Union, Mitchell, Iowa, United States; died May 2008, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- +515 ii. **Eugene Stammeyer**, born 1929, Union, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.

124. **Peter Ferdinand Stammeyer**^{12-13,45} was born on 7 Sep 1898 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Jun 1970 at the age of 71 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Magdalena Klemmer^{12,45}, daughter of Peter Pierre Klemmer and Margaret H. Blong, was born on 31 Aug 1901 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁵ She died in Mar 1992 at the age of 90 in Oelwein, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Peter Ferdinand Stammeyer and Magdalena Klemmer had the following children:

- +516 i. **Leander Charles Stammeyer**, born 30 Mar 1921, Iowa, United States; married Marian Schaufenbuel, 9 May 1944; died 3 Jun 2020, Sumner, Bremer, Iowa, United States.
- +517 ii. **Marie Stammeyer**, born 8 May 1923, Iowa, United States; married William Joseph Schaufenbuel, 13 Sep 1943, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 18 Oct 2019, Sumner, Bremer, Iowa, United States.
- +518 iii. **Donald Mathias Stammeyer**, born 8 Nov 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Margerete Mathilda Tillmann, 2 Oct 1951, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 17 May 1986, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 519 iv. **Florian William Stammeyer**^{45,95} was born in 1926 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴⁵ He died in 1946 at the age of 20 in Iowa, United States.
- 520 v. **Margaret Stammeyer**¹² was born in 1928 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{2,45} She died in 1932 at the age of 4 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +521 vi. **Francis Theodore Stammeyer**, born 26 Jun 1932, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +522 vii. **Irene Stammeyer**, born abt 1934, Iowa, United States.
- +523 viii. **Peter Alois Stammeyer**, born 27 Jul 1936, Iowa, United States; married Cynthia F. Winchell, 29 Nov 1958, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States; died 2010, Van Horne, Benton, Iowa, United States.
- +524 ix. **Anita Stammeyer**, born 20 Feb 1939, Iowa, United States.
- +525 x. **Joseph Carl Stammeyer**, born 24 Oct 1940.
- 526 xi. **Richard Leander Stammeyer**² was born in 1943. He died in 1943 at the age of 0.
- +527 xii. **David William Stammeyer**, born 8 Jul 1946.

126. **Rose Balk**¹² was born on 14 Oct 1905 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 13 Jul 1966 at the age of 60 in Anamosa, Jones, Iowa, United States.

Frederich Frank Miller^{12,164}, son of Heinrich Franz Moellers and Anna C. Holtey, was born on 10 Jan 1907 in

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁵ He died on 18 Aug 1989 at the age of 82 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He was also known as Fred Moellers.¹⁶⁴

Frederich Frank Miller and Rose Balk had the following children:

- +528 i. **Anna Mae Miller**, born 12 Feb 1930.
- +529 ii. **Janet Florence Miller**, born 18 Apr 1932.
- +530 iii. **Leonard Joseph Miller**, born 1933.
- 531 iv. **Gladys Elizabeth Miller**¹² was born about 1935.⁵
- 532 v. **Lucille Mary Miller**¹² was born about 1937.⁵
- 533 vi. **Irene Leona Miller**¹² was born about 1939.⁵

127. **Julia Balk**¹² was born on 3 Aug 1908 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 10 Aug 1990 at the age of 82 in Iowa, United States.

Frank Dietrich¹², son of Godfred Dietrich and Mathilda Sauer, was born on 24 Nov 1898 in North Washington, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. He died on 5 Dec 1964 at the age of 66 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

129. **Leonard T. Balk**¹² was born in 1915. He died on 4 Apr 2005 at the age of 90 in Squirrel Hill, Allegheny, Pennsylvania, United States.

Alice Roth¹² was born on 31 Aug 1914. She died on 21 Jul 2004 at the age of 89 in Vero Beach, Indian River, Florida, United States.

Leonard T. Balk and Alice Roth had the following child:

- 534 i. **Leo Frederick Balk**¹² was born in 1952.

131. **Armena Balk**¹² was born on 22 Feb 1918 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 6 Oct 1976 at the age of 58. She was also known as Irma Balk.¹³

John Wold¹³ was born about 1916.⁵

John Wold and Armena Balk had the following children:

- +535 i. **Alice M. Wold**, born 1942.
- 536 ii. **Donald Wold** was born about 1944.
- 537 iii. **Cheryl Wold** was born about 1946.
- +538 iv. **Wayne Allan Wold**, born 1950.
- 539 v. **Lawrence J. Wold** was born in 1958.

132. **Olivia Balk**¹²⁻¹³ was born in 1920 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Olivia Balk and Nathaniel Banning were married on 24 Jul 1938.¹³ **Nathaniel Banning**¹³ was born about 1918.⁵

133. **Agnes Balk**¹² was born on 31 May 1921 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 4 Jan 2000 at the age of 78 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.

Bennie Drievold¹² was born on 5 Nov 1918. He died in Jul 1978 at the age of 59 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.

Bennie Drievold and Agnes Balk had the following children:

- +540 i. **Sharon Drievold**, born abt 1938.
- 541 ii. **Anna M. Drievold**¹² was born in 1940.
- +542 iii. **Richard Donald Drievold**, born 1942.
- +543 iv. **Helen L. Drievold**, born 1945; died 2009.
- +544 v. **Robert W. Drievold**, born 1950.

134. **Rita M. Balk**⁸² was born in 1929. She died on 3 Dec 1998 at the age of 69 in Boscobel, Grant, Wisconsin, United States.

Gerald D. Faulkner¹³ was born in Mar 1925.

Gerald D. Faulkner and Rita M. Balk had the following children:

- +545 i. **Gary Leo Faulkner**, born May 1953; married Nancy Lynn McClimans, 30 Mar 1990, Boscobel, Grant, Wisconsin, United States.
- +546 ii. **Dennis Mitchell Faulkner**, born Aug 1955; married Debbie Ann Socwell, 30 Apr 1994, Grant, Wisconsin, United States.

135. **Bernadine Moellers**¹² was born on 27 Jul 1904 in Military Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 9 Oct 1993 at the age of 89 in Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.⁵

Bernadine Moellers and Earl Barney Dillon were married on 23 Oct 1928 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States. **Earl Barney Dillon** was born on 6 Nov 1899 in Mitchell, Iowa, United States. He died on 13 Jul 1989 at the age of 89 in Mitchell, Iowa, United States. He was buried in Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.

136. **Victoria E. Moellers**¹² was born in 1906 in Military Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died in 1981 at the age of 75.⁵ She was buried in Greene, Butler, Iowa, United States.

Louis August Krumrey⁸² was born on 6 Nov 1894. He died between 1925 and 1994 at the age of 31.⁵

Percy E Atkinson was born on 20 Aug 1901 in Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States. He was buried in 1981 in Greene, Butler, Iowa, United States. He died on 11 Oct 1981 at the age of 80 in Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.

139. **Clarence Herman Moellers**¹²⁻¹³ was born on 22 May 1913 in Turner, South Dakota, United States. He lived in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1930. He died on 18 Jan 1973 at the age of 59 in Winthrop, Buchanan, Iowa, United States. Clarence was buried in Jesup, Buchanan, Iowa, United States.

Catherine Marie Hanney¹³ was born in 1926.

Clarence Herman Moellers and Catherine Marie Hanney had the following children:

- 547 i. **Joseph Francis Moellers**¹³ was born in 1951.
- +548 ii. **Michael Henry Moellers**, born 1952.
- 549 iii. **Patrick Louis Moellers**¹³ was born in 1953.
- 550 iv. **Catherine A. Moellers**¹³ was born on 13 Jan 1956. She died on 29 Jan 2005 at the age of 49.

141. **Robert Edward Balk**¹² was born on 17 Jul 1912 in Whittemore, Kossuth, Iowa, United States. He died on 28 Jun 1966 at the age of 53.

Dorothy L. Unknown¹² was born on 20 Sep 1926. She died on 3 May 1970 at the age of 43.

142. **Herbert Joseph Balk**¹² was born on 18 Jun 1916 in Whittemore, Kossuth, Iowa, United States. He died on 18 Nov 1966 at the age of 50 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.

Erna D. Brenke was born about 1918.

Herbert Joseph Balk and Erna D. Brenke had the following child:

- +551 i. **Herbert George Balk**, born 13 Oct 1940, Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.

143. **Irene Emma Balk**¹² was born on 13 Jun 1919 in Whittemore, Kossuth, Iowa, United States. She died on 28 Mar 1978 at the age of 58 in Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.

Homer Kenneth Bauleke¹² was born on 19 Jul 1917. He died on 23 Oct 1989 at the age of 72 in Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.

Homer Kenneth Bauleke and Irene Emma Balk had the following children:

- +552 i. **James Robert Bauleke**, born 24 Jun 1945.
- 553 ii. **Janet Marie Bauleke**¹² was born on 1 Oct 1947.
- 554 iii. **Susan Kay Bauleke**¹² was born on 18 Jan 1952.
- 555 iv. **Brian Kenneth Bauleke**¹² was born on 3 Mar 1965.

147. **Adeline Moellers**¹² was born on 25 May 1917 in Washington, Iowa, United States.⁹⁵ She died on 14 Feb 2014 at the age of 96.

James J. Carlino¹² was born on 4 Aug 1917. He died on 4 Jul 1991 at the age of 73 in Illinois, United States.

James J. Carlino and Adeline Moellers had the following child:

- 556 i. **Laura A. Carlino**¹³ was born in 1957.

148. **Wilbur John Balk**¹² was born about 25 May 1916 in Algona, Kossuth, Iowa, United States.⁵

Wilbur John Balk and Irene Marie Hansen were married on 25 Jan 1945.¹² **Irene Marie Hansen**¹² was born on 27 Dec 1923 in Algona, Kossuth, Iowa, United States. She died on 27 Nov 2001 at the age of 77 in Belle Plaine, Benton, Iowa, United States.¹³

Wilbur John Balk and Irene Marie Hansen had the following child:

- 557 i. **John E. Balk**¹² was born on 13 Aug 1951.

149. **Mildred Frances Balk**¹² was born about 4 Sep 1916 in Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.^{5,13,82} She died on 2 Jul 2001 at the age of 84.

Mildred Frances Balk and Raymond Mathias Bendzick were married on 22 Jun 1938.¹² **Raymond Mathias Bendzick**¹² was born on 1 Aug 1909. He died on 1 May 1964 at the age of 54 in Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.

Raymond Mathias Bendzick and Mildred Frances Balk had the following children:

- +558 i. **Marva Rae Bendzick**, born 26 Apr 1939, Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.
- 559 ii. **Edward Joseph Bendzick**¹² was born on 8 Mar 1941 in Nicollet, Nicollet, Minnesota, United States.
- +560 iii. **Karen Ann Bendzick**, born 14 Nov 1943, Nicollet, Nicollet, Minnesota, United States.
- +561 iv. **Robert Michael Bendzick**, born 7 May 1952, Nicollet, Nicollet, Minnesota, United States.

Mildred Frances Balk and Arnulf Jean Aalid were married on 30 Aug 1975. **Arnulf Jean Aalid**^{12-13,165-166}, son of Torstein A. Aalid and Eva Belle Harriman, was born on 10 Jan 1916 in Alpha, Jackson, Minnesota, United States.^{79,165-166} He lived in Le Sueur, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States in 1930.¹⁶⁶ He died on 1 Jun 2008 at the age of 92 in Le Sueur, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.¹⁶⁵

150. **Hugo Isadore Balk**¹² was born on 25 Sep 1920 in Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States. He died on 16 Feb 2006 at the age of 85 in Mankato, Blue Earth, Minnesota, United States. He was also known as Hugo Isadore Balk Sr..

Agnes Catherine Miller¹² was born on 11 Jun 1921. She died on 15 May 1966 at the age of 44 in Blue Earth, Minnesota, United States.

Hugo Isadore Balk and Agnes Catherine Miller had the following children:

- +562 i. **Daniel Joseph Balk**, born 28 Feb 1949, Blue Earth, Minnesota, United States.
- +563 ii. **Susan Marie Balk**, born 7 May 1950, Blue Earth, Minnesota, United States.
- +564 iii. **Michael Henry Balk**, born 9 Apr 1951, Blue Earth, Minnesota, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +565 iv. **Mary Laura Balk**, born 8 Jun 1952, Blue Earth, Minnesota, United States.
- +566 v. **Hugo Isadore Balk**, born 31 Dec 1953.
- +567 vi. **Cynthia Ann Balk**, born 12 Feb 1955, Blue Earth, Minnesota, United States.
- 568 vii. **Kristine Louise Balk**¹² was born on 8 May 1956 in Blue Earth, Minnesota, United States.
- +569 viii. **Peter Lawrence Balk**, born 3 Jul 1957, Blue Earth, Minnesota, United States.
- 570 ix. **Theresa Joan Balk**¹² was born on 15 Nov 1958 in Blue Earth, Minnesota, United States.

Donna Unknown¹² was born in 1934. She was also known as Donna Pepper.

151. **Edward Andrew Balk**^{12,167} was born on 11 Feb 1923 in Algona, Kossuth, Iowa, United States.¹⁶⁷ He lived in Ottawa, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States in 1930.¹⁶⁷ He lived in Sharon, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States in 1935.¹⁶⁷ Edward lived in Sharon, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States on 1 Apr 1940.¹⁶⁷ He lived in Pine River, Cass, Minnesota, United States in 1992.¹⁶⁷ He died on 17 Jan 2014 at the age of 90 in Jordan, Fillmore, Minnesota, United States.¹⁶⁷ Edward lived in Montgomery, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.¹⁶⁷ He was buried in Le Sueur, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.¹⁶⁷

Alice Marie Wieland^{12,167} was born on 17 Aug 1927 in Le Center, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.¹⁶⁷ She lived in Sharon, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States in 1930.¹⁶⁷ She lived in Sharon, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States in 1935.¹⁶⁷ Alice lived in Sharon, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States on 1 Apr 1940.¹⁶⁷ She died on 1 Jul 2008 at the age of 80 in Montgomery, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.¹⁶⁷ She was buried in Le Sueur, Le Sueur, Minnesota, United States.¹⁶⁷

153. **Lula Schupanitz**⁸² was born on 3 Apr 1909 in Alta Vista, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ She died on 15 Sep 1978 at the age of 69 in Waverly, Bremer, Iowa, United States.

Lula Schupanitz and Joe Driscoll were married on 6 Jan 1942 in Waverly, Bremer, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Joe Driscoll**⁸⁴ was born about 1907.⁵ He died between 1978 and 2007 at the age of 71.

Joe Driscoll and Lula Schupanitz had the following children:

- +571 i. **Maurine Driscoll**, born abt 1944.
- 572 ii. **Leo J. Driscoll**⁸⁴ was born about 1946.⁵
- +573 iii. **Elizabeth Driscoll**, born abt 1948.
- 574 iv. **Timothy Driscoll**⁸⁴ was born about 1950.⁵

154. **Herbert Schupanitz**^{12,82} was born on 5 Jun 1910. He died in Dec 1972 at the age of 62 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Marie Unknown¹³ was born on 11 Feb 1914. She died in May 1979 at the age of 65 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Herbert Schupanitz and Marie Unknown had the following children:

- +575 i. **Leo Joseph Schupanitz**, born 1937; married Irene Marie Rieman, 1 Oct 1961, Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.
- +576 ii. **John H. Schupanitz**, born 6 Aug 1942; married Judith Ann Kantz, 1 Jun 1963, Hammond,

- 577 Tangipahoa, Louisiana, United States.
 iii. **Mary Frances Schupanitz** was born in 1944.

158. **John Henry Kramer**¹² was born on 27 Jul 1882 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 18 Jul 1914 at the age of 31 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He was also known as John Henry Kramer Jr..

Theresa Steinkamp¹² was born about 1884.⁵ She died between 1912 and 1984 at the age of 28.

John Henry Kramer and Theresa Steinkamp had the following children:

- 578 i. **Shirley Kramer**¹² was born about 1904.⁵ She died before 2004 at the age of 100.
- 579 ii. **Donald Kramer**¹² was born about 1906.⁵ He died before 2006 at the age of 100.
- 580 iii. **William Kramer**¹² was born about 1908.⁵ He died before 2008 at the age of 100.
- 581 iv. **Mary Kay Kramer**¹² was born about 1910.⁵
- 582 v. **Jane Kramer**¹² was born about 1912.⁵

Mary Meyer¹² was born in 1891. She died in 1918 at the age of 27.

John Henry Kramer and Mary Meyer had the following child:

- 583 i. **Henry Kramer**¹² was born about 1913.⁵

159. **Cecelia Kramer**¹² was born in Sep 1884 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 8 Aug 1971 at the age of 86 in Audubon, Audubon, Iowa, United States.

Joseph Grossman¹², son of Lorenz Grossman and Margaret Messer, was born on 19 Apr 1885. He died before 1985 at the age of 100.⁵

Joseph Grossman and Cecelia Kramer had the following children:

- +584 i. **Geneve Grossman**, born 7 Dec 1908, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died Jun 1984, Lidderdale, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +585 ii. **Regina Grossman**, born 8 Mar 1910; died Jun 1983, Arcadia, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +586 iii. **Cecilia Grossman**, born 14 Aug 1911; died 29 Jul 1994, Emmetsburg Township, Palo Alto, Iowa, United States.
- +587 iv. **Lawrence J. Grossman**, born 2 Feb 1913; died Dec 1987, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +588 v. **Angela Grossman**, born 1915; died bef 2015.
- +589 vi. **Maurice Grossman**, born 9 Aug 1916; died Jan 1984, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +590 vii. **Felix Grossman**, born 25 Jun 1918; died Oct 1986, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +591 viii. **Margaret Grossman**, born 1921.
- +592 ix. **Arlene Grossman**, born 1925.

160. **Anna Kramer**¹² was born on 12 Aug 1886 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 7 Sep 1969 at the age of 83 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Bernard Hulsing¹², son of Barney Hulsing and Bernardine Bruner, was born on 1 Sep 1889 in Maple River, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died in Jun 1977 at the age of 87 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He was

also known as Bernard Husing Jr..

Bernard Husing and Anna Kramer had the following children:

- +593 i. **Leo B. Husing**, born 14 Oct 1912; died 15 Jan 2003, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +594 ii. **Arthur Henry Husing**, born 28 Jan 1915; married Delphine Finegan, 9 Oct 1939; died 7 Mar 2007.
- +595 iii. **Edwin J. Husing**, born 2 Apr 1917, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States; married Venita C. Rust, 14 Oct 1946, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died 11 Oct 2004, Windom, Cottonwood, Minnesota, United States.
- +596 iv. **Norbert G. Husing**, born 1921, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

161. **Mary Kramer**^{13,168} was born on 8 Jun 1888 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁶⁸ She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1900.¹⁶⁸ She lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States on 25 Apr 1910.¹⁶⁸ Mary lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1920.¹⁶⁸ She lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.¹⁶⁸ She lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1930.¹⁶⁸ Mary lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1935.¹⁶⁸ She lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.¹⁶⁸ She lived in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States in Dec 1973.¹⁶⁸ Mary died in Apr 1975 at the age of 86 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.¹⁶⁸

Mary Kramer and Henry John Feld were married on 12 Apr 1910 in Maple River, Carroll, Iowa, United States.¹⁶⁸ **Henry John Feld**^{13,168-169}, son of Joseph Feld and Catherine Kuempel, was born on 13 Aug 1886 in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States.¹⁶⁸⁻¹⁶⁹ He lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1895.¹⁶⁸ He lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1900.¹⁶⁹ Henry lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1900.¹⁶⁸ He lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1905.¹⁶⁸ He lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States on 25 Apr 1910.¹⁶⁸ Henry lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1920.¹⁶⁸ He lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.¹⁶⁸ He lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1930.¹⁶⁸ Henry lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1935.¹⁶⁸ He lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.¹⁶⁸ He died Saint Anthony Hospital on 5 Apr 1970 at the age of 83 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.¹⁶⁸⁻¹⁶⁹

Henry John Feld and Mary Kramer had the following children:

- 597 i. **Elnora Catherine Feld**^{13,168} was born in Aug 1911.^{168,170} She lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1915.¹⁶⁸ She lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1920.¹⁶⁸ Elnora lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.¹⁶⁸ She lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1930.¹⁶⁸ She lived in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1935.¹⁶⁸ Elnora lived in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States on 30 Aug 1937.¹⁶⁸ She lived in Davenport, Scott, Iowa, United States in 1938.¹⁶⁸ She lived in Davenport, Scott, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.¹⁶⁸ Elnora lived in Davenport, Scott, Iowa, United States in 1942.¹⁶⁸ She lived in St. Clair, Missouri, United States on 5 Apr 1970.¹⁶⁸ She died in Mar 1983 at the age of 71.
- +598 ii. **Ernest Joseph Feld**, born 13 Feb 1912, Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States; married Margaret Taylor, 28 Jul 1942, Nodaway, Missouri, United States; died 10 Jan 1978, Rockwell City, Calhoun, Iowa, United States.
- 599 iii. **Leonard Leo Feld**^{13,168} was born on 29 Nov 1923 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.^{5,168} He lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.¹⁶⁸ He lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1930.¹⁶⁸ Leonard lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1935.¹⁶⁸ He lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.¹⁶⁸ He served in the military on 5 May 1945 in Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, United States.¹⁶⁸ Leonard lived in Grant City, Carroll, Iowa, United States on 26 May 1949.¹⁶⁸ He died on 11 Feb 2014 at the age of 90 in Afton, Union, Iowa, United States.¹⁶⁸

162. **Nicholas Kramer**¹³ was born on 22 Jun 1890 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³ He died on 24 Aug 1955 at the age of 65.

Nicholas Kramer and Mary Heller were married in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.¹³ **Mary Heller**¹³, daughter of Jack Heller and Anne Norman, was born on 5 May 1890. She died on 8 Oct 1957 at the age of 67 in Scranton, Greene, Iowa, United States.

Nicholas Kramer and Mary Heller had the following children:

- +600 i. **Helen Kramer**, born 25 Mar 1914; died Feb 1990.
- 601 ii. **Imelda Kramer**¹³ was born in 1920 in Maple River, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 602 iii. **John Kramer**¹³ was born in 1922 in Maple River, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +603 iv. **Earl C. Kramer**, born 20 Sep 1932, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

163. **Agnes Kramer**¹³ was born on 4 Mar 1892 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died between 1980 and 1992 at the age of 88.⁵

Leo Joseph Wiedemeyer¹³ was born on 15 Apr 1891 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died in 1933 at the age of 42 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Leo Joseph Wiedemeyer and Agnes Kramer had the following children:

- 604 i. **Angela Marie Wiedemeyer**¹³ was born on 8 Mar 1917 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 29 Mar 1997 at the age of 80 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States. She was also known as Sister Angela Marie. Angela held the title of Sister.
- 605 ii. **Paul Wiedemeyer**¹³ was born on 7 Jul 1918 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died in Mar 1978 at the age of 59 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 606 iii. **Dorothy Wiedemeyer**¹³ was born about 1920.⁵
- 607 iv. **John Wiedemeyer**¹³ was born on 17 Jun 1921 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.¹³ He died in Mar 1984 at the age of 62 in North Hollywood, Los Angeles, California, United States.
- 608 v. **Helen Wiedemeyer**¹³ was born on 31 Jan 1925 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 15 Mar 1998 at the age of 73 in Littleton, Arapahoe, Colorado, United States.
- 609 vi. **Rose Wiedemeyer**¹³ was born about 1927.⁵
- 610 vii. **Anthony Wiedemeyer**¹³ was born about 1929.⁵

164. **Bernard G. Kramer**¹³ was born on 8 Nov 1893 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 Apr 1984 at the age of 90 in Pocahontas, Pocahontas, Iowa, United States. He was buried in Pocahontas, Pocahontas, Iowa, United States.

Bernard G. Kramer and Marie Catherine Ocken were married on 17 Feb 1925 in Maple River, Carroll, Iowa, United States. **Marie Catherine Ocken**¹³ was born on 5 Dec 1905 in Arcadia, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 1 Jul 1992 at the age of 86 in Pocahontas, Pocahontas, Iowa, United States.⁵ She was buried in Pocahontas, Pocahontas, Iowa, United States.

Bernard G. Kramer and Marie Catherine Ocken had the following children:

- 611 i. **Ruth Kramer**¹³ was born in 1926 in Maple River, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +612 ii. **Leon John Kramer**, born 29 Mar 1927, Maple River, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 613 iii. **Vernon Kramer**¹³ was born in 1929.

- 614 iv. **Eugene Kramer**¹³ was born about 1931.⁵
- 615 v. **Linda Kramer**¹³ was born about 1932.⁵
- +616 vi. **Loren C. Kramer**, born 9 May 1933.
- 617 vii. **Kenneth Kramer**¹³ was born about 1935.⁵
- +618 viii. **Bernard Matthew Kramer**, born 24 Jun 1936.
- 619 ix. **Robert Kramer**¹³ was born about 1937.⁵
- 620 x. **Gerald Anthony Kramer**¹³ was born on 17 Aug 1938.
- +621 xi. **John D. Kramer**, born 24 Sep 1942.

165. **Theresa Kramer**¹³ was born on 8 Oct 1895 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 9 Jul 1972 at the age of 76 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

John Wiederin¹³ was born on 11 Dec 1887. He died in Mar 1969 at the age of 81 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

John Wiederin and Theresa Kramer had the following children:

- +622 i. **Thelma Wiederin**, born 1925, Sheridan Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 623 ii. **Linus Wiederin**¹³ was born on 18 Jun 1927 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died in Jul 1981 at the age of 54.
- 624 iii. **Harold Wiederin**¹³ was born in 1928.
- 625 iv. **Alfred Wiederin**¹³ was born on 19 Sep 1928.
- +626 v. **Wilbur Wiederin**, born 22 Jul 1930.
- 627 vi. **Floyd Wiederin**¹³ was born on 28 Jul 1931 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died in Aug 1974 at the age of 43 in Lake City, Calhoun, Iowa, United States.
- +628 vii. **Iola Wiederin**, born 1 Mar 1933, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +629 viii. **Lorraine A. Wiederin**, born 13 Nov 1934.

166. **Bernard Andrew Meyer**^{21,77} was born on 30 Nov 1885 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²¹ He died on 23 Jul 1966 at the age of 80 in Kingfisher, Kingfisher, Oklahoma, United States.

Bernard Andrew Meyer and Mary Philomena Kruse were married on 29 Sep 1909 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²¹ **Mary Philomena Kruse**²¹, daughter of Henry Kruse and Susanna Werner, was born on 16 Jun 1885 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 25 Jan 1946 at the age of 60 in Enid, Garfield, Oklahoma, United States.

Bernard Andrew Meyer and Mary Philomena Kruse had the following children:

- +630 i. **Harry Joseph Meyer**, born 22 Nov 1910, Okarche, Kingfisher, Oklahoma, United States; married Lula Ann McDowell, 4 Jul 1947, Loyal, Kingfisher, Oklahoma, United States; died 13 May 1962, Okarche, Kingfisher, Oklahoma, United States.
- 631 ii. **Nicolas Bernard Meyer**²¹ was born on 3 Oct 1912 in Okarche, Kingfisher, Oklahoma, United States. He died on 28 Mar 1998 at the age of 85 in Hitchcock, Blaine, Oklahoma, United States.
- 632 iii. **Irma Sarah Meyer**²¹ was born on 23 Oct 1914 in Okarche, Kingfisher, Oklahoma, United States. She died on 17 Jul 1998 at the age of 83 in Enid, Garfield, Oklahoma, United States.
- +633 iv. **Marie Meyer**, born 6 Jul 1918; married Daniel E. Hanna, 6 Oct 1946.
- +634 v. **Bernard John Meyer**, born 5 Apr 1920; married Anna Belle Maschino, 20 Jul 1948.
- +635 vi. **Florence Ann Meyer**, born 15 Jan 1924; married Zenon Michael Sigl, 5 Nov 1947.
- +636 vii. **Mildred Katherine Meyer**, born 4 Feb 1926, Loyal, Kingfisher, Oklahoma, United States; married Leo Val Sigl, 26 Nov 1946, Oklahoma, United States; died 18 Sep 1998, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, Oklahoma, United States.

167. **Barbara Meyer**^{13,77} was born on 6 Jul 1886 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 10 Sep 1923 at the age of 37 in Loyal, Kingfisher, Oklahoma, United States.

Barbara Meyer and Matt Jacobs were married on 15 Feb 1909. **Matt Jacobs**¹³, son of Mathias Jacobs and Maria Theresia Drilling, was born on 13 Jul 1883 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 Feb 1955 at the age of 71.

Matt Jacobs and Barbara Meyer had the following children:

- +637 i. **Bernard M Jacobs**, born 20 Jan 1910; died 17 Nov 1972, Jefferson City, Cole, Missouri, United States.
- 638 ii. **Mathew Jacobs**²¹ was born on 8 Sep 1911 in Oklahoma, United States. He died on 19 Sep 1993 at the age of 82 in Tebbetts, Callaway, Missouri, United States.
- +639 iii. **Albert Jacobs**, born 6 May 1913; died 18 Jan 1977, Tebbetts, Callaway, Missouri, United States.
- 640 iv. **Edward Jacobs**²¹ was born in 1920.
- 641 v. **Joseph Jacobs**²¹ was born on 3 Sep 1921. He died on 30 Jun 1927 at the age of 5 in Enid, Garfield, Oklahoma, United States.

168. **Adam Meyer**^{21,77,95-96} was born on 28 Jul 1888 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 5 Nov 1976 at the age of 88 in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Adam Meyer and Cecelia Bodensteiner were married on 4 Oct 1909.²¹ **Cecelia Bodensteiner**^{21,95}, daughter of Joseph Bodensteiner and Maria Gehling, was born on 28 Oct 1882 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 5 Sep 1975 at the age of 92 in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Adam Meyer and Cecelia Bodensteiner had the following children:

- +642 i. **Raymond J. Meyer**, born 17 Sep 1910, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Josephine McDonnell, 12 Jan 1938; died 8 Nov 1976, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +643 ii. **Aloysius Edward Meyer**, born 20 Jan 1914, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Julitta Frances Wenthold, 14 Nov 1939; died 10 Feb 2002, Anamosa, Jones, Iowa, United States.
- +644 iii. **Evelyn Marie Meyer**, born 4 Apr 1917, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Edwin Bernard Bullerman, 13 Sep 1938, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 24 Sep 2008, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +645 iv. **Irene M. Meyer**, born 9 Jan 1921, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Edwin Edward Einck, 26 Nov 1941; died 19 Feb 1993, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +646 v. **Arnold Peter Meyer**, born 12 Jun 1925, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Norma Jeanne Frana, 21 Jun 1944; died 13 Jan 2010, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

169. **Aloysius T. Meyer**^{21,43,77,171-175} was born on 4 May 1891 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{43,171-175} He died in 1946 at the age of 55 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁷²⁻¹⁷³

Aloysius T. Meyer and Leonora Elizabeth Rodenkirk were married on 4 May 1915 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. **Leonora Elizabeth Rodenkirk**^{21,43,77,171-172,174-175}, daughter of Mathias Rodenkirk and Rose Reid, was

born on 13 Oct 1888 in Waterville, Allamakee, Iowa, United States.^{43,95,171-172,174-175} She died on 13 Feb 1971 at the age of 82 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁷²

171. **Theresia Meyer**^{21,77,176} was born on 5 Jan 1896 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁷⁶ She lived in Military Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1930.¹⁷⁶ She died on 16 Nov 1968 at the age of 72 in Stearns, Minnesota, United States.⁵

Philip Boniface Hageman^{21,176}, son of John B. Hageman and Mary E. Buchheit, was born on 14 May 1892 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁷⁶ He lived in Military Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1930.¹⁷⁶ He died on 4 Nov 1989 at the age of 97 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Philip Boniface Hageman and Theresia Meyer had the following children:

- +647 i. **Cyril Hageman**, born 6 Jul 1923; married Rose C. Gehling, 11 May 1946; died 3 Dec 1990, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +648 ii. **Adrian John Hageman**, born 5 Apr 1925, Iowa, United States; married Lillian Marie Huinker, 8 Nov 1948, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 24 Feb 2010, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +649 iii. **Sylvia C. Hageman**, born 13 Apr 1927; married Edmund H. Ehler, 14 May 1949.
- 650 iv. **Cecilia C Hageman**¹⁷⁶ was born about 1928 in Iowa, United States.¹⁷⁶ She lived in Military Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1930.¹⁷⁶

173. **Anna Meyer**^{21,77} was born on 7 Apr 1901 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 11 Dec 1991 at the age of 90 in Iowa, United States.

Anna Meyer and Louis F. Schrad were married in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³ **Louis F. Schrad**²¹, son of Herman Schrad and Mary Niehaus, was born on 29 Jul 1900 in Iowa, United States. He died in Feb 1990 at the age of 89 in Iowa, United States.

Louis F. Schrad and Anna Meyer had the following children:

- +651 i. **Hilda K. Schrad**, born 1 Feb 1925; died 5 Jul 2000, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +652 ii. **Lloyd H. Schrad**, born 31 Oct 1925; married Ruth Audrey Winker, 13 Feb 1954, Milford, Dickinson, Iowa, United States; died 9 Mar 2007, Auburn, Sac, Iowa, United States.
- +653 iii. **Arlo Joseph Schrad**, born 10 Jun 1929, Lake City, Calhoun, Iowa, United States; married Donita Jean Schulte, 10 Jun 1954, Auburn, Sac, Iowa, United States; died 27 Feb 2006, Lake City, Calhoun, Iowa, United States.
- +654 iv. **Donald Henry Schrad**, born 1931.
- 655 v. **Evelyn B. Schrad**²¹ was born on 8 Jan 1935. She died in Jan 1992 at the age of 57 in Iowa, United States.

175. **John Adam Martin**^{21,77,88-89} was born on 25 Mar 1895 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹ He died on 25 Jul 1971 at the age of 76 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

John Adam Martin and Agnes Theresa Winter were married on 26 Feb 1919. **Agnes Theresa Winter**²¹, daughter of John Winter and Anna Schlichte, was born on 20 Sep 1897 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 7 Feb 1993 at the age of 95 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

John Adam Martin and Agnes Theresa Winter had the following children:

- +656 i. **Raymond Carl Martin**, born 17 Jul 1920, Iowa, United States; married Irmalinda Kuennen, 14 Oct 1946; died 20 Nov 2005, Guttenberg, Clayton, Iowa, United States.
- 657 ii. **Leo Martin**²¹ was born on 23 Jun 1922 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 27 Jun 2005 at the age of 83 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +658 iii. **Lucille Martin**, born 8 Mar 1924, Iowa, United States; died 10 Feb 1997, Mount Horeb, Dane, Wisconsin, United States.
- +659 iv. **Delores Martin**, born 12 Oct 1926, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +660 v. **Leona Marie Martin**, born 30 May 1931, Iowa, United States; married Ross Sloan, 26 Aug 1957.

176. **Margaret A Martin**^{77,88-89,177-180} was born on 20 Sep 1896 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{88-89,177-179} She died on 2 Jun 1958 at the age of 61 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.¹⁸¹

Margaret A Martin and Edward Kruse were married on 2 Oct 1919 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{21,182} **Edward Kruse**^{179,183}, son of Joseph Kruse and Philomena Kramer, was born on 8 May 1896 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁷⁹ He died on 4 Jan 1923 at the age of 26 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Edward Kruse and Margaret A Martin had the following child:

- +661 i. **Linus Joseph Kruse**, born 13 Jan 1921, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Lucille Elizabeth Reicks, 28 Jan 1947; died 21 Sep 2008, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

George Joseph Herold^{177-178,184-187}, son of Johann Peter Herold and Catherine Anna Bachel, was born on 7 Jun 1883 in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{178,184-187} He died before 1983 at the age of 100.

George Joseph Herold and Margaret A Martin had the following children:

- +661 i. **Linus Joseph Kruse**, born 13 Jan 1921, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Lucille Elizabeth Reicks, 28 Jan 1947; died 21 Sep 2008, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- 662 ii. **Raymond Herold**¹⁷⁸ was born about 1933 in Iowa, United States.¹⁷⁸

177. **Gertrude Veronica Martin**^{45,77,88-89,183,188-189} was born on 21 Jan 1898 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁸⁸ She died on 27 Jan 1995 at the age of 97 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Gertrude Veronica Martin and Martin J. Kruse were married on 10 Jan 1922 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³ **Martin J. Kruse**^{45,77,183,188}, son of Joseph Kruse and Philomena Kramer, was born on 4 Apr 1899 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,188} He died on 4 Feb 1971 at the age of 71 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Martin J. Kruse and Gertrude Veronica Martin had the following children:

- +663 i. **Theresa Edwina Kruse**, born 22 Mar 1923, Washington Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married William George Breuer, 19 Nov 1955.
- 664 ii. **Father Charles Francis Kruse**^{77,183,188} was born on 4 Sep 1924 in Iowa, United States.¹⁸⁸ He was ordained in 1950.³⁰ He died on 21 Nov 1994 at the age of 70 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.²¹
- +665 iii. **Marcella Margaret Kruse**, born 20 Jul 1926, Iowa, United States; married John W. Horihan, 21

- Jun 1949.
- +666 iv. **Clara Martina Kruse**, born 3 Apr 1931, Iowa, United States; married Donald Edward Horihan, 14 Nov 1953.
 - 667 v. **Father Clarence Samuel Kruse**^{21,188-189} was born on 3 Apr 1931 in Iowa, United States.^{95,188} He lived in 1935.¹⁸⁸ He was ordained in 1957.³⁰
 - +668 vi. **Eileen Matilda Kruse**, born 23 Nov 1935, Washington Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Chester Joseph Belchinger, 22 Aug 1959; died 2011.
 - +669 vii. **Ronald Joseph Kruse**, born 17 Jan 1938; married Nellie Theresa Stortz, 29 May 1965; died 17 Jun 2017, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
 - +670 viii. **Phyllis Kathryn Kruse**, born 21 Dec 1940; married Alvin G. Malin, 5 May 1962.
 - 671 ix. **Alice Barbara Kruse**^{77,183} was born on 29 Sep 1943 in Iowa, United States. She died on 18 Nov 1957 at the age of 14 in Iowa, United States.

180. **Joseph Nicholas Martin**^{43,77,91,97,190-193} was born on 9 Nov 1903 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{43,91,190-192} He died on 17 Sep 1984 at the age of 80 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{9,97}

Joseph Nicholas Martin and Rita Croatt were married on 23 Jun 1936 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{91,97} **Rita Croatt**^{77,91,97,190,194}, daughter of Victor Nicolas Croatt and Mary Schmitt, was born on 6 May 1915 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{91,95,190,194} She died on 29 Nov 1982 at the age of 67 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,194}

Joseph Nicholas Martin and Rita Croatt had the following children:

- 672 i. **Marvin Martin**¹⁹⁰ was born about 1937 in Iowa, United States.¹⁹⁰ He lived in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.¹⁹⁰
- +673 ii. **Charles M. Martin**, born 14 May 1937, Iowa, United States.
- +674 iii. **Carlene Martin**, born abt 1939, Iowa, United States.
- +675 iv. **Harry Adrian Martin**, born 15 Dec 1939, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Mary Ann Brincks, 29 May 1965, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 12 Oct 2014, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 676 v. **Sister Mary Ellen Martin**⁹⁷ was born about 1943.⁵
- 677 vi. **Joann Martin**⁹⁷ was born about 1945.⁵

183. **Barbara Kuennen**^{21,31,34,44-45,195} was born on 2 Aug 1893 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,195} She died on 17 Feb 1960 at the age of 66 in Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,195}

Barbara Kuennen and Konrad T. Wurzer were married on 16 Sep 1913. **Konrad T. Wurzer**^{21,34,45,61,167,195-197}, son of Anton M. Wurzer and Anna Boeding, was born on 2 Jan 1886 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,61,167,195-196} He died on 6 Jun 1970 at the age of 84 in Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁹⁵

Konrad T. Wurzer and Barbara Kuennen had the following children:

- +678 i. **Anton Conrad Wurzer**, born 23 Aug 1914; married Marcella Rose Ameling, 20 Jun 1939, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 6 Sep 1991, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +679 ii. **Edwin John Wurzer**, born 17 Nov 1916, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Evelyn E. Croatt, 26 Jun 1946, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 15 Apr 2004, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +680 iii. **Anna Wurzer**, born 4 Mar 1918, Iowa, United States; married Roman J. Kuennen, 26 Jul 1938; died 20 Apr 1990, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +681 iv. **Carl Edmund Wurzer**, born 20 Dec 1919, Iowa, United States; married Lorraine Hageman, 8 Jun 1948; died 26 Sep 2013, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- 682 v. **Theonilla Wurzer**^{197–198} was born on 27 Jun 1921. She was also known as Sister Mary Theophanie.¹⁹⁷ She was also known as Mother Mary Theophanie.²¹
- +683 vi. **Francis John Wurzer**, born 23 May 1923, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Margaret Smith, 5 Jun 1951; died 9 Apr 2015.
- +684 vii. **Alvina Clementine Wurzer**, born 2 Sep 1924, Iowa, United States.
- +685 viii. **Alvin Wurzer**, born 2 Sep 1924, Iowa, United States; married Lorelie Larson, 1 Oct 1950; died 16 Mar 1998, Homewood, Cook, Illinois, United States.
- +686 ix. **Irma Anna Wurzer**, born 8 Jun 1926, Iowa, United States; married Florian T. Hageman, 16 Jun 1948.
- +687 x. **Rosaria Wurzer**, born 22 Dec 1927, Iowa, United States; married Norbert Frank Einck, 28 Aug 1951, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +688 xi. **Alma Wurzer**, born 5 May 1933.
- +689 xii. **Doris M. Wurzer**, born 7 Dec 1935, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Alvin Smith, 24 May 1955.

184. **Carl Kuennen**^{21,46,97,160} was born on 25 Dec 1894 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 21 Oct 1990 at the age of 95 in Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{97,162}

Carl Kuennen and Frances Kathryn Reicks were married on 25 Feb 1919 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. **Frances Kathryn Reicks**^{46,72,199}, daughter of Henry Reicks and Catherine A. Schmitt, was born on 24 Jan 1895 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,72} She died on 4 Nov 1998 at the age of 103 in Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁷²

Carl Kuennen and Frances Kathryn Reicks had the following children:

- +690 i. **Herbert Henry Kuennen**, born 12 Feb 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Lorraine Brown, 7 Jan 1942; married Betty Lou McGrain, abt 1948; married Hilda G. Moore, Jan 1953; died 18 Feb 2000, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- +691 ii. **Adolph John Kuennen**, born 8 Aug 1921, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Alice May Hall, 27 Apr 1948, Oelwein, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 18 Oct 1992, Richmond, Wayne, Indiana, United States.
- +692 iii. **Irenus Clement Kuennen**, born 16 Mar 1923, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Jo Ann Simons, 14 Jul 1962, Nowata, Nowata, Oklahoma, United States; died 11 Dec 2002, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- +693 iv. **Alice Margaret Kuennen**, born 21 Aug 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Joseph H. Roete, 2 Oct 1944.
- +694 v. **Luke Victor Kuennen**, born 20 Jun 1926, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Margaret Jacobson, 3 Feb 1951.
- +695 vi. **Alvera Kuennen**, born 17 Apr 1928, Iowa, United States; married William Hogan, 24 Oct 1950, Oelwein, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +696 vii. **Urban James Kuennen**, born 11 Feb 1930, Iowa, United States; married Floraine Adams, 1 May 1951.
- +697 viii. **Agnes Kuennen**, born 22 Dec 1931, Iowa, United States; married Marion Vargason, 5 Sep 1953.
- +698 ix. **Kathryn Kuennen**, born 3 Aug 1934, Iowa, United States; married La Verne Vargason, 14 Feb 1955.

185. **Clement John Kuennen**^{21,34–35,42–43,94,136,200–204} was born on 1 Oct 1896 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34–35,42–43,94,136,200–203} He died on 20 Jan 1976 at the age of 79 in Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.²⁰⁵

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

Clement John Kuennen and Mathilda C. Croatt were married on 23 Jun 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. **Mathilda C. Croatt**^{21,34,201,203–204,206}, daughter of John Nicolaus Croatt and Katherine A. Kramer, was born on 20 May 1900 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,34,201,203} She died on 9 Oct 1993 at the age of 93 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{34,122}

Clement John Kuennen and Mathilda C. Croatt had the following children:

- +699 i. **Edna Kuennen**, born 3 Apr 1921, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Cyril Felix Holthaus, 16 Feb 1942; died 16 Jun 2008.
- +700 ii. **Clarence Victor Kuennen**, born 29 Nov 1923, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Geneva Mathilda Huinker, 23 May 1949, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 24 Apr 2019, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +701 iii. **Adella Kuennen**, born 19 Feb 1926, Iowa, United States; married Merle Mitchell, 23 Oct 1946.
- +702 iv. **Ruth Elizabeth Kuennen**, born 25 Dec 1927, Iowa, United States; married Gerald Gilbert Oyloe, 12 Oct 1948; died 29 Jun 2001, Mesa, Maricopa, Arizona, United States.
- +703 v. **Delores Kuennen**, born 4 Oct 1930, Iowa, United States; married Linus Joseph Huinker, 7 Jun 1949.
- +704 vi. **James K. Kuennen**, born 4 Jun 1932, Iowa, United States; married Madonna Eleanor Hemesath, 30 Sep 1952.
- +705 vii. **Leon Leo Kuennen**, born 28 Jun 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Jo Schmitz, 11 Jun 1958, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 3 Sep 2010, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +706 viii. **Arlene Ann Kuennen**, born 21 Jan 1937, Iowa, United States; married Ralph Elmer Imoehl, 7 Jun 1958.
- +707 ix. **Gerald Gene Kuennen**, born 7 Nov 1942; married Margaret Hazel Kuennen, 9 Jun 1964.

186. **Elizabeth M. Kuennen**^{21,45,62,77,207–208} was born on 15 Jul 1898 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{62,207} She died on 4 Jun 1983 at the age of 84 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Elizabeth M. Kuennen and Edward O. Wurzer were married on 18 Feb 1919. **Edward O. Wurzer**^{21,34,45,61–62,77,167,196,198,207}, son of Anton M. Wurzer and Anna Boeding, was born on 11 Dec 1893 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,61–62,167,196,207} He died on 29 Jul 1985 at the age of 91 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,167}

Edward O. Wurzer and Elizabeth M. Kuennen had the following children:

- +708 i. **Teresa A. Wurzer**, born 10 Feb 1920; married Carl N. Kuehner, 24 Jun 1941; died 2 Apr 2009, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +709 ii. **Florian John Wurzer**, born 17 Apr 1921, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Joan Smith, 26 Oct 1948; married Patricia L. Donnelly, Dec 1980; died 16 Jun 2007, Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.
- +710 iii. **Gregory A. Wurzer**, born 18 Oct 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Helene T. Mihm, 21 Oct 1947.
- +711 iv. **Emma Wurzer**, born 27 Mar 1924, Iowa, United States.
- +712 v. **Edgar C. Wurzer**, born 28 Dec 1925, Iowa, United States; married Elizabeth Jean Kleve, 28 Oct 1950, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 9 Jan 1998, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +713 vi. **Antonia Helen Wurzer**, born 27 Sep 1927, Iowa, United States; married Daniel Lavern Herman Kipp, 20 Feb 1951.
- +714 vii. **Adrian John Wurzer**, born 1 Apr 1929; married Grethen Braunsweiger, abt 1968.
- +715 viii. **Clement Wurzer**, born 23 Nov 1930, Iowa, United States; married Barbara Bertha Kapell, 6 May 1958; died 25 Jan 1983, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +716 ix. **Elaine Wurzer**, born 21 Sep 1932, Iowa, United States; married Maurice Collins, 21 May 1955.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- 717 x. **Elma Wurzer**²⁰⁷ was born about 1933 in Iowa, United States.²⁰⁷ She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1935.²⁰⁷ She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.²⁰⁷
- +718 xi. **Edward Conrad Wurzer**, born 21 Nov 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Norma Jean Bauml, 13 May 1961.
- +719 xii. **Jeanette Wurzer**, born 29 Apr 1936, Iowa, United States; married James Cole, 2 Oct 1965.
- +720 xiii. **Kenneth H. Wurzer**, born 17 Aug 1939, Iowa, United States; married Elaine Mary Korzendorfer, 25 Nov 1961, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

188. **Edward Henry Kuennen**^{21,94} was born on 2 Jun 1902 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹⁴ He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1920.⁹⁴ He died on 2 Oct 1998 at the age of 96 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Edward Henry Kuennen and Emma Angela Buchheit were married on 6 May 1930. **Emma Angela Buchheit**²¹, daughter of Joseph J. Buchheit and Mary Josephine Schrandt, was born on 30 Mar 1910. She died on 21 Nov 2003 at the age of 93 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.²¹

Edward Henry Kuennen and Emma Angela Buchheit had the following children:

- +721 i. **Genevieve Mary Kuennen**, born 9 Mar 1931; married Lauren E. Costigan, abt 1968.
- +722 ii. **Joan Theresa Kuennen**, born 13 Aug 1932, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Lauren E. Costigan, 12 Aug 1952; died 28 Aug 1967, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 723 iii. **John Kuennen**²¹ was born on 23 Jun 1934. He died on 8 Oct 1955 at the age of 21 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +724 iv. **Leroy Kuennen**, born 10 Feb 1936; married Colleen Ann Marron, 25 Jun 1956.
- +725 v. **Shirley Irene Kuennen**, born 12 Dec 1937, Iowa, United States; married Richard James Maher, 13 Jun 1959.
- +726 vi. **Gladys W. Kuennen**, born 21 Nov 1940; married Raymond William Myers, 28 Oct 1957.
- +727 vii. **Paul B. Kuennen**, born 9 Aug 1942.
- +728 viii. **Edward Lawrence Kuennen**, born 24 Aug 1947; married Helen Junko, 16 Dec 1967.
- 729 ix. **Joseph J. Kuennen**²⁰⁹ was born on 12 May 1953. He died on 22 Sep 1972 at the age of 19 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

190. **Theresa Kuennen**^{21,94} was born on 17 Sep 1906 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹⁴ She died on 4 Jun 1983 at the age of 76 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Theresa Kuennen and Lawrence Bruch were married on 18 Sep 1934. **Lawrence Bruch**²¹ was born on 16 Sep 1907.²¹ He died on 6 Sep 1999 at the age of 91 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.⁵

191. **Clementine Kuennen**^{21,94} was born on 5 May 1908 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹⁴ She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1920.⁹⁴ She died on 6 Jan 1994 at the age of 85 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Clementine Kuennen and Arnold J. Blong were married on 13 Apr 1937. **Arnold J. Blong**²¹, son of Frank Blong and Regina Meyer, was born in 1914 in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Jul 1964 at the age of 50 in Iowa, United States.

Arnold J. Blong and Clementine Kuennen had the following children:

- +730 i. **Robert F. Blong**, born 11 Jun 1938, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Marilyn Johanna Nienhaus, 16 Jul 1960, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +731 ii. **Ronald J. Blong**, born 12 Jul 1940; married Bernice K. Greiner, 1962, Charles City, Floyd, Iowa, United States.
- +732 iii. **Terrance Joseph Blong**, born 27 Jan 1944; married Ann Rimes, 8 Feb 1969, Savannah, Chatham, Georgia, United States.
- +733 iv. **Allen Ted Blong**, born 1 Mar 1947; married Carla M. Schmidt, 21 Aug 1975, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

192. **Leo Frank Kuennen**^{21,68,94,143,210} was born on 4 Jan 1910 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{94,210} He died on 26 Jan 1987 at the age of 77 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.¹⁶²

Leo Frank Kuennen and Elizabeth Mary Kuehner were married on 6 Feb 1934 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹² **Elizabeth Mary Kuehner**^{21,31,34,43,62,68,91,132,143,210-211}, daughter of Mathias Nicholas Kuehner and Katherine A. Hackman, was born on 7 Dec 1911 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,62,91,210-211} She died on 21 Oct 2001 at the age of 89 in Marshfield, Wood, Wisconsin, United States.^{34,211}

Leo Frank Kuennen and Elizabeth Mary Kuehner had the following children:

- +734 i. **Esther Kuennen**, born 12 Dec 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Donald Darnell, 20 Aug 1955.
- +735 ii. **Denis Nicholas Kuennen**, born 28 May 1936, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Bernice Mary Lansing, 10 Jun 1983, La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States; died 9 Jun 2017.
- +736 iii. **Sylvia B. Kuennen**, born 21 Sep 1938, Iowa, United States; married John Cordoue, 20 Dec 1971.
- +737 iv. **Adrian Kuennen**, born 22 Jul 1940; married Ellen Reihle, 28 Jul 1962.
- +738 v. **Vernon Clement Kuennen**, born 9 Sep 1942; married Eileen Mary Fitzmaurice, 7 Aug 1965.
- +739 vi. **Cyril Charles Kuennen**, born 12 Jul 1944; married Judith Darlene Meador, 28 Mar 1970.
- +740 vii. **Monica Kuennen**, born 12 Oct 1946; married William Burrows, 24 Jan 1970.
- +741 viii. **Mark Edward Kuennen**, born 25 Jan 1949; married Frances Kay Eichenberger, 4 Sep 1971.
- +742 ix. **Elizabeth Melania Kuennen**, born 11 Aug 1951; married John Francis Calhoun, 28 Aug 1971.
- +743 x. **Barbara Kuennen**, born 1 Nov 1953; married Charles Bailey, 24 Nov 1973.

193. **Maria Melania Kuennen**^{94,209} was born on 22 Dec 1911 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹⁴ She died on 22 Aug 1999 at the age of 87 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Maria Melania Kuennen and Neal Joseph Kruse were married on 14 Jun 1938.⁵² **Neal Joseph Kruse**^{21,183}, son of George W. Kruse and Kathryn Greteman, was born on 13 Jun 1913 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{95,183} He died on 10 Feb 1960 at the age of 46 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Neal Joseph Kruse and Maria Melania Kuennen had the following children:

- +744 i. **Helen Kruse**, born 8 Aug 1940.
- +745 ii. **Jerome Kruse**, born 16 Feb 1943; died 22 Jul 1976.
- +746 iii. **Donald Ralph Kruse**, born 24 Dec 1944, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Karen Brownlee, 17 Mar 2000; married Jeanette Hlubek, 5 Jun 1965; died 31 Jul 2015, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +747 iv. **Jean Kruse**, born 22 May 1946; married Glenda Ferranto, 13 Aug 1970.
- 748 v. **James Arthur Kruse**¹⁸³ was born on 19 Mar 1949. He died on 10 Jun 1969 at the age of 20 in

- Quang Ngai, South Vietnam.¹⁸³
- +749 vi. **Mary Kruse**, born 30 Apr 1950; married Thomas Karau, 1 Sep 1991.
 - +750 vii. **Anne Kruse**, born 17 May 1952; married Dale Olsen, 19 May 1973.

194. **Conrad John Kuennen**^{21,94,212} was born on 21 Dec 1913 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{94,212} He died on 20 Dec 1971 at the age of 57 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.²¹

Conrad John Kuennen and Katherine Elizabeth Lusson were married on 1 Mar 1938 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹ **Katherine Elizabeth Lusson**^{21,212}, daughter of William Victor Lusson and Elizabeth Drilling, was born on 26 Sep 1914 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,212} She died on 23 Jan 2006 at the age of 91 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Conrad John Kuennen and Katherine Elizabeth Lusson had the following children:

- +751 i. **Germaine Elizabeth Kuennen**, born 14 Apr 1939, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Roger Lambert Langreck, 10 Aug 1959.
- +752 ii. **Geraldine Kuennen**, born 12 Sep 1940.
- 753 iii. **Faith B. Kuennen**^{209,213} was born on 12 Nov 1941. She died on 8 Dec 2011 at the age of 70.
- 754 iv. **Roger Charles Kuennen**^{21,214} was born on 23 May 1943 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- +755 v. **Kay Beth Kuennen**, born 11 Dec 1946; married Gary Roberson, 27 Aug 1966.
- +756 vi. **Stephen Edward Kuennen**, born 24 Jul 1948, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Roberta Berst, 20 Jan 1968, Little Turkey, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Joyce Mary Wichman, 22 Feb 1975.
- +757 vii. **Suzanne Kuennen**, born 1949; married Neal Emery Stone, 30 Aug 1969.
- +758 viii. **Pauline Kuennen**, born 21 Oct 1951; married James Cox, 3 Sep 1971.
- +759 ix. **Thomas R. Kuennen**, born 12 Sep 1953; married Laurie Johanna Helgeson, 3 Jan 1987.
- +760 x. **Jacqueline Kuennen**, born 4 Jan 1955; married Stewart Stone, 23 Aug 1974.
- +761 xi. **Lisa Kuennen**, born 9 Sep 1962; married Harold Busta, 4 May 1985.

195. **Herman Joseph Kuennen**^{21,94-95} was born on 7 Sep 1915 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹⁴ He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1920.⁹⁴ He died on 19 Jun 2002 at the age of 86 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,215}

Herman Joseph Kuennen and Clotiel Louise Frana were married on 4 Sep 1940 in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁹ **Clotiel Louise Frana**^{21,216}, daughter of Louis John Frana and Rose Korbel, was born on 2 Sep 1920 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁵ She died on 10 Jan 2017 at the age of 96 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Herman Joseph Kuennen and Clotiel Louise Frana had the following children:

- +762 i. **Louis J. Kuennen**, born 23 Jul 1941; married Bette Baylon, 20 Jun 1964, Minneapolis, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- +763 ii. **Rosemary Kuennen**, born 31 Dec 1942, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States; married Carl Heinz Most, 15 Jun 1968.
- +764 iii. **Samuel J. Kuennen**, born 25 Feb 1945; married Krystal L. Thompson, 19 Oct 1968, Sacramento, Sacramento, California, United States; married Teresa Muldoon, 27 May 1985.
- 765 iv. **Randolph Carl Kuennen**^{9,209} may have been born on alternate date on 20 Aug 1946.
²¹⁷ He was born on 20 Aug 1947. He died on 28 Oct 1951 at the age of 4. Randolph died in Nov 1951 at the age of 4.²¹⁷
- 766 v. **Judith Ann Kuennen**^{209,217} may have been born on alternate date on 8 Nov 1947.

- ²¹⁷ She was born on 8 Nov 1948. She died on 28 Oct 1951 at the age of 2. Judith died in Nov 1951 at the age of 3.²¹⁷
- +767 vi. **Daniel Edward Kuennen**, born 14 Oct 1950; married Kathryn Shores, 22 Aug 1970.
 - +768 vii. **Jennifer Marie Kuennen**, born 28 Nov 1952; married James Eugene Reicks, 19 Jul 1975, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 - +769 viii. **Diane Kuennen**, born 4 Jun 1954; married Patrick J McCarty, 28 Jun 1975, Oskaloosa, Mahaska, Iowa, United States.
 - +770 ix. **Marie Therese Kuennen**, born 19 Jan 1956; married Dean Robert Schneberger, 24 Jun 1978, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

196. **Katherine A. Hackman**^{34,43,62,65,68,91,98,137,139} was born on 6 Jan 1885 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,62,65,98,139,142} She died on 7 Jun 1973 at the age of 88 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{34,54,143}

Katherine A. Hackman and Mathias Nicholas Kuehner were married on 25 Nov 1903 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. **Mathias Nicholas Kuehner**^{31,34,43,46,61-62,65,68,72,76,91,136-141}, son of Nikolaus Matthias Kuehner and Rosina Balk, was born on 21 Feb 1876 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,61-62,65,72,76,136,138-142} He died on 12 Dec 1958 at the age of 82 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.^{34,69,72,136,142} He was also known as Nicholas Kihner.³¹

Mathias Nicholas Kuehner and Katherine A. Hackman had the following children:

- 468 i. **Rosina Kuehner**, born 31 May 1905, Iowa, United States; died 24 Nov 1989.
- +469 ii. **Teresa Kuehner**, born 17 Jul 1907, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Joseph M. Winter, 3 Mar 1931; died 30 May 1993, Fredericksburg, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +470 iii. **William Henry Kuehner**, born 5 Oct 1909, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Minnie Susan Kuennen, 24 Oct 1933, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 26 Sep 1984, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +471 iv. **Elizabeth Mary Kuehner**, born 7 Dec 1911, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Leo Frank Kuennen, 6 Feb 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 21 Oct 2001, Marshfield, Wood, Wisconsin, United States.
- 472 v. **Mary Kuehner**, born 18 Dec 1913, Iowa, United States; died 15 May 2013, La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.
- +473 vi. **Anna Magdalen Kuehner**, born 3 Feb 1916, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Raymond John Kuennen, 14 Feb 1939; died 21 Feb 2005, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 474 vii. **Barbara Kuehner**, born 26 Jan 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 7 Jan 1975, La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.
- +475 viii. **Carl N. Kuehner**, born 4 Feb 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Teresa A. Wurzer, 24 Jun 1941; died 21 Feb 1996, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 476 ix. **Josephine Kuehner**, born 22 Dec 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 22 Dec 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +477 x. **Leonard J. Kuehner**, born 20 May 1925, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rita T. Schwade, 4 May 1948; died 17 Oct 1998, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

197. **Henry Hugo Hackman**^{14,98-99,119} was born on 18 Jun 1886 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{5,72,98} He died on 8 Feb 1958 at the age of 71 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{14,72}

Henry Hugo Hackman and Clara Susan Rausch were married on 7 Jun 1910.¹⁴ **Clara Susan Rausch**^{72,119}, daughter of John Joseph Rausch and Elizabeth Werner, was born on 11 May 1887 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁷² She died on 17 Mar 1968 at the age of 80 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁷²

Henry Hugo Hackman and Clara Susan Rausch had the following children:

- +771 i. **Hilda Hackman**, born 31 Aug 1911, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Carl Brandsmeier, 9 Feb 1953; died 8 Mar 1991.
- 772 ii. **Rose T. Hackman**^{14,95,111} was born on 15 Nov 1912. She died on 2 Nov 1997 at the age of 84 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹¹⁹
- +773 iii. **Hugo John Hackman**, born 7 Jan 1915, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mildred Catherine Wieling, 28 Sep 1937; died bef 2015.
- 774 iv. **Carl Andrew Hackman**^{13,218} was born on 24 Apr 1917 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 29 Nov 1972 at the age of 55.
- 775 v. **Adolph Otto Hackman**^{14,72,111,119,219} was born on 11 Apr 1920 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁷² He died on 25 Jul 1998 at the age of 78 in Mabel, Fillmore, Minnesota, United States.^{72,162,219}
- +776 vi. **Hilaria Clara Hackman**, born 1923, Iowa, United States; married Edwin Theodore Kipp, 16 Sep 1941, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 23 Jan 2018, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +777 vii. **Leona Ottilia Hackman**, born 9 May 1926, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clarence Philip Winter, 19 Jun 1946, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +778 viii. **Dolora Johanna Hackman**, born 16 May 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Julian Joseph Sabelka, 8 Oct 1953, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 19 Nov 2009, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

198. **Joseph Hackman**^{14,98} was born on 16 Nov 1887 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹⁸ He died on 23 Apr 1977 at the age of 89 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Joseph Hackman and Theresia Schmitt were married on 25 Nov 1913.¹⁴ **Theresia Schmitt**¹⁴, daughter of Johan Theodore Schmitt and Margaret Freise, was born on 20 Mar 1892 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 29 Dec 1968 at the age of 76 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Joseph Hackman and Theresia Schmitt had the following children:

- +779 i. **Margaret Angela Hackman**, born 5 Aug 1915, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Felix William Wenthold, 16 Nov 1937; died 28 Nov 1958, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +780 ii. **Leonard Hackman**, born 25 Apr 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rita Ruth Leibold, 10 Sep 1940; died Mar 1984, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +781 iii. **Anselm Peter Hackman**, born 11 Jan 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Lenora Anne Franzen, 21 Sep 1943; died 4 Apr 2003, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +782 iv. **Alfonse Hackman**, born 1 Nov 1921, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Betty Stripe, 1942; died 13 Aug 1958, Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States.
- +783 v. **Florian Francis Hackman**, born 27 Apr 1923, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Lorraine C. Loesch, 11 Oct 1949.
- 784 vi. **Florence Hackman**¹¹¹ was born in 1924.
- +785 vii. **Joseph Chris Hackman**, born 15 Aug 1925, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Agnes M. Elsbernd, 28 Oct 1952.
- +786 viii. **Jerome E. Hackman**, born 28 Feb 1928, Iowa, United States; married Darlyne Rilling, 26 Sep 1950, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +787 ix. **Dorothy J. Hackman**, born 1932, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

199. **Mary A. Hackman**^{31,34,43,82,98,100,220-221} was born on 7 Apr 1889 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United

States.^{34,43,98} She died on 13 Jan 1926 at the age of 36 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{34,100}

Mary A. Hackman and Joseph Dietzenbach were married on 16 Apr 1917.¹⁰⁰ **Joseph Dietzenbach**^{31,34,43,220}, son of Andreas Dietzenbach and Anna Vlasanty, was born on 20 Sep 1874 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,66,82} He died on 25 Sep 1949 at the age of 75 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.³⁴

Joseph Dietzenbach and Mary A. Hackman had the following children:

- +788 i. **Herbert G. Dietzenbach**, born 15 Feb 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mildred Croatt, 11 Jun 1940; died May 1981, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +789 ii. **Hugo A. Dietzenbach**, born 15 Feb 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Irene Catherine Meyer, 4 Jun 1940; died 18 Oct 1998, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 790 iii. **Joseph J. Dietzenbach Jr.**^{43,82,100} was born on 15 Apr 1919 in Iowa, United States.^{31,43,95} He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.⁴³ He died on 2 Dec 1989 at the age of 70 in Iowa, United States.¹¹¹
- +791 iv. **Edward Anton Dietzenbach**, born 31 Jan 1921, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Louise Catherine Croatt, 11 Jun 1947, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 19 Jun 2008.
- +792 v. **Urban Hugo Dietzenbach**, born 28 Feb 1922, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Lucy Mary Schmitt, 3 Oct 1944.
- +793 vi. **Marie Pauline Dietzenbach**, born 30 Apr 1923, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married John Nicholas Huber, 25 May 1948; died 2 Jan 2018.
- +794 vii. **Francis Julius Dietzenbach**, born 1 Oct 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Helen Bonfielda Hageman, 30 Aug 1948, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 11 Oct 2006, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 795 viii. **Wilhemina Dietzenbach**^{82,100} was born on 13 Jan 1926.^{66,82} She died on 13 Jan 1926 at the age of 0.⁸²

Mary A. Hackman and Hieronymus John "Harmon" Kortzendorfer were married on 4 May 1909 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{14,111} **Hieronymus John "Harmon" Kortzendorfer**^{82,100,111}, son of Johan Kortzendorfer and Margaret Krause, was born on 4 May 1880 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹¹ He died on 2 Apr 1915 at the age of 34 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Hieronymus John Kortzendorfer and Mary A. Hackman had the following children:

- +796 i. **Theresa Kortzendorfer**, born 19 May 1910, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Paul Joseph Herold, 9 Jun 1931, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 12 Nov 1981.
- +797 ii. **Katherine E. Kortzendorfer**, born 29 Jan 1911, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Alois G. Nolte, 3 May 1938, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 3 Jun 2003.
- +798 iii. **Nick Kortzendorfer**, born 19 Dec 1913, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Edythe White, 28 Nov 1947; died bef 2008.
- +799 iv. **John J. Kortzendorfer**, born 10 Jul 1914, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Loretta Schmitt, 15 Feb 1938; died 10 Oct 1996, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

200. **Edward John Hackman**^{98,111} was born on 8 Jan 1892 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹⁸ He died on 5 Sep 1941 at the age of 49 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Edward John Hackman and Anna Schmitt were married on 6 Jun 1916.¹¹¹ **Anna Schmitt**¹¹¹, daughter of Johan Theodore Schmitt and Margaret Freise, was born on 16 Mar 1898 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 22 Aug 1954 at the age of 56 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.

Edward John Hackman and Anna Schmitt had the following children:

- +800 i. **Othmar G. Hackman**, born 30 Apr 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Florence Luzum, 5 Aug 1941; died Mar 1980, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +801 ii. **Irene Theresa Hackman**, born 26 Mar 1921; married Wesley Shatek, 29 Mar 1949.
- 802 iii. **Agatha Hackman**¹¹¹ was born on 2 Apr 1923 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁵ She died on 12 May 2018 at the age of 95 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States. She was also known as Sister Phyllis Ann.
- 803 iv. **Marcella Mary Hackman**¹¹¹ was born on 2 Apr 1925 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 15 Oct 2015 at the age of 90 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States. She was also known as Sister Anice.
- +804 v. **Rita T. Hackman**, born 17 Mar 1927, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Joseph Shatek, 13 Apr 1948; died 19 Jul 2011, Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.
- +805 vi. **Lucille B. Hackman**, born 17 Aug 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Arthur T. Kruse, 22 Aug 1950.
- +806 vii. **Paul Chris Hackman**, born 29 Jun 1931, Iowa, United States; married Elizabeth Jane Junk, 21 Oct 1952; died 9 Oct 2018, La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.
- +807 viii. **Norbert Charles Hackman**, born 28 Apr 1934, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Elnore Rose Schaufenbuel, 29 Jun 1959, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +808 ix. **Phyllis A. Hackman**, born 28 Sep 1939, Iowa, United States; married Duane R. Einwalter, 9 Jul 1966.

201. **Barbara Theresa Hackman**^{98,119} was born on 30 May 1895 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹⁸ She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1900.⁹⁸ She died on 15 Jun 1993 at the age of 98 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Barbara Theresa Hackman and Hugo Christopher Rausch were married on 14 May 1915 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹⁹ **Hugo Christopher Rausch**^{45,119}, son of John Joseph Rausch and Elizabeth Werner, was born on 22 Mar 1889 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 28 May 1953 at the age of 64 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Hugo Christopher Rausch and Barbara Theresa Hackman had the following children:

- +809 i. **Carl John Rausch**, born 30 Mar 1916, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Helen Martin, 14 Sep 1946; died 30 Sep 2006, Ontario, San Bernardino, California, United States.
- +810 ii. **Herbert Gerhardt Rausch**, born 5 May 1917, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Christine Lydia Kuboushek, 27 Dec 1945, Spillville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 28 Nov 2016, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +811 iii. **Alex Henry Rausch**, born 4 Jun 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 2 Dec 1990, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +812 iv. **Hermine Barbara Rausch**, born 19 Jul 1919, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Arnold Aloysius Boeding, 22 Nov 1938, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 10 Nov 2010, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +813 v. **Verena Katherine Rausch**, born 29 Jun 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married James Mathias Croatt, 7 May 1940, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +814 vi. **Laura Mary Rausch**, born 2 May 1925, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Robert Albert Kuboushek, 27 Nov 1948, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +815 vii. **Donald Edward Rausch**, born 12 Oct 1933, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Darlys J. Nienhaus, 30 Jun 1953; died 4 Mar 1997, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

202. **Carl George Hackman**^{98,111} was born on 17 Apr 1897 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹⁸ He died on 8 May 1984 at the age of 87 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Carl George Hackman and Matilda Schmitt were married on 28 Apr 1925.¹¹¹ **Matilda Schmitt**¹¹¹, daughter of John Schmitt and Anna Maria Meyer, was born on 28 Apr 1905 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 4 Apr 1984 at the age of 78 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Carl George Hackman and Matilda Schmitt had the following children:

- 816 i. **Ann M. Hackman**¹¹¹ was born on 30 Apr 1926 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 6 Jan 1958 at the age of 31 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +817 ii. **Arlene Catherine Hackman**, born 30 Apr 1928, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clifford Henry Bouska, 28 Apr 1948; died 22 Jan 2007.
- +818 iii. **Alberta Mary Hackman**, born 24 Nov 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Laverne Charles Bouska, 17 Oct 1953.
- +819 iv. **George Carl Hackman**, born 29 Jul 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Ann Sabelka, 14 Jun 1956, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 24 Jan 2004, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +820 v. **Clarabelle Ann Hackman**, born 7 May 1937, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Howard F. Taylor, 31 May 1955, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 11 Feb 2015, Spillville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +821 vi. **Jeanette Ann Hackman**, born 19 Jan 1940, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Elmer I. Buchheit, 2 May 1963.

203. **Anna J. Hackman**^{98,114,222} was born on 20 Dec 1899 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{98,222} She died on 15 Aug 1992 at the age of 92 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Frank Xavier Schmitt^{114,222}, son of Johan Theodore Schmitt and Margaret Freise, was born on 5 Feb 1896 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.²²² He died in Sep 1985 at the age of 89 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Frank Xavier Schmitt and Anna J. Hackman had the following children:

- 822 i. **Leonard Theodore Schmitt**^{114,222} was born on 2 Feb 1921 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.²²² He died on 11 Apr 2001 at the age of 80 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +823 ii. **Mildred Margaret Schmitt**, born 25 Jan 1923, Washington Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Cletus Hileary Uhlenhake, 26 Sep 1945, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 20 Feb 2011, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +824 iii. **Clarence P. Schmitt**, born 11 Mar 1924, Washington Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Evelyn Agnes Winter, 29 Aug 1944, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 14 Sep 2003, Waukee, Dallas, Iowa, United States.
- +825 iv. **Luella Schmitt**, born 14 Dec 1927, Washington Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Jerome J. Elsbernd, 13 Jun 1949, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 8 Aug 2014, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +826 v. **Elaine A. Schmitt**, born 24 Mar 1930, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Luke Theodore Kuennen, 5 Nov 1951, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +827 vi. **Elmer E. Schmitt**, born 20 Feb 1935, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Dorothy A. Hageman, 16 Aug 1955.
- 828 vii. **Francis Schmitt**¹¹⁴ was born on 7 Mar 1938 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 7 Mar 1938 at the age of 0 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

204. **Philomena Hackman**^{45,111} was born on 12 Feb 1902 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died in 1985 at the age of 83 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴⁵

Philomena Hackman and John Thomas Winter were married on 21 Aug 1923.¹¹¹ **John Thomas Winter**^{45,111}, son of Nikolaus Winter and Barbara Duclos, was born on 22 Nov 1897 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵ He died on 18 Feb 1978 at the age of 80 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

John Thomas Winter and Philomena Hackman had the following children:

- +829 i. **Irma B. Winter**, born 4 Jul 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Virgil Joseph Thuente, 18 Apr 1944, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 22 Apr 2016, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +830 ii. **Leona Winter**, born 6 Feb 1927, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Vincent B. Bullerman, 11 Jun 1946; died 15 Apr 2017, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +831 iii. **Melvin Joseph Winter**, born 25 Jan 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Lou Sabelka, 14 Apr 1953; died 6 Apr 1990, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +832 iv. **Delbert H. Winter**, born 21 Nov 1931, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Ruby Kalishek, 14 Oct 1957, Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 6 Sep 2012, La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.
- +833 v. **Alma Anna Winter**, born 14 Dec 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Irvin Alois Ameling, 5 May 1954, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

205. **William Hackman**¹⁸³ was born on 6 Jun 1904 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 7 Apr 1972 at the age of 67 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

William Hackman and Clara Lusson were married on 11 Jun 1929 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹¹ **Clara Lusson**¹⁸³, daughter of Nicholas P. Lusson and Kathryn Kruse, was born on 25 Nov 1906 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 1 Jan 1964 at the age of 57 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

William Hackman and Clara Lusson had the following children:

- +834 i. **Alvin W. Hackman Sr.**, born 13 Nov 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Bernice Catherine Hageman, 30 Jun 1952; died 5 Apr 1993, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +835 ii. **Edna Katherine Hackman**, born 29 Sep 1934, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

206. **Carl John Bodensteiner**^{11,34,43,101,137,153,223–225} was born on 7 Jun 1889 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{11,34,43,101,153,223–224} He died on 28 Jul 1961 at the age of 72 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{11,34}

Carl John Bodensteiner and Johanna Margaret Rausch were married on 29 Jun 1912 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹¹ **Johanna Margaret Rausch**^{34,43,101,119,137,153,223–225}, daughter of John Joseph Rausch and Elizabeth Werner, was born on 15 Apr 1891 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,101,153,223–224} She died on 2 Feb 1986 at the age of 94 in Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁴

Carl John Bodensteiner and Johanna Margaret Rausch had the following children:

- +836 i. **Albert Henry Bodensteiner**, born 24 Jul 1913, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Sylvia Elizabeth Holthaus, 27 Sep 1938, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died

- 31 Dec 1996, Sumner, Bremer, Iowa, United States.
- +837 ii. **Helen Martha Bodensteiner**, born 21 May 1915, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Florian J. Nienhaus, 28 Apr 1936, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 28 Aug 2003, Fredericksburg, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
 - +838 iii. **Raymond Bernard Bodensteiner**, born 17 May 1917, Jackson Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Alvina Catherine Schmitt, 23 Apr 1940; died 21 Nov 2001, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 - +839 iv. **Irvin Hugo Bodensteiner**, born 1 Jul 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Melita Ann Steinlage, 22 Aug 1945; died 12 Aug 1993, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 - +840 v. **Alma Otilia Bodensteiner**, born 23 Sep 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Richard Koch, 25 Oct 1943, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 4 Apr 1954, Mitchell, Davison, South Dakota, United States.
 - +841 vi. **Richard John Bodensteiner**, born 10 Dec 1928, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Geraldine Janice Sloan, 23 Aug 1950, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 5 Jan 1990, Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.
 - +842 vii. **Leo Luke Bodensteiner**, born 1 Mar 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Arlene Margaret Reicks, 3 Oct 1950, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 14 Jun 2011, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

207. **Bernard Henry Bodensteiner**^{11,226} was born on 13 Jan 1891 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²²⁶ He died on 26 Jul 1978 at the age of 87 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Bernard Henry Bodensteiner and Rose Mary Rausch were married on 24 Sep 1913 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹¹ **Rose Mary Rausch**^{11,119,226}, daughter of John Joseph Rausch and Elizabeth Werner, was born on 27 Mar 1893 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.²²⁶ She died on 13 Feb 1980 at the age of 86 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹⁹

Bernard Henry Bodensteiner and Rose Mary Rausch had the following children:

- +843 i. **Elizabeth Mary Bodensteiner**, born 13 Apr 1916, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Bernard A. Schaufenbuel, 6 Aug 1935; died 1 May 1954, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +844 ii. **Arnold John Bodensteiner**, born 4 Apr 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Ruth Julia Wenthold, 29 Sep 1942, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 17 Sep 2008, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +845 iii. **Linus Carl Bodensteiner**, born 10 Mar 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rita Marie Lechtenberg, 30 Mar 1948, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 15 Jan 2018, Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +846 iv. **Corina Theresa Bodensteiner**, born 1 Jan 1923, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Donald Francis Deeny, 12 Sep 1944, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +847 v. **Alice Barbara Bodensteiner**, born 25 Jan 1925, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Louis Theodore Einck, 25 Jan 1944, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 31 Dec 2016, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +848 vi. **Dennis Clem Bodensteiner**, born 18 May 1927, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Irene Etteldorf, 28 Jun 1949, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 25 Dec 1958, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +849 vii. **Lorraine Caroline Bodensteiner**, born 25 Oct 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Kenneth Clair Kuennen, 11 Jun 1951, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 25 May 2012, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +850 viii. **Evelyn Clara Bodensteiner**, born 30 Apr 1932, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Lawrence J. Elsbernd, 1 Aug 1951, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +851 ix. **Marion Julia Bodensteiner**, born 30 Nov 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Dennis Henry Heying, 25 Oct 1955.

208. **Henry Gerhard Bodensteiner**^{11,227} was born on 28 Mar 1893 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{11,227} He died on 3 May 1961 at the age of 68 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹

Henry Gerhard Bodensteiner and Julia Winter were married on 20 Aug 1929 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹ **Julia Winter**^{11,227}, daughter of Nikolaus Winter and Barbara Duclos, was born on 20 Sep 1902 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{11,227} She died on 29 Sep 1972 at the age of 70 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹

Henry Gerhard Bodensteiner and Julia Winter had the following children:

- +852 i. **Bernice Barbara Bodensteiner**, born 24 Sep 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Gregory J. Hauer, 14 Nov 1949; died 10 Jul 1992, La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.
- +853 ii. **Kilian Peter Bodensteiner**, born 22 Apr 1932, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Elaine Mary Pechota, 14 Feb 1955; died 7 Feb 2017, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +854 iii. **Delores Catherine Bodensteiner**, born 12 Dec 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Robert Gene Cuvelier, 19 Jan 1955.
- +855 iv. **Henry Bernard Bodensteiner Jr.**, born 21 Apr 1938, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Elaine Cecile Rodriguez, 11 Aug 1958; married Janet Leigh Williams-McKenzie, 6 Oct 1985, Stateline, Douglas, Nevada, United States; died 27 Jan 2016.

210. **John Sebastian Bodensteiner**¹¹ was born on 20 Jan 1898 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹ He died on 16 Jun 1965 at the age of 67 in Churchville, Monroe, New York, United States.^{11,21}

John Sebastian Bodensteiner and Rene Meinert were married on 29 Aug 1923 in Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.¹¹ **Rene Meinert**^{11,228}, daughter of Anton Meinert and Katherine Wieling, was born on 31 Aug 1901 in Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.^{66,122} She died on 22 Feb 1949 at the age of 47 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹

John Sebastian Bodensteiner and Rene Meinert had the following children:

- +856 i. **Germaine Helen Bodensteiner**, born 22 Apr 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Robert Henry Hemesath, 9 May 1950; died 21 Sep 2009, Postville, Allamakee, Iowa, United States.
- +857 ii. **Vivian Catherine Bodensteiner**, born 10 Jul 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Francis James Hemesath, 20 Aug 1955.
- +858 iii. **Eugene Ben Bodensteiner**, born 10 Sep 1936, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rosalyn Ida Heying, 12 Aug 1957; died 3 Feb 2018, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 859 iv. **Dean R. Bodensteiner**²¹ was born in 1937.

211. **Clemens Edward Bodensteiner**^{11,132} was born on 12 Oct 1899 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹ He died on 11 Jun 1975 at the age of 75 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{11,14}

Clemens Edward Bodensteiner and Florence Kathryn Lusson were married on 2 May 1927 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²¹ **Florence Kathryn Lusson**²¹, daughter of William Victor Lusson and Elizabeth Drilling, was born on 16 Apr 1908 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 28 Jun 2007 at the

age of 99 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²²⁸

Clemens Edward Bodensteiner and Florence Kathryn Lusson had the following children:

- +860 i. **Edward William Bodensteiner**, born 3 Feb 1928, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Bernadette Rose Spier, 29 Aug 1964, Minnesota, United States; died abt 2011.
- +861 ii. **Virginia Elizabeth Bodensteiner**, born 3 Jun 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married James Laverne Schmelzer, 5 Sep 1953, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +862 iii. **Florine Veronica Bodensteiner**, born 2 Nov 1931, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Melvin John Kuennen, 12 Jun 1954, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 20 Jun 2012, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +863 iv. **Arlene Caroline Bodensteiner**, born 25 Apr 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Bradley Joseph Brockman, 5 Jun 1956; died 23 Sep 2011, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +864 v. **Clement Henry Bodensteiner**, born 20 Nov 1936, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Leona A. Kuennen, 2 May 1959.
- +865 vi. **John B. Bodensteiner**, born 27 Mar 1940, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Carolyn Mae Tupy, 27 Nov 1965.
- +866 vii. **Ivan Edward Bodensteiner**, born 14 Feb 1943, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +867 viii. **James Edward Bodensteiner**, born 31 Dec 1945, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Roberta A. Ladd, 22 Dec 1974, Cedar Falls, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

212. **Caroline Helen Bodensteiner**¹¹ was born on 24 Dec 1901 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹ She died on 4 Jul 1976 at the age of 74 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Caroline Helen Bodensteiner and John Chris Bruess were married on 11 Jan 1921 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹ **John Chris Bruess**^{11,21,113,229}, son of Christian Bruess and Franziska Schaufenbuel, was born on 9 Nov 1899 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 24 Dec 1965 at the age of 66 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

John Chris Bruess and Caroline Helen Bodensteiner had the following children:

- 868 i. **Lucille Bruess**^{11,113} was born on 3 Jan 1922 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹ She died on 2 Aug 1923 at the age of 1 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹
- +869 ii. **Lucille Frances Bruess**, born 24 Jun 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Gustave Clem Lechtenberg, 25 May 1943, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 30 Oct 1991.
- +870 iii. **Alice Agnes Bruess**, born 5 Jun 1926, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Alphonse Bullerman, 20 Jun 1944, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 4 Sep 2012.
- +871 iv. **Arthur Henry Bruess**, born 16 Nov 1927, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Irene Caroline Huinker, 22 Nov 1949, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 26 Jan 1999, Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +872 v. **Donald John Bruess**, born 31 Mar 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Evelyn Marie Komarek, 1956, Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 24 Oct 2007, Ridgeway, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +873 vi. **Cornell Martin Bruess**, born 23 Jul 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married LaVerne Marie Sebelka, 6 Aug 1951; died 15 Sep 1990, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +874 vii. **James Clem Bruess**, born 28 Nov 1931, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Elizabeth Pauline Heying, 24 Jun 1958; married Wilma Bader-Remetch, 21 Oct 1996; died 28 Nov 1998, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +875 viii. **Arlene Julia Bruess**, born 19 Apr 1933, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Stephen A. Lensing, 10 Oct 1953, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +876 ix. **Wilma Rose Bruess**, born 15 Mar 1935, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Stanley Baptist Franzen, 15 Feb 1954; died 10 Nov 1978, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- 877 x. **John Louis Bruess Jr.**^{11,113} was born on 20 Jan 1938 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹ He died in Jun 1981 at the age of 43 in Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States.
- +878 xi. **Clarence John Bruess**, born 23 May 1941, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Lou Hoey, 13 Jun 1964, Auburn, Sac, Iowa, United States.

213. **Lucas Henry Bodensteiner**¹¹ was born on 11 Oct 1903 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹ He died in Sep 1984 at the age of 80 in Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States.¹¹

Lucas Henry Bodensteiner and Thelma Ruth Love were married on 3 Jun 1930 in Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.¹¹ **Thelma Ruth Love**¹¹ was born on 14 Nov 1908 in Macon, Macon, Missouri, United States. She died on 9 Aug 2001 at the age of 92 in Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States.²³⁰

Lucas Henry Bodensteiner and Thelma Ruth Love had the following children:

- +879 i. **Dorothy June Bodensteiner**, born 21 Jun 1931, Ames, Story, Iowa, United States; married Hollis W. Milles, 15 Apr 1950; married Loras L. Bennett, 30 Sep 1976.
- +880 ii. **Ruth Anne Bodensteiner**, born 22 Aug 1934, Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States; married Donald D. Bockelman, 16 Nov 1957.
- +881 iii. **Robert William Bodensteiner**, born 3 Oct 1940, Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States; married Gayle Marie Goodwin, Aug 1964; died 4 May 2007, Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States.
- +882 iv. **James Richard Bodensteiner**, born 27 Apr 1950, Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States; married Jacquelyn Howard, 6 Mar 1970.

216. **Carl Andreas Baumler**¹² was born on 1 Apr 1887 in Miller, Hand, South Dakota, United States. He died on 9 Mar 1965 at the age of 77 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴

Carl Andreas Baumler and Mathilda Elizabeth Scholbrock were married on 10 May 1921.¹² **Mathilda Elizabeth Scholbrock**¹², daughter of Clemens Scholbrock and Anna Lechtenberg, was born on 28 Oct 1898 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 10 Feb 1989 at the age of 90 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Carl Andreas Baumler and Mathilda Elizabeth Scholbrock had the following children:

- +883 i. **Reynold Clem Baumler**, born 2 Feb 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Helen Margaret Wagner, 15 Feb 1947, Phoenix, Maricopa, Arizona, United States; died 22 Mar 2008, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 884 ii. **Donald Baumler**¹² was born on 24 Dec 1923 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ He died on 14 Feb 1924 at the age of 0 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +885 iii. **Melvin John Baumler**, born 24 Dec 1924, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rita Theresa Lansing, 19 Jun 1950; died 28 Apr 2004, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +886 iv. **Cyril Herman Baumler**, born 1 Mar 1927, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Theresa Elizabeth Lansing, 1 Jun 1954, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 10 Jun 2002, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +887 v. **Cornelius Baumler**, born 24 Jun 1929, Iowa, United States; married Lorraine Erma Schmitt, 8 Nov 1948; died 23 May 1975, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +888 vi. **Gerald Joseph Baumler**, born 17 Aug 1931, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Lois Ann Bouska, 10 Sep 1958, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +889 vii. **Lou Ann Baumler**, born 16 Nov 1933, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Harlon W. Thronson, 14 May 1956.
- +890 viii. **Irenus Joseph Baumler**, born 21 Feb 1936, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Marlene Ann Ehler, 18 Aug 1959.
- +891 ix. **Coleen Ann Baumler**, born 3 Oct 1938, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Gerald Max Guenther, 9 Aug 1958, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +892 x. **Norma Jean Baumler**, born 23 Mar 1941, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Edward Conrad Wurzer, 13 May 1961.

217. **Elizabeth Baumler**¹² was born on 4 Sep 1888 in Miller, Hand, South Dakota, United States.¹⁴ She died in 1949 at the age of 61 in Elk Point, Union, South Dakota, United States.

Henry Giberson¹⁴ was born about 1886.⁵ He died between 1918 and 1986 at the age of 32.

Henry Giberson and Elizabeth Baumler had the following children:

- +893 i. **Raymond Giberson**, born 11 Oct 1914, Armstrong, Emmet, Iowa, United States; died Apr 1985, Reno, Washoe, Nevada, United States.
- +894 ii. **Alphonse Giberson**, born 7 May 1916, Iowa, United States; died Nov 1986.
- 895 iii. **Marie Giberson**¹⁴ was born on 16 May 1917.¹³ She died before 2017 at the age of 100.
- 896 iv. **Linus Giberson**¹⁴ was born on 8 Mar 1919 in Minnesota, United States.¹³ He lived in Michigan City, LaPorte, Indiana, United States before 1979.
- 897 v. **Esther Giberson**¹⁴ was born on 3 Aug 1920 in Jackson, Oregon, United States.¹³ She died in 1932 at the age of 12 in South Dakota, United States.
- +898 vi. **Vera Giberson**, born 12 Sep 1923, Hawarden, Sioux, Iowa, United States.
- +899 vii. **Barbara Giberson**, born 3 Oct 1924, Hawarden, Sioux, Iowa, United States.

218. **John H. Baumler**¹³⁻¹⁴ was born on 6 Jan 1896 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 9 Nov 1949 at the age of 53 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.

John H. Baumler and Mary Barbara Bieker were married on 25 Apr 1933.¹⁴ **Mary Barbara Bieker**^{14,231}, daughter of William Bieker and Anna Maria Meyer, was born on 3 Mar 1913. She died on 19 Sep 1994 at the age of 81 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. She was also known as Marie Bieker.²¹⁸

John H. Baumler and Mary Barbara Bieker had the following children:

- 900 i. **Eugene William Baumler**¹⁴ was born on 15 Jun 1934 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 18 Apr 1959 at the age of 24 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +901 ii. **Verlene E. Baumler**, born 1 Jun 1937, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Ronald John Maher, 12 Apr 1958.
- +902 iii. **Sharalee Baumler**, born 21 Jun 1943, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Donald F. Kurtenbach, 14 Oct 1961.
- +903 iv. **Linda Lee E. Baumler**, born 12 Dec 1949, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Lauren Florian Kuehner, 2 May 1970.

219. **Mary Ann Baumler**¹³⁻¹⁴ was born on 10 Jan 1897 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 12 Sep 1945 at the age of 48 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Mary Ann Baumler and Raymond Henry Reicks were married on 24 Jan 1921 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa,

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

United States.^{14,231} **Raymond Henry Reicks**^{13–14}, son of Edward Reicks and Margaret Tillman, was born on 5 Mar 1899 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died on 22 Nov 1973 at the age of 74 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Raymond Henry Reicks and Mary Ann Baumler had the following children:

- +904 i. **Rufina Elizabeth Reicks**, born 29 Nov 1922, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Francis Lickteig, 18 Sep 1947; died 21 Jun 1999, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +905 ii. **Tarsilla M. Reicks**, born 25 Nov 1923, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Ray Hyberger, 20 Sep 1952.
- 906 iii. **Mary Reicks**¹³ was born on 15 Jan 1925. She died on 15 Jan 1925 at the age of 0.
- +907 iv. **Cleo Edward Reicks**, born 15 Jan 1926, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; married Catherine Riniker, 15 Feb 1958, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 21 Jan 1999, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +908 v. **Denis D. Reicks**, born 20 Sep 1927, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; married Kathryn Christianson, 18 Sep 1951.
- +909 vi. **Nestor Anthony Reicks**, born 26 Dec 1929, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; married Dolores Bakken, 6 Sep 1949.
- +910 vii. **Delphine Roman Reicks**, born 17 Apr 1931, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; married Monica Love, 22 Apr 1952; died 13 Nov 2002, Sarnia, Ontario, Canada.
- +911 viii. **Geneva Reicks**, born 1 Nov 1933, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; married Lyle C. Houdek, 14 Sep 1957; died 2 May 1978, Houston, Houston, Minnesota, United States.

223. **Charles George Kappes**^{56,61,232} was born on 6 Feb 1892 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{61,232} He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1900.⁶¹ He died on 10 Jun 1976 at the age of 84 in Evansville, Vanderburgh, Indiana, United States.¹⁴ Charles was also known as Carl G. Kappes.¹⁴

Charles George Kappes and Otilie Vaughan were married on 14 Jun 1914 in Wesley, Kossuth, Iowa, United States.^{14,232} **Otilie Vaughan**^{56,232–234}, daughter of Elijah Vaughn and Julia Sutherland, was born on 10 May 1897 in Stoutland, Laclede, Missouri, United States.^{14,232–234} She lived in Smith, Laclede, Missouri, United States in 1900.²³³ She lived in Sarcoxie, Jasper, Missouri, United States in 1910.²³⁴ Otilie died before 1997 at the age of 100.^{5,82}

Charles George Kappes and Otilie Vaughan had the following children:

- +912 i. **Arthur V. Kappes**, born 15 Jun 1915, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Emma L. Schenk, 4 Oct 1956; died 20 Nov 1991, Evansville, Vanderburgh, Indiana, United States.
- 913 ii. **Herbert E. Kappes**^{56,82} was born on 24 Feb 1917 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Jan 1986 at the age of 68 in Chicago, Cook, Illinois, United States. He died in Jan 1986 at the age of 68 in Florida, United States.
- +914 iii. **Irene Bernice Kappes**, born 24 Dec 1919, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Robert L. Wilson, 14 Jan 1946.
- +915 iv. **Phoebe Kappes**, born 28 Apr 1938, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Richard Head, 22 Jun 1957.

Sophia Meinert^{43,56,140,235–236}, daughter of Bernard Meinert and Anna M. Witte, was born in 1874 in Iowa, United States.^{2,43,45,140,235–236} She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1880.²³⁵ She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1900.²³⁶ Sophia lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1920.¹⁴⁰ She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.⁴³ She died in 1961 at the age of 87.

224. **Anna Marie Kappes**^{56,61,82} was born on 8 Dec 1893 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁶¹ She may have been born on alternate date on 3 Dec 1894.

⁸² She died on 1 Apr 1965 at the age of 71 in San Francisco, California, United States.

Anna Marie Kappes and Theodore Peter Doerr were married on 26 Nov 1912.⁸² **Theodore Peter Doerr**^{82,237}, son of William J. Doerr and Marie Catherine Untereiner, was born on 31 Jan 1884 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁶ He died on 12 Apr 1968 at the age of 84 in Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States.

Theodore Peter Doerr and Anna Marie Kappes had the following children:

- 916 i. **Maurice Englebert Doerr**¹⁴ was born on 18 Dec 1917 in Wesley, Kossuth, Iowa, United States. He died on 3 Jul 1940 at the age of 22 in New York, New York, United States.
- +917 ii. **Luke Erwin Doerr**, born 21 Jan 1920, Britt, Hancock, Iowa, United States; married Eleanor Alberta Mark, 26 Apr 1942, San Francisco, California, United States; married Margaret Ernestine Stephens Noble, 19 Jan 1951; died 26 Mar 2009, Eltopia, Franklin, Washington, United States.
- +918 iii. **William Vincent Doerr**, born 20 Feb 1922, Wesley, Kossuth, Iowa, United States; married Ruth Silva Dietrich, 9 Mar 1951.
- 919 iv. **LeRoy John Doerr**¹⁴ was born on 3 Mar 1927 in Wesley, Kossuth, Iowa, United States.
- 920 v. **Helen Ann Doerr**¹⁴ was born in Sep 1929 in Britt, Hancock, Iowa, United States. She died in Oct 1930 at the age of 1 in Britt, Hancock, Iowa, United States.

225. **George Kappes**^{56,61} was born on 29 Aug 1895 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁶¹ He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1900.⁶¹ He died on 21 Apr 1978 at the age of 82 in Saint Paul, Ramsey, Minnesota, United States.¹⁴

George Kappes and Mathilda Leibold were married on 3 May 1921 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁸² **Mathilda Leibold**¹⁴, daughter of Fred Leibold and Carrie Unknown, was born on 15 Nov 1902 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 5 Jul 2005 at the age of 102 in Saint Paul, Ramsey, Minnesota, United States.⁸²

George Kappes and Mathilda Leibold had the following children:

- +921 i. **Gladys Marie Kappes**, born 1 Nov 1921, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Kenneth Peterson, 3 Jul 1947.
- +922 ii. **Clarence George Kappes**, born 23 Jul 1926, Saint Paul, Ramsey, Minnesota, United States; married Jean Reiter, 19 Jun 1948.
- +923 iii. **Dorothy Ann Kappes**, born 30 Jul 1933, Saint Paul, Ramsey, Minnesota, United States; married Paul Buetow, 4 Aug 1951; died 23 Mar 2000, Saint Paul, Ramsey, Minnesota, United States.
- +924 iv. **Robert Kappes**, born 29 May 1938, Saint Paul, Ramsey, Minnesota, United States; married Geraldine Emerson, 11 Jun 1966.

226. **Leo J. Kappes**^{14,34,79,236,238-240} was born on 7 Dec 1897 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,236,238-240} He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1900.²³⁶ He lived in Orleans Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1930.²³⁸ Leo lived in Orleans Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1935.²⁴⁰ He lived in Orleans Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.²⁴⁰ He died in May 1987 at the age of 89 in Ridgeway, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.³⁴ Leo was buried in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.³⁴ He lived in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²³⁹

Leo J. Kappes and Bertha F. Leibold were married on 25 Nov 1924 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.²³⁹ **Bertha F. Leibold**^{14,34,79,238–240}, daughter of Henry J. Leibold and Anna Sudtelgte, was born on 10 Nov 1898 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{34,238–240} She lived in Orleans Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1930.²³⁸ She lived in Orleans Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1935.²⁴⁰ Bertha lived in Orleans Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.²⁴⁰ She died in Dec 1980 at the age of 82 in Ridgeway, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.³⁴ She was buried in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.³⁴ Bertha lived in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.²³⁹

Leo J. Kappes and Bertha F. Leibold had the following children:

- 925 i. **Rita Ann Kappes**^{14,34,79,136,238,240–241} was born on 19 Jan 1927 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,136,238,240–241} She lived in Orleans Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1930.²³⁸ She lived in Orleans Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1935.²⁴⁰ Rita lived in Orleans Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.²⁴⁰ She died on 8 Jun 1985 at the age of 58 in Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.^{34,136,241} She was buried in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.³⁴
- +926 ii. **Zeno A. Kappes**, born 27 Jan 1930, Ridgeway, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Maxine A. White, 26 Feb 1949; married Helen Marcella Winter, 13 May 1982.
- +927 iii. **Neil Kappes**, born 21 Apr 1933, Ridgeway, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Kathy Clynch, 26 Nov 1958.
- +928 iv. **Leonard G Kappes**, born 16 Dec 1937, Ridgeway, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Angeline Urban, 6 Jul 1963.
- +929 v. **Elaine Kappes**, born 9 Sep 1939, Ridgeway, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married John T Domich, 15 Oct 1966, Sacramento, Sacramento, California, United States.

227. **Vincent John Kappes**^{56,236} was born on 13 Dec 1899 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²³⁶ He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1900.²³⁶ He died on 13 Mar 1967 at the age of 67 in San Francisco, California, United States.

Vincent John Kappes and Pearl P. French were married in 1923.¹⁴ **Pearl P. French**⁵⁶, daughter of Ben French and Bell E. Johnson, was born in 1901 in Iowa, United States. She died before 2001 at the age of 100.⁵

Vincent John Kappes and Pearl P. French had the following children:

- +930 i. **Arlene C. Kappes**, born 1 Oct 1924, Dover Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Ralph Henry Nehls, 27 Feb 1942, Newcastle, Weston, Wyoming, United States; died 31 Oct 1999.
- 931 ii. **Calvin D. Kappes**⁸² was born about 1926.⁵
- 932 iii. **Andrew Stephen Kappes**⁵⁶ was born on 20 Jun 1936 in San Francisco, California, United States.

Vincent John Kappes and Marge Liebschwager were married in 1932. **Marge Liebschwager**¹⁴ was born about 1901.¹⁴ She died before 2001 at the age of 100.

Vincent John Kappes and Marge Liebschwager had the following children:

- +933 i. **Yvonne Joy Kappes**, born 21 Aug 1933, Faith, Meade, South Dakota, United States; married Marse Grace, 6 Oct 1950.
- +934 ii. **Joan Kappes**, born 23 Aug 1935, Faith, Meade, South Dakota, United States.
- +935 iii. **Calvin Kappes**, born 6 Jul 1939, Faith, Meade, South Dakota, United States; married Dixie Stephens, 1959.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +936 iv. **David Kappes**, born 8 Sep 1940, Corvallis, Benton, Oregon, United States; married Julia Stephens, 1959; married Marisha Unknown, abt 1971.
- +937 v. **Sharon Kappes**, born 17 Apr 1942, Redwood City, San Mateo, California, United States.

228. **Philomena Kappes**^{14,82} was born on 30 Jan 1902 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵ She died on 30 Jul 1977 at the age of 75 in Saint Paul, Ramsey, Minnesota, United States.

Philomena Kappes and Clarence Trudo were married in 1924. **Clarence Trudo**¹⁴ was born on 12 Jun 1901 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died before 2001 at the age of 100.⁵

230. **Frank Joseph Kappes**^{44,56,106,242} may have been born on alternate date on 14 Dec 1886 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

He was born on 16 Dec 1886 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{56,106,242} He lived in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ Frank died on 23 May 1972 at the age of 85 in Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States.^{14,242} He was also known as Frank X. Kappes.¹⁴ He was a Plasterer.

Frank Joseph Kappes and Elsie D. Richter were married on 14 Jan 1911. **Elsie D. Richter**¹⁴ was born on 3 Dec 1891 in Saint Cloud, Stearns, Minnesota, United States. She died on 22 Aug 1956 at the age of 64 in San Mateo, San Mateo, California, United States.

Frank Joseph Kappes and Elsie D. Richter had the following children:

- +938 i. **Constance Loretta Kappes**, born 12 Oct 1912, Saint Paul, Ramsey, Minnesota, United States; married Robert Morris Leslie Rogers, 1 Jan 1937; died 1989, Duvall, King, Washington, United States.
- 939 ii. **Vernon Kappes**^{14,243} was born on 1 Nov 1917 in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States.²⁴³ He died Age: 68 on 3 Oct 1986 at the age of 68 in Napa, Napa, California, United States.²⁴³

231. **Joseph Martin Kappes**^{34,44,56,106-107,244-245} was born on 21 Jan 1888 in Miller, Hand, South Dakota, United States.^{34,66,106-107,219,244} He lived in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ He lived in Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States in 1935.²⁴⁴ Joseph lived in Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States on 1 Apr 1940.²⁴⁴ He died on 29 Jul 1977 at the age of 89 in Fridley, Anoka, Minnesota, United States.^{34,66,219} He was a Plasterer. Joseph was buried in Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States.³⁴

Joseph Martin Kappes and Elizabeth Mary Mueller were married on 29 Oct 1912.⁶⁶ **Elizabeth Mary Mueller**^{34,56,66,244} was born on 1 Mar 1888 in Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States.^{34,244} She lived in Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States in 1935.²⁴⁴ She lived in Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States on 1 Apr 1940.²⁴⁴ Elizabeth died on 25 Jun 1977 at the age of 89 in Saint Cloud, Stearns, Minnesota, United States.^{34,56} She was buried in Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States.³⁴

Joseph Martin Kappes and Elizabeth Mary Mueller had the following children:

- +940 i. **Raymond Nicholas Kappes**, born 2 Aug 1913, Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States; married Elizabeth Meyer, 1932; died 27 Jan 1944, Alaska, United States.
- 941 ii. **Marie Kappes**⁵⁶ was born on 28 Dec 1914 in Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States.¹⁴ She died on 4 Mar 1921 at the age of 6 in Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States.
- +942 iii. **Joseph Matthew Kappes**, born 18 May 1916, Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States; married Helena Caroline Hortsch, 5 Jul 1940, Morrill Township, Morrison, Minnesota, United States.

- States; died 8 Jun 1993, Stearns, Minnesota, United States.
- +943 iv. **Gertrude Kappes**, born 19 Aug 1917, Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States; married Joseph Tieso, 26 Apr 1941; died bef 2017.
 - +944 v. **Angeline Kappes**, born 4 Jan 1919, Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States; married Alden Bernard Ryan, 28 Jun 1941.
 - +945 vi. **Burkhard Frederick Kappes**, born 14 Oct 1920, Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States; married Florentyna Mary Krych, 17 Jun 1944; died 8 Mar 1983, Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States.
 - +946 vii. **Marion Maria Kappes**, born 18 Oct 1922, Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States; married Hilary Hortsch, 22 Apr 1944.
 - +947 viii. **Leo John Kappes**, born 27 Jun 1924, Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States; married Bertha Mary Hewers, 8 Nov 1952; died 19 Feb 2002, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
 - +948 ix. **Richard Henry Kappes**, born 30 Nov 1926, Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States; married Rose Marie Kloss, 1 Jun 1948; died 31 Jul 2011, Saint Louis Park, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
 - +949 x. **Vernon Joseph Kappes**, born 6 Oct 1928, Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States; married Denise Eleanor Iverson, 27 Apr 1957; died 22 Apr 1999, Burnsville, Dakota, Minnesota, United States.
 - +950 xi. **James Kappes**, born 26 Jan 1935, Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States; married JoAnn Langerman, 5 Sep 1955.

233. **Mary C. Kappes**^{14,44,106,246} was born on 8 Dec 1891 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{56,106} She lived in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ She died on 2 Mar 1975 at the age of 83 in Mount Pleasant, Henry, Iowa, United States.¹⁴

Mary C. Kappes and George Haberman were married on 20 Sep 1910.¹⁴ **George Haberman**²⁴⁶, son of Frank Haberman and Anastasia Fischer, was born on 13 Nov 1884 in Holdingford, Stearns, Minnesota, United States.¹⁴ He died on 23 Dec 1961 at the age of 77 in Wayland, Henry, Iowa, United States.

George Haberman and Mary C. Kappes had the following children:

- +951 i. **Edward Peter Haberman**, born 7 Jul 1911, Madison, Lac Qui Parle, Minnesota, United States; married Eleanor Peterson, 15 Jan 1947; died bef 2005.
- +952 ii. **Melvin Joseph Haberman**, born 4 Feb 1913, Clear Lake, Sherburne, Minnesota, United States; married Beatrice E. Weaver, 2 Sep 1941; died 23 Jan 1996, Madison, Lac Qui Parle, Minnesota, United States.
- +953 iii. **Ervin Charles Haberman**, born 2 Jun 1914, Minto, Walsh, North Dakota, United States; married Clara Agnes Rausch, 2 Sep 1937, Washington Township, Iowa, Iowa, United States; died 3 Aug 1972, Tucson, Pima, Arizona, United States.
- +954 iv. **Archie Joseph Haberman**, born 10 May 1916, Elgin, Grant, North Dakota, United States; married Maurine B. Noshish, 15 Jan 1940; died 14 Aug 2002, Kalona, Washington, Iowa, United States.
- +955 v. **George Leonard Haberman**, born 27 Nov 1918, Kensett, Worth, Iowa, United States; married Jane E. Berkshire, 2 May 1943; died 15 May 2005, Charles City, Floyd, Iowa, United States.
- +956 vi. **Marie Marjorie Haberman**, born 29 Sep 1921, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Walter J. Otto, 12 Dec 1942.
- +957 vii. **Elizabeth Haberman**, born 3 Aug 1925, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Alvin Warren Johnson, 28 Sep 1951.

234. **John Baptist Kappes**^{44,82,106,247-248} was born on 19 Aug 1893 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{14,56,106,247} He lived in Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States on 14 Jun 1905.²⁴⁷ He lived in

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ John lived in Santa Rosa, Sonoma, California, United States in 1938.²⁴⁸ He died on 22 Dec 1985 at the age of 92 in Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States.⁸² He was a Plasterer.

John Baptist Kappes and Matilda Blommer were married on 29 May 1922.¹⁴ **Matilda Blommer**^{14,248} was born on 24 May 1898 in Saint Cloud, Stearns, Minnesota, United States. She lived in Santa Rosa, Sonoma, California, United States in 1938.²⁴⁸ She died between 1979 and 1998 at the age of 81.⁵

John Baptist Kappes and Matilda Blommer had the following child:

- +958 i. **Warren K. Kappes**, born 4 Jul 1926, San Francisco, California, United States; married Norma L. Hindringer, 3 Sep 1952.

235. **Henry I. Kappes**^{14,44,106} was born on 4 Apr 1895 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{14,56,106} He lived in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ He died on 18 Jul 1953 at the age of 58 in Ukiah, Mendocino, California, United States.¹⁴ Henry was a Plasterer.¹⁴

Henry I. Kappes and Florence May Rogers were married on 3 Jan 1926.¹⁴ **Florence May Rogers**¹⁴ was born on 18 Nov 1900 in London, England. She died between 1979 and 2000 at the age of 79.⁵

Henry I. Kappes and Florence May Rogers had the following children:

- +959 i. **Gerald Kappes**, born 26 Sep 1928, San Francisco, California, United States; married Theresa Mifsud, 14 Apr 1954.
- +960 ii. **Edith Kappes**, born 7 Dec 1929, San Francisco, California, United States; married Daniel Kutulas, 23 Nov 1948; died 18 Nov 1978, Jonestown, Guyana.

236. **Johanna T. Kappes**^{14,44,106} was born on 15 Oct 1898 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{56,106} She lived in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ She died on 9 Feb 1988 at the age of 89 in Woodburn, Marion County, Oregon.

Johanna T. Kappes and Clarence Grassman were married on 23 Nov 1915.¹⁴ **Clarence Grassman**⁵⁶ was born on 27 Mar 1893 in Creston, Union, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ He died on 5 May 1974 at the age of 81 in Woodburn, Marion County, Oregon.

Clarence Grassman and Johanna T. Kappes had the following children:

- 961 i. **Ruth Marie Grassman**¹⁴ was born on 22 Mar 1917 in Gervais, Marion, Oregon, United States. She died on 24 Mar 1917 at the age of 0 in Gervais, Marion, Oregon, United States.
- +962 ii. **Cleo John Grassman**, born 15 Jun 1918, Gervais, Marion, Oregon, United States; married Angela Krupka, 5 Jun 1949; died 9 Nov 2005, Eugene, Lane, Oregon, United States.
- +963 iii. **John Franklin Grassman**, born 7 Oct 1920, Woodburn, Marion County, Oregon; married Elizabeth Aurand, 2 Nov 1966; died 13 Jul 2008, Woodburn, Marion County, Oregon.
- +964 iv. **Glen Joseph Grassman**, born 13 Nov 1923, Woodburn, Marion County, Oregon; married Virginia Ernst, 8 Aug 1946; died 19 Aug 1993.
- +965 v. **Edward D. Grassman**, born 27 Jun 1926, Fairfield, Marion, Oregon, United States; married Rosalie Keene, 18 Feb 1946; died 13 May 1996, Saint Paul, Marion, Oregon, United States.
- +966 vi. **Richard Louis Grassman**, born 1 Oct 1928, Woodburn, Marion County, Oregon; married Helen Louise Ireland, 8 Oct 1948.
- +967 vii. **Mary Joanne Grassman**, born 17 May 1931, Woodburn, Marion County, Oregon; married Carl Richard Nibler, 20 Nov 1965.

- +968 viii. **Clarence Irvin Grassman**, born 25 Dec 1933, Woodburn, Marion County, Oregon; married Frances Charlotte Bernards, 29 Jul 1954.

237. **Lucas Joseph Kappes**^{44,56,106,247,249-250} may have been born on alternate date on 18 Oct 1896 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

¹⁴ He was born on 17 Oct 1898 in Iowa, United States.^{56,106,247,249-250} He lived in Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States on 14 Jun 1905.²⁴⁷ Lucas lived in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ He died on 26 Apr 1978 at the age of 79 in Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States.²⁴⁹⁻²⁵⁰ He was a Plasterer.¹⁴

Ingaborg Stone was born on 19 Feb 1897 in Duluth, St. Louis, Minnesota, United States. She died before 1997 at the age of 100.

Lucas Joseph Kappes and Ingaborg Stone had the following children:

- 969 i. **Melvin Earl Kappes**¹⁴ was born on 3 Jan 1927 in San Francisco, California, United States. He was a Plasterer.
- +970 ii. **Harold Edwin Kappes**, born 9 Oct 1928, San Francisco, California, United States; married Barbara Silva, 20 Aug 1956.

238. **Dora F. Kappes**^{44,106,251-252} was born on 1 Jun 1900 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{56,106,251-252} She lived in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ She lived in McKee, Marion, Oregon, United States in 1930.²⁵² Dora died on 28 Jan 1971 at the age of 70 in Gervais, Marion, Oregon, United States.^{14,251} She was also known as Dorothy C. Kappes.¹⁴

John W. Stravens^{14,252} was born on 8 Jul 1887 in Gervais, Marion, Oregon, United States.²⁵² He lived in McKee, Marion, Oregon, United States in 1930.²⁵² He died on 14 Apr 1953 at the age of 65 in Gervais, Marion, Oregon, United States.

John W. Stravens and Dora F. Kappes had the following children:

- +971 i. **Albert Stravens**, born 18 Apr 1918, Gervais, Marion, Oregon, United States; married Rose Charriere, 27 Nov 1943; died 7 May 1996, Gervais, Marion, Oregon, United States.
- +972 ii. **Clara Stravens**, born 13 Jan 1920, Gervais, Marion, Oregon, United States; married Ben Beisell, 16 Nov 1939.
- +973 iii. **Agnes Stravens**, born 5 Oct 1922, Gervais, Marion, Oregon, United States; married Joseph Schaefer, 27 Sep 1941.
- +974 iv. **Margaret Stravens**, born 29 Jul 1924, Gervais, Marion, Oregon, United States; married Patrick H. Whitney, 18 Nov 1945.
- +975 v. **Rosanna Stravens**, born 3 Apr 1930, Gervais, Marion, Oregon, United States; married Clyde Mullican, 16 Feb 1948.

239. **Philamena Koppes**^{14,34,106} was born on 16 Dec 1901 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,106} She lived in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ She died on 13 Apr 1966 at the age of 64 in Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States.³⁴ Philamena was buried in Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States.³⁴

Philamena Koppes and Elmer C. Edwards were married in 1917.¹⁴ **Elmer C. Edwards**¹⁴ was born on 10 Jan 1890 in Thorp Township, Clark, South Dakota, United States. He died on 21 Jun 1961 at the age of 71 in Oakland, Alameda, California, United States.

240. **Ferdinand Kappes**^{82,106,253} was born on 27 Aug 1903 in Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States.^{14,106} He lived in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ He died on 12 Jul 1991 at the age of 87 in North Las Vegas, Clark, Nevada, United States. Ferdinand was also known as Fred Kappes. He was a Plasterer.

Ferdinand Kappes and Emma Barbara Zimmerman were married in 1929.¹⁴ They were married on 19 Feb 1959 in Nevada, United States.²⁵³ **Emma Barbara Zimmerman**^{14,253} was born on 15 Oct 1905 in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States. She died before 2005 at the age of 100.¹⁴

242. **Helen Kappes**^{14,106} was born on 12 May 1907 in Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota, United States.¹⁰⁶ She lived in Albany, Stearns, Minnesota, United States in 1910.¹⁰⁶ She died on 8 May 1970 at the age of 62 in Sonoma, Sonoma, California, United States.

Louis Delalay¹⁴ was born on 13 Oct 1901 in Paris, France. He died between 1979 and 2001 at the age of 78.⁵

245. **John Carl Mihm**^{45,109} was born on 1 Nov 1890 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 May 1978 at the age of 87 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴

Clara Perry^{45,109}, daughter of Theodore Perry and Catherine Bies, was born on 3 Mar 1894 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ She died on 12 Dec 1974 at the age of 80 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

John Carl Mihm and Clara Perry had the following children:

- +976 i. **Colette Katherine Mihm**, born 15 Jun 1916, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clarence Melvin Rausch, 24 Jun 1942, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 15 Mar 2012, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +977 ii. **Agatha Margaret Mihm**, born 5 Oct 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Charles Hooper, 28 Dec 1958; married Edward Klemmer, 5 Jul 1937; died 19 Aug 1995, Trinity, California, United States.
- +978 iii. **Markus Louis Mihm**, born 2 Feb 1921, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Margaret Elizabeth Mihm, 11 Sep 1943, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 17 Sep 2015, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +979 iv. **Alexander W. Mihm**, born 10 May 1923, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Jo Crahan, 23 Sep 1946; died 11 Jul 1991, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +980 v. **Helene T. Mihm**, born 15 Jun 1925; married Gregory A. Wurzer, 21 Oct 1947.
- +981 vi. **Urban Mihm**, born 25 May 1928, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Hazel Slack, 9 May 1953; died 29 May 1998, Oelwein, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +982 vii. **Mary Ann Mihm**, born 6 Jul 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Kenneth O. Jacobson, 27 Dec 1949.
- +983 viii. **Louis C. Mihm**, born 18 Jan 1933, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Shirley Ann Burke, 11 Nov 1957; died bet 1963 and 2012.
- 984 ix. **Maurice Mihm**^{14,45} was born in 1938.⁴⁵ He died in 1939 at the age of 1.
- 985 x. **Leo Mihm**^{14,45} was born in 1940.⁴⁵ He died in 1940 at the age of 0.

246. **Louis Mihm**¹¹³ was born on 17 Dec 1892 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁹ He died in May 1984 at the age of 91 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Louis Mihm and Theresa M. Bruess were married on 15 Jun 1916.¹⁰⁹ **Theresa M. Bruess**^{56,113}, daughter of Christian Bruess and Franziska Schaufenbuel, was born on 6 Jan 1895 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 13 Sep 1922 at the age of 27 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Louis Mihm and Theresa M. Bruess had the following children:

- +986 i. **Marcella F. Mihm**, born 20 Apr 1917, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Jacob James Schmitt Jr., 9 Nov 1937; died 22 Aug 2014, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +987 ii. **Margaret Josephine Mihm**, born 18 Jul 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Milton Joseph Smith, 6 Jun 1938, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 27 Sep 2012, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +988 iii. **Cletus John Mihm**, born 29 Feb 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Viola Margaret Ameling, 8 May 1945; died 31 Dec 2010.
- +989 iv. **Dorothy T. Mihm**, born 1921, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Joseph A. Kuennen, 27 Aug 1940, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 6 Mar 2011, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +990 v. **Linus William Mihm**, born 29 Aug 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Frieda Clare Bodensteiner, 6 Jun 1949; died 16 Dec 2005, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

247. **Teresa M. Mihm**^{45,109} was born on 30 Jan 1895 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died in 1987 at the age of 92.

Teresa M. Mihm and Victor T. Perry Sr. were married on 30 May 1916.¹⁴ **Victor T. Perry Sr.**^{45,109}, son of Theodore Perry and Catherine Bies, was born on 17 Mar 1893 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 20 Jul 1958 at the age of 65 in Lakeland, Polk, Florida, United States.¹⁴

Victor T. Perry and Teresa M. Mihm had the following children:

- +991 i. **Leona Margaret Perry**, born 25 Dec 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Ralph Jacob Kruse, 26 Jun 1940; died 15 Nov 2005, Marshalltown, Marshall, Iowa, United States.
- +992 ii. **Erma Katherine Perry**, born 30 Sep 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Edward T. Blong, 24 Aug 1943; died 27 May 2007, Broomfield, Boulder, Colorado, United States.
- +993 iii. **Edith M. Perry**, born 23 Sep 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Kenneth Eckley, 22 Nov 1963.
- 994 iv. **James Perry**¹⁰⁹ was born on 3 Sep 1928 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.²⁵⁴ He died on 13 Oct 2013 at the age of 85 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- 995 v. **Victor L. Perry Jr.**¹⁰⁹ was born on 3 Sep 1928. He was also known as Jim Perry. He was a Chef, White House Supper Club.

248. **William Henry Mihm**^{45,104,109,255–256} was born on 3 Jan 1897 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{104,109} He died on 24 Aug 1970 at the age of 73 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{56,257}

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

William Henry Mihm and Anna H. Croatt were married on 12 Feb 1918.¹⁰⁹ **Anna H. Croatt**^{45,104,109,256}, daughter of John Nicolaus Croatt and Katherine A. Kramer, was born on 26 Jan 1898 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁴ She died on 18 Feb 1945 at the age of 47 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁴

William Henry Mihm and Anna H. Croatt had the following children:

- +996 i. **Bernadine Catherine Mihm**, born 3 Dec 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Aloysius Joseph Dietzenbach, 30 Aug 1938, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 1 Apr 2003, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +997 ii. **Marinus Nicholas "Mark" Mihm**, born 10 Dec 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Margaret Mae Mitchell, 17 Jun 1943, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 21 Jun 2009, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +998 iii. **Alfreda Mihm**, born 10 Apr 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Cletus William Koshatka, 25 Jun 1947.
- +999 iv. **Alice Mihm**, born 7 Feb 1926, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mel Kacher, 20 Aug 1947.
- +1000 v. **Donald Louis Mihm**, born 4 Jun 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

William Henry Mihm and Celia M. Frana were married on 5 Jun 1954 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{255,258} **Celia M. Frana**^{255,257}, daughter of Vaclav Frana and Josephine Matousek, was born on 29 Oct 1906 in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁹ She died on 20 Jan 1997 at the age of 90 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{5,109}

249. **Anton Carl Hackman**^{111,177} was born on 11 Apr 1893 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁷⁷ He died on 26 May 1960 at the age of 67 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Anton Carl Hackman and Anna Maria Reicks were married on 13 Jun 1916. **Anna Maria Reicks**^{66,72,82,177,199}, daughter of Henry Reicks and Catherine A. Schmitt, was born on 8 Dec 1892 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{72,177,199} She died on 1 May 1993 at the age of 100.^{72,259}

Anton Carl Hackman and Anna Maria Reicks had the following children:

- +1001 i. **Florence J. Hackman**, born 1 Aug 1917, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Aloysius S. Uhlenhake, 26 Oct 1937; died 15 Jan 2004, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1002 ii. **Lillian Marie Hackman**, born 13 Jan 1919, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Alfred William Haas, 29 Apr 1941; died 12 Aug 2015.
- 1003 iii. **Virgil John "Harry" Hackman**^{82,177} was born on 27 Oct 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{14,177} He died on 10 Apr 2000 at the age of 79 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1004 iv. **Olivia Hackman**, born 27 Feb 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Owen Walker, 25 Jan 1948; died 15 Nov 1971, San Diego, California, United States.
- +1005 v. **Seraphia Hackman**, born 19 Dec 1923, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Virgil B. Peters, 12 May 1945, San Diego, California, United States; died 29 Sep 2013, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1006 vi. **Vernon Hackman**, born 16 May 1925, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Thecla Brincks, 31 Aug 1957.
- 1007 vii. **Theola Hackman**⁸² was born on 4 Nov 1926 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ She died on 29 Dec 1994 at the age of 68 in Allison, Butler, Iowa, United States.
- +1008 viii. **Alfreda Hackman**, born 22 Feb 1928, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Charles Nesterby, 8 Jul 1950.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- 1009 ix. **Louis William Hackman**⁶⁶ was born on 11 Jul 1931 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 6 Feb 1952 at the age of 20 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1010 x. **Luke Hackman**, born 12 Apr 1933, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Della M. Schay, 26 Sep 1960.
- +1011 xi. **Lorraine A. Hackman**, born 1 May 1935, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Glen E. Wilhelms, 13 Jun 1955.
- +1012 xii. **Robert F. Hackman**, born 6 Sep 1936, Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States; married Karen P. Reilly, 16 Oct 1970; married Karen Clausen Millard, Jun 1984.

251. **Helena R. Hackman**^{45,260} was born on 16 Apr 1897 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹⁰ She died on 29 Dec 1982 at the age of 85 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Helena R. Hackman and Baptist John "Bob" Ott were married on 9 May 1916 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁶¹ **Baptist John "Bob" Ott**^{45,260,262}, son of Michael Ott and Margaret Ertl, was born on 27 Jun 1894 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹⁰ He died on 5 Jan 1974 at the age of 79 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He was a "Self-Taught Veterinarian".¹⁴

Baptist John Ott and Helena R. Hackman had the following children:

- +1013 i. **Roman Michael Ott**, born 11 Jul 1917, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Philomena Hageman, 22 Nov 1937, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 23 May 1994, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1014 ii. **Leo Herman Ott**, born 11 Sep 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Catherine Bonfilia Hageman, 27 May 1947, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 11 Oct 1995, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 1015 iii. **Agnes Margaret Ott**²⁶¹ was born on 11 Sep 1918 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 13 Dec 1918 at the age of 0.^{66,122}
- +1016 iv. **Fidelis Joseph Ott**, born 5 Apr 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Helen Caroline Einck, 20 Feb 1946, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 1 Oct 2017, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1017 v. **Hilda Rose Ott**, born 2 Aug 1921, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Victor Bullerman, 28 May 1940; died 9 Sep 2007, Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.
- +1018 vi. **Oscar Bernard Ott**, born 11 Nov 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Thecla Lorraine Wenthold, 24 Apr 1946, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 5 Apr 2006, Charles City, Floyd, Iowa, United States.
- +1019 vii. **Paul Clem Ott**, born 22 Oct 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rosemary Ann Schmitt, 29 Jun 1953; died 26 Mar 1989, Omaha, Douglas, Nebraska, United States.
- +1020 viii. **Leona Sophia Ott**, born 26 Jul 1926, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Leonard John Barloon, 7 May 1946, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 21 Mar 2007, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1021 ix. **Hermine Catherine Ott**, born 5 Nov 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Louis Francis Koudelka, 7 Jun 1948, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1022 x. **Herbert Carl Ott**, born 5 Nov 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rita M. Bruening, 13 Apr 1955, Ridgeway, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 29 Jun 1994, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

252. **Theresia Hackman**⁶⁶ was born on 15 Jan 1899 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 30 Nov 1964 at the age of 65 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Theresia Hackman and Joseph Martin Ott were married on 24 Jun 1919 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

States.²⁶¹ **Joseph Martin Ott**^{111,261-262}, son of Michael Ott and Margaret Ertl, was born on 22 Sep 1896 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 7 Dec 1983 at the age of 87 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Joseph Martin Ott and Theresia Hackman had the following children:

- 1023 i. **Arnold Michael Ott**²⁶¹ was born on 8 Oct 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 23 Feb 2004 at the age of 83 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1024 ii. **Margaret A. Ott**, born 5 Jan 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Norman Stevenson, 17 Aug 1945; died 15 Nov 2000, Las Vegas, Clark, Nevada, United States.
- +1025 iii. **Loretta Helena Ott**, born 12 May 1923, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Robert E. Drewelow, 19 Nov 1945, Little Turkey, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 1026 iv. **Arthur Anthony Ott**²⁶¹ was born on 17 Jul 1924 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 11 Sep 1999 at the age of 75 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1027 v. **Imelda M. Ott**, born 11 Apr 1926, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1028 vi. **Adelia Margaret Ott**, born 4 Dec 1927, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Derald E. Coburn, 14 May 1982, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States; died 4 Feb 1986, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- 1029 vii. **Alvin Clem Ott**^{111,261} was born on 19 Jun 1929 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 1030 viii. **Albert Carl Ott**^{45,66,261} was born on 11 Feb 1931 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 13 Feb 1931 at the age of 0 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 1031 ix. **Alfred Ott**²⁶¹ was born on 30 May 1932 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 19 Oct 1978 at the age of 46 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- 1032 x. **Joseph P. Ott**^{111,261} was born on 28 Aug 1934.¹¹¹ He died before 2006 at the age of 72.^{5,262}
- +1033 xi. **Jerome Leo Ott**, born 7 Aug 1936, Little Turkey, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Inge A. Watters, 29 Aug 1959; died 5 Oct 2006, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

253. **John C. Hackman**^{66,111} was born on 21 Apr 1900 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 3 Dec 1962 at the age of 62 in Helena, Lewis and Clark, Montana, United States.

John C. Hackman and Adelia Mae Hertel were married on 8 Nov 1925.⁶⁶ **Adelia Mae Hertel**^{66,142} was born on 7 Dec 1903 in Carrington, Foster, North Dakota, United States. She died on 27 Jan 1990 at the age of 86.

John C. Hackman and Adelia Mae Hertel had the following child:

- +1034 i. **Vivian Hackman**, born 19 Dec 1927, Jamestown, Stutsman, North Dakota, United States; died 4 Feb 1961, Vancouver, Clark, Washington, United States.

254. **Bernard Hackman**^{66,72,111} was born on 6 Feb 1902 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁷² He died on 14 Jul 1970 at the age of 68 in Pittsville, Wood, Wisconsin, United States.⁷²

Anna Antoinette Obetka^{14,66,72}, daughter of Joseph Obetka and Rose Sloviak, was born on 4 Jun 1908 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.⁷² She died on 11 Nov 1997 at the age of 89 in Wood, Wisconsin, United States.⁷²

Bernard Hackman and Anna Antoinette Obetka had the following children:

- +1035 i. **Jack Hackman**, born 1 Apr 1933, Marshfield, Wood, Wisconsin, United States; married Joanne Wirtz, 12 Aug 1953.
- +1036 ii. **James Hackman**, born 12 Nov 1943, Wisconsin Rapids, Wood, Wisconsin, United States; married Lee Ann Zehr, 13 Jun 1964.

255. **Clemens Hackman**^{66,95,111} was born on 13 Jun 1904 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 14 Aug 1965 at the age of 61 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Mae C. Spalla^{66,95,111} was born on 24 May 1907 in Ridgeway, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{14,111} She died on 23 Nov 1988 at the age of 81 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

257. **Phillip V. Hackman**^{66,111,263} was born on 21 May 1909 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁶¹ He died on 5 May 1981 at the age of 71 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Phillip V. Hackman and Martha M. Ott were married on 26 Nov 1935 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³⁻¹⁴ **Martha M. Ott**²⁶³, daughter of Michael Ott and Margaret Ertl, was born on 1 Aug 1913 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵ She died on 18 Jul 1997 at the age of 83 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Phillip V. Hackman and Martha M. Ott had the following children:

- +1037 i. **Eugene Hackman**, born 13 Dec 1936, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Carol Cordoza, 25 Jul 1959.
- +1038 ii. **Lavern Anton Hackman**, born 7 Dec 1938, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Jeannette Corrine Schaufenbuel, 26 Jun 1965.
- +1039 iii. **Bernice Helen Hackman**, born 14 Apr 1940, Little Turkey, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Gerald Alois Huinker, 18 Oct 1958, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1040 iv. **Floyd John Hackman**, born 29 Oct 1941, Little Turkey, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Vernelle Elizabeth Lechtenberg, 14 Sep 1963, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

258. **Catherine Margaret Hackman**^{45,66,95,111} was born on 31 May 1911 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹¹ She died in Dec 1982 at the age of 71 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Arnold W. Meyer Sr.^{45,66,95}, son of Henry J. Meyer and Rose M. Meyer, was born on 18 Jul 1911 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{14,111} He died on 28 Oct 1948 at the age of 37 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Arnold W. Meyer and Catherine Margaret Hackman had the following child:

- +1041 i. **Arnold Meyer**, born 4 Nov 1948, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Lois F. Wagner, 30 Jun 1973.

259. **John B. Blong**⁵⁶ was born on 18 Feb 1896 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 2 Apr 1959 at the age of 63 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

John B. Blong and Barbara Steffes were married in Apr 1918.¹⁴ **Barbara Steffes**⁵⁶, daughter of Andres Steffes and Regina Engelbreck, was born on 14 Apr 1897 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 30 Jun 1921 at the age of 24 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴

John B. Blong and Barbara Steffes had the following children:

- 1042 i. **Raymond Blong**⁵⁶ was born in 1919 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ He died in 1921 at the age of 2 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 1043 ii. **Herbert A. Blong**⁵⁶ was born on 24 Jul 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 22 Apr 1997 at the age of 76 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.

John B. Blong and Elizabeth Ann Setter were married in 1923 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.² **Elizabeth Ann Setter**⁵⁶, daughter of Otto Everett Setter and Anna Maria Klinkemper, was born on 17 Feb 1904 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ She died in 1991 at the age of 87 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.²

John B. Blong and Elizabeth Ann Setter had the following children:

- +1044 i. **Marcella Anna Blong**, born 31 Dec 1923, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married George R. Nicolaus, 3 Nov 1942; died 1 Jun 1998, Bremer, Iowa, United States.
- +1045 ii. **Arthur Otto Blong**, born 5 Mar 1925, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 7 Mar 1968, Dallas, Texas, United States.
- +1046 iii. **Helen Margaret Blong**, born 8 May 1926, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 22 Apr 2019, Rockford, Winnebago, Illinois, United States.
- +1047 iv. **Donald William Blong**, born 7 Sep 1928, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Dolores Marie Mitchell, 11 Oct 1950, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 23 Jul 2015, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1048 v. **LaVera Cecelia Blong**, born 17 Aug 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1049 vi. **Ethel Emily Blong**, born 14 Dec 1932, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Daniel Neuzil, 30 Dec 1953, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1050 vii. **John Luke Blong**, born 13 Jun 1938, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Nancy Wolfe, 14 May 1962.

260. **Carl J. Blong**^{56,264} was born on 25 Jul 1897 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁶⁴ He lived in Washington Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1930.²⁶⁴ He died on 17 Feb 1991 at the age of 93 in Iowa, United States.

Carl J. Blong and Carolyn Perry were married on 27 Apr 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵⁶ **Carolyn Perry**^{56,264}, daughter of Theodore Perry and Catherine Bies, was born on 10 May 1898 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{14,264} She lived in Washington Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1930.²⁶⁴ She died on 12 Jun 1982 at the age of 84 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹³

Carl J. Blong and Carolyn Perry had the following children:

- +1051 i. **Marcus M. Blong**, born 2 Feb 1921, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Marcella C. Hayek, 13 Jan 1944, Spillville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 23 May 1997, Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.
- +1052 ii. **Margaret Philomenia Blong**, born 14 Jun 1923, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Edward Peter Schmitt, 15 Oct 1941, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 6 Jun 2002, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 1053 iii. **Flavian J. Blong**^{14,34,56,264} was born on 15 Mar 1927 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,264} He died on 1 May 1927 at the age of 0 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁴ He lived in Washington Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1930.²⁶⁴ Flavian was buried in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁴
- +1054 iv. **Charles M. Blong**, born 14 Aug 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Ann Pavlovec, 4 May 1953, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 17 Jan 2000,

Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.

261. **Theresa Blong**^{45,56} was born on 15 Feb 1899 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died in Sep 1979 at the age of 80 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.

Mathias Perry^{45,56}, son of Theodore Perry and Catherine Bies, was born on 17 Jul 1890 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 12 Mar 1946 at the age of 55 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.¹⁴

Mathias Perry and Theresa Blong had the following children:

- +1055 i. **Rita Philomena Perry**, born 17 Mar 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 16 Feb 2006, Madisonville, Hopkins, Kentucky, United States.
- 1056 ii. **Leo Mathew Perry**^{14,45} was born on 29 Oct 1922 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 15 Feb 1923 at the age of 0 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 1057 iii. **Francis John Perry**¹⁴ was born on 24 May 1925 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He was ordained on 30 May 1950 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁶⁵ He died on 16 Oct 2012 at the age of 87 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States. Francis was also known as Father Francis Perry.
- +1058 iv. **Marie Kathryn Perry**, born 15 Jan 1927, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Maynard Marek, 2 Oct 1954.
- +1059 v. **Robert Victor Perry**, born 14 Apr 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Marie Collins, 24 Feb 1962; died bef 2012.
- 1060 vi. **Jerome Matthew Perry**¹⁴ was born on 7 Sep 1934 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died before 2012 at the age of 78.²⁶⁵
- +1061 vii. **Flora Terese Perry**, born 30 Apr 1939, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Patrick McMullen, 5 Aug 1961.
- +1062 viii. **Matthew James Perry**, born 7 Oct 1940, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Sharon Freyman, 24 Aug 1963.

262. **Margaret Blong**⁶⁶ was born on 23 Jan 1901 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹ She died in Feb 1983 at the age of 82 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.²¹

Margaret Blong and Nicholas Henry Schmitt were married on 15 May 1923.^{9,66} **Nicholas Henry Schmitt**^{13,66}, son of Henry Schmitt and Maria Anna Kuennen, was born on 29 Dec 1898 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²¹ He died on 23 Jan 1969 at the age of 70 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²¹

Nicholas Henry Schmitt and Margaret Blong had the following children:

- +1063 i. **Germaine Schmitt**, born 17 May 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Nicholas John Winter, 8 May 1951, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1064 ii. **Alma Marie Schmitt**, born 26 Feb 1928, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married James Edmund Schneberger, 22 Jun 1955, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 25 Mar 2001.

264. **Cecelia Blong**⁶⁶ was born on 4 Jun 1904 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵⁶ She died in Jul 1986 at the age of 82 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Cecelia Blong and Mathias Edward Schmitt were married on 9 Feb 1926.¹⁴ **Mathias Edward Schmitt**^{66,266}, son of

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

Henry Schmitt and Maria Anna Kuennen, was born on 4 May 1904 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 21 Dec 1971 at the age of 67 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Mathias Edward Schmitt and Cecelia Blong had the following children:

- +1065 i. **Bernard H. Schmitt**, born 6 Oct 1927, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Victoria Kuennen, 5 Oct 1950, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 15 Feb 2002, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 1066 ii. **Evelyn Schmitt**⁵⁶ was born on 21 Apr 1930 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ She was also known as Sister Gracia.¹⁴
- +1067 iii. **Delbert Robert Schmitt**, born 15 Apr 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Shirley Ott, 23 Apr 1960.
- +1068 iv. **Daniel Nick Schmitt**, born 20 Oct 1936, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Inez Mae Holthaus, 2 Jun 1962, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1069 v. **Frances Mary Schmitt**, born 20 Dec 1939, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Frederick Joseph Hemesath, 5 Sep 1964.

265. **Emily Blong**⁵⁶ was born on 16 Mar 1906 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 11 Sep 1993 at the age of 87.

Emily Blong and Frank W. Best were married on 30 Jun 1936.⁵⁶ **Frank W. Best**⁵⁶, son of Henry Best and Anna Lutke, was born on 3 Apr 1907 in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 23 Oct 1993 at the age of 86 in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Frank W. Best and Emily Blong had the following children:

- +1070 i. **Doris P. Best**, born 9 Jun 1937, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Charles J. Frana, 28 Jul 1962.
- +1071 ii. **Helen Ann Best**, born 8 May 1939, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Edward Joseph Jirak, 5 Sep 1959.
- +1072 iii. **Henry "Hank" Best**, born 30 Jun 1941, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Betty Jean Brincks, 30 Jun 1962.
- +1073 iv. **Francis C. Best**, born 14 Oct 1943, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Susan Clara Kapler, 30 Oct 1972.
- +1074 v. **Mary Theresa Best**, born 24 Nov 1946, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Victor Leo Croatt, 3 Sep 1966.

266. **Anna Johanna Blong**^{21,112} was born on 12 Dec 1907 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²¹ She died on 11 Nov 1999 at the age of 91 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁵⁶

Anna Johanna Blong and Joseph J. Schmitt were married on 9 Feb 1926 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²¹ **Joseph J. Schmitt**^{21,112}, son of Clemens Schmitt and Anna Johanna Kuennen, was born on 27 Feb 1904 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²¹ He died on 15 Jun 1961 at the age of 57 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Joseph J. Schmitt and Anna Johanna Blong had the following children:

- +1075 i. **Agnes Anna Schmitt**, born 3 Feb 1928, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Cletus Joseph Meyer, 4 Oct 1949.
- +1076 ii. **Anton Joseph Schmitt**, born 24 Jul 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Felecia Loeffelholz, 27 Dec 1956.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +1077 iii. **Henry Frank Schmitt**, born 31 Oct 1931, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Imelda Agnes Schwickerath, 22 May 1956; died 26 Feb 2009.
- +1078 iv. **Verna Catherine Schmitt**, born 29 Aug 1933, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Albin Massman, 21 Jan 1952.
- 1079 v. **Monsignor Carl Lambert Schmitt**⁵ was born on 11 Feb 1935 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ He was ordained on 18 Mar 1961.^{14,56}
- +1080 vi. **Emily Ida Schmitt**, born 10 Oct 1937, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Cleo Joseph Heying, 15 Sep 1959.
- 1081 vii. **Clem Paul Schmitt**^{56,95} was born on 10 Oct 1939 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 21 Mar 2007 at the age of 67 in Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴⁵
- +1082 viii. **Floyd Luke Schmitt**, born 11 Jul 1941, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Ann Marie Hertges, 5 Oct 1963.
- 1083 ix. **Marie Margaret Schmitt**⁵⁶ was born on 15 Jul 1943 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ She died on 21 Jun 1994 at the age of 50.
- +1084 x. **Elaine Agnes Schmitt**, born 9 Jan 1946, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Roger Leo Kleve, 30 Jan 1965.
- +1085 xi. **Raymond William Schmitt**, born 14 Feb 1947, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Nancy Kay Bartlett, 27 Dec 1969.

267. **Luke John Blong**⁸² was born on 27 Dec 1909 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{56,231} He died on 10 Jan 1965 at the age of 55 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.^{56,82}

Luke John Blong and Agnes Ann Dietzenbach were married on 14 Jun 1932 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸² **Agnes Ann Dietzenbach**⁸², daughter of Andrew Dietzenbach and Cecilia Marie Kipp, was born on 5 Jun 1913 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{56,231} She died on 9 Apr 1994 at the age of 80 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Luke John Blong and Agnes Ann Dietzenbach had the following children:

- +1086 i. **Merle Blong**, born 12 Dec 1933, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rose Marie Panoch, 22 Mar 1955.
- +1087 ii. **Phyllis Mary Blong**, born 2 Jul 1937, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Richard A. Orthaus, 12 Apr 1968.
- +1088 iii. **Clair Karl Blong**, born 23 Aug 1942, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Elaine A. Roth, 2 Sep 1967; married Lisa Ellis, 18 Feb 1995.
- 1089 iv. **Clyde John Blong**⁵⁶ was born on 23 Aug 1942 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ He died on 28 Nov 1952 at the age of 10 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1090 v. **Glenn F. Blong**, born 12 Mar 1947, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Jane Eskew, 4 Aug 1973.

271. **Angeline B. Blong**²⁶¹ was born on 3 Apr 1919 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 2 May 1999 at the age of 80 in Cedar Falls, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

Angeline B. Blong and Andrew Paul Winter were married on 3 Aug 1937.¹⁴ **Andrew Paul Winter**^{96,261}, son of Frank Joseph Winter and Anna Marie Ott, was born on 28 Jun 1912 in Minnesota, United States. He died on 13 Sep 1993 at the age of 81 in Cedar Falls, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

Andrew Paul Winter and Angeline B. Blong had the following children:

- +1091 i. **Robert Mathew Winter**, born 24 Nov 1938, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Judith Kay Hall, 2 May 1964, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +1092 ii. **Richard John Winter**, born 24 Apr 1940, Charles City, Floyd, Iowa, United States; married Peggy Wade, 26 Apr 1969.
- +1093 iii. **Charles Andrew Winter**, born 19 Nov 1941, Charles City, Floyd, Iowa, United States; married Patricia Perry, 16 Jan 1964.
- +1094 iv. **James Mathew Winter**, born 29 Jul 1943, Cedar Falls, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States; married Carol Marcussen, 4 Sep 1961.
- +1095 v. **Dorothy Minna Winter**, born 1 Aug 1945, Cedar Falls, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States; married Jerry Gilfillan, 22 Sep 1962.
- +1096 vi. **Andrew Luke Winter**, born 23 Mar 1947, Cedar Falls, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States; married Darlene K. Hansen, 18 Sep 1965.
- +1097 vii. **William George Winter**, born 3 May 1949, Cedar Falls, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States; married Nancy Fuller, 24 Sep 1966.
- +1098 viii. **David Joseph Winter**, born 1 Jul 1951, Cedar Falls, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States; married Gloria Dyal, 16 Oct 1971.
- +1099 ix. **Gloria Kay Winter**, born 16 Jul 1955, Cedar Falls, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States; married Randy Haurum, 20 May 1971.
- +1100 x. **Cynthia Marie Winter**, born 18 Sep 1958, Cedar Falls, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States; married Clark Heitman, 9 Oct 1976.

272. **Margaret Theresa Bodensteiner**¹¹³ was born on 11 Aug 1901 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 30 Oct 1992 at the age of 91 in Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.

Margaret Theresa Bodensteiner and Fred J. Pint were married on 24 Jun 1925 in Minnesota, United States.¹¹³ **Fred J. Pint**¹¹³ was born on 10 Dec 1897 in Meyer, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ He died on 13 Feb 1939 at the age of 41 in Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.

Fred J. Pint and Margaret Theresa Bodensteiner had the following children:

- 1101 i. **Dorothy Teresa Pint**¹¹³ was born on 3 Feb 1926 in Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States. She died on 13 Jul 1927 at the age of 1 in Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.¹⁴
- +1102 ii. **Norbert John Pint**, born 1 Feb 1927, Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States; married Sharon Potts, 11 Jun 1955, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- +1103 iii. **James Anthony Pint**, born 28 Jun 1928, Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States; married Betty Jean Etling, 5 Jul 1958, Massillon, Stark, Ohio, United States.
- +1104 iv. **Elizabeth Margaret Pint**, born 27 Jan 1931, Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States; married Neal F. O'Donnel, 27 Jun 1959.
- 1105 v. **Delores Acquin Pint**^{13,113} was born on 10 Feb 1933 in Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.⁵⁶ She was also known as Sister Delores Acquin.¹⁴ She held the title of Sister.
- +1106 vi. **Rosemary Terese Pint**, born 8 Jan 1936, Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States; married William E. Paschke, 7 Jun 1958.
- +1107 vii. **Patricia Ann Pint**, born 21 Jun 1938, Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States; married Ronald O. Carrick, 14 Aug 1971.

274. **William Henry Bodensteiner**¹¹³ was born on 23 Mar 1904 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 8 Feb 1980 at the age of 75 in Austin, Mower, Minnesota, United States.

William Henry Bodensteiner and Mildred Marie Dibble were married on 7 Oct 1936.¹⁴² **Mildred Marie Dibble**¹¹³, daughter of Frank Rumpf and Christine Unknown, was born on 12 Jul 1913 in Stillwater, Payne, Oklahoma, United States.¹⁴ She died on 24 Apr 2008 at the age of 94 in Austin, Mower, Minnesota, United States.¹⁴²

William Henry Bodensteiner and Mildred Marie Dibble had the following children:

- +1108 i. **William Leo Bodensteiner**, born 10 Dec 1947, Austin, Mower, Minnesota, United States; married Elizabeth Mary Skinner, 18 Nov 1972, Mower, Minnesota, United States.
- +1109 ii. **Terrance Lee Bodensteiner**, born 28 May 1951, Austin, Mower, Minnesota, United States; married Nancy Matilda Apold, 4 Aug 1973; married Carrie Eldred Breidster, 1988.
- 1110 iii. **Ann Marie Bodensteiner**¹¹³ was born on 15 Dec 1952 in Austin, Mower, Minnesota, United States.¹⁴
- +1111 iv. **Joan Kay Bodensteiner**, born 31 Dec 1955, Austin, Mower, Minnesota, United States.
- 1112 v. **Susan Jane Bodensteiner**¹¹³ was born on 26 Jun 1957 in Austin, Mower, Minnesota, United States.¹⁴

276. **Anna Margaret Bodensteiner**¹¹³ was born on 26 Jul 1906 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 24 Apr 1970 at the age of 63 in Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.

Anna Margaret Bodensteiner and Paul Peter Kasel were married on 3 Oct 1928.¹⁴ **Paul Peter Kasel**¹⁴ was born on 9 Jun 1900 in Taopi, Mower, Minnesota, United States. He died between 1979 and 2000 at the age of 79.¹⁴

Paul Peter Kasel and Anna Margaret Bodensteiner had the following children:

- +1113 i. **John Francis Kasel**, born 31 Oct 1929, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States; married Vera Marie Ives, 13 Oct 1962.
- +1114 ii. **Mary Teresa Kasel**, born 5 Oct 1930; married John Roman Brumm, 18 Aug 1953.
- +1115 iii. **William Joseph Kasel**, born 24 Aug 1931; married Harriet Ann Kral, 18 Aug 1953.
- +1116 iv. **Paul Frederick Kasel**, born 25 Aug 1932; married Darlene Marie Salisbury, 27 Jun 1962.
- +1117 v. **Eugene Alphonse Kasel**, born 8 Jan 1935; married Marlys Ann Underdahl, 3 May 1958.
- +1118 vi. **Daniel Kasel**, born 28 Mar 1936; married Barbara Ann Ulwelling, 30 Jul 1957.
- +1119 vii. **Joan Mildred Kasel**, born 6 Mar 1939; married Richard William Krause, 24 Oct 1959.
- +1120 viii. **Barbara Ann Kasel**, born 22 Jul 1942, Meyer, Mitchell, Iowa, United States; married Dennis Edward Kitt, 27 Apr 1963.
- 1121 ix. **Theodore Henry Kasel**¹⁴ was born on 14 Mar 1944 in Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.
- 1122 x. **Carol Jean Kasel**¹⁴ was born on 31 Jul 1945 in Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.

277. **Cyril Matthias Bodensteiner**¹¹³ was born on 23 May 1908 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Apr 1985 at the age of 76 in Fort Dodge, Webster, Iowa, United States.

Cyril Matthias Bodensteiner and Mary Arquin Kilcoin were married on 4 Aug 1931 in Victor, Iowa, Iowa, United States.¹¹³ **Mary Arquin Kilcoin**¹¹³ was born on 28 Mar 1905 in Victor, Iowa, Iowa, United States. She died on 9 Jul 1976 at the age of 71 in Fort Dodge, Webster, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ She was also known as Acquin M. Kilcoin.¹⁴

Cyril Matthias Bodensteiner and Mary Arquin Kilcoin had the following children:

- +1123 i. **Robert Theodore Bodensteiner**, born 14 May 1933, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Amalia F. Valenti, 27 Nov 1960.
- +1124 ii. **Thomas Lee Bodensteiner**, born 10 Sep 1935, Albert Lea, Freeborn, Minnesota, United States; married Joan Mary Long, 26 Apr 1958.
- +1125 iii. **James Timothy Bodensteiner**, born 25 Aug 1937, Albert Lea, Freeborn, Minnesota, United States; married Lucille Davis, 7 Nov 1964.
- +1126 iv. **Michael Terrance Bodensteiner**, born 12 Mar 1942, Fort Dodge, Webster, Iowa, United States; married Ann Ridgeway, 4 Jul 1963.

278. **Louis William Bodensteiner**¹¹³ was born on 23 Aug 1909 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died about 1985 at the age of 76.

Louis William Bodensteiner and Virginia Poyner were married on 5 Jun 1937.¹⁴ **Virginia Poyner**^{14,113} was born on 22 Jan 1915 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

280. **Leo George Bodensteiner**¹¹³ was born on 4 Jan 1914 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 8 Dec 1999 at the age of 85 in Redwood Falls, Redwood, Minnesota, United States.

Leo George Bodensteiner and Mary Ann Lyons were married on 22 Oct 1955 in Madison, Lake, South Dakota, United States.¹¹³ **Mary Ann Lyons**¹¹³ was born on 15 Oct 1926 in Madison, Lake, South Dakota, United States.¹⁴

Leo George Bodensteiner and Mary Ann Lyons had the following children:

- +1127 i. **Leo Richard Bodensteiner**, born 19 Jan 1957, Kolkata, West Bengal, India; married Brenda G. Green, 1992, Texas, United States.
- +1128 ii. **James John Bodensteiner**, born 1 Jan 1959, Sarnia, Ontario, Canada; married Mary Louise Baumann, 28 Oct 1989, Minnesota, United States.
- +1129 iii. **Richard Dennis Bodensteiner**, born 10 Jun 1960, Saint James, Watonwan, Minnesota, United States.
- +1130 iv. **Kathryn Alice Bodensteiner**, born 31 Aug 1963, Saint James, Watonwan, Minnesota, United States.

281. **Irma Rose Bodensteiner**¹¹³ was born on 28 Jul 1915 in Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ She may have been born on alternate date in 1916 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁶⁷

Irma Rose Bodensteiner and Leo Lalewicz were married on 5 Mar 1946.¹⁴ **Leo Lalewicz**^{14,113} was born on 24 Mar 1916 in Buffalo, Erie, New York, United States.⁵

Leo Lalewicz and Irma Rose Bodensteiner had the following children:

- +1131 i. **Thomas Albert Lalewicz**, born 5 Oct 1946, Buffalo, Erie, New York, United States; married Theresa O'Connor, 26 May 1973.
- +1132 ii. **Michael John Lalewicz**, born 14 Aug 1952, Buffalo, Erie, New York, United States; married Susan Mary Franklin, 4 Oct 1975.

282. **Theresa Clara Bodensteiner**^{14,113} was born on 18 Dec 1916 in Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States. She may have been born on alternate date in 1919 in Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.²⁶⁷

Theresa Clara Bodensteiner and Dee Purser Leishman were married on 16 Apr 1949.¹⁴ **Dee Purser Leishman**¹⁴ was born on 8 Aug 1918 in Salt Lake City, Salt Lake, Utah, United States.

Dee Purser Leishman and Theresa Clara Bodensteiner had the following children:

- +1133 i. **Julianne Terese Leishman**, born 3 Dec 1949, South San Francisco, San Mateo, California,

- +1134 ii. **Gregory Dee Leishman**, born 3 Mar 1951, South San Francisco, San Mateo, California, United States; married Mary Josephine Leonard, 15 Jan 1975.

288. **Theodore M. Franzen**¹² was born on 8 Feb 1894 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Sep 1976 at the age of 82 in Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Viola Martinek¹² was born on 7 Feb 1899 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁵ She died in Dec 1984 at the age of 85 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Theodore M. Franzen and Viola Martinek had the following child:

- +1135 i. **Edward Theodore Franzen**, born 31 Dec 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Eleanor Catherine Lusson, 16 Nov 1948; died 4 Jul 1998, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

289. **Mary Franzen**¹² was born on 23 Sep 1895 in Windsor Heights, Polk, Iowa, United States.²⁶⁸ She died on 29 Apr 1963 at the age of 67 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Mary Franzen and Frank John Riha were married in 1919 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{12,268} **Frank John Riha**¹², son of Frank Riha and Anna Talafous, was born on 24 Mar 1884 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 7 Mar 1959 at the age of 74. He was also known as Frank John Riha Jr..

Frank John Riha and Mary Franzen had the following children:

- +1136 i. **Loretta Ann Riha**, born 30 Sep 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 27 Feb 2004, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1137 ii. **Edward Frank Riha**, born 14 Feb 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Agnes Anna Holthaus, 5 May 1947, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 10 Dec 2001, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1138 iii. **Matthias Thomas Riha**, born 7 Jun 1923, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Mary Catherine McEnaney, 3 Oct 1953, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 25 Mar 2004, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +1139 iv. **Angela Ann Riha**, born 10 Dec 1925, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married William E. Brannon, 4 Oct 1948; died 23 Jun 1996, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1140 v. **Barbara Clara Riha**, born 7 Jan 1928, Iowa, United States; married James Frank Jirak, 14 Sep 1949, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1141 vi. **Leonard A. Riha**, born 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mildred Murphy, 30 May 1953.
- +1142 vii. **Francis Theodore Riha**, born 1934, Iowa, United States.
- +1143 viii. **Daniel Michael Riha**, born 30 May 1937, Iowa, United States; married Shirley Ann Wichman, 18 Jun 1960; died bet 1966 and 2013.

Jacob Croatt²⁶⁸, son of John Nicolaus Croatt and Katherine A. Kramer, was born on 26 Oct 1891 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 30 Oct 1971 at the age of 80 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Jacob Croatt and Mary Franzen had the following child:

- +1144 i. **James Mathias Croatt**, born 15 Jul 1915, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Verena Katherine Rausch, 7 May 1940, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 15 Jul 2012,

West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

290. **Edward Joseph Franzen**¹¹⁴ was born on 29 Nov 1897 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 11 Mar 1979 at the age of 81 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³

Edward Joseph Franzen and Rose Schmitt were married on 14 Apr 1921.¹¹⁴ **Rose Schmitt**²⁶⁹, daughter of John Schmitt and Anna Maria Meyer, was born on 22 Nov 1898. She died on 19 Jun 1986 at the age of 87 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Edward Joseph Franzen and Rose Schmitt had the following children:

- +1145 i. **Lenora Anne Franzen**, born 21 Sep 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Anselm Peter Hackman, 21 Sep 1943; died 2 Mar 1988, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 1146 ii. **Matthew Franzen**¹² was born in 1923. He died in 1923 at the age of 0. He was also known as Mathias Franzen.
- 1147 iii. **Norbert Theodore Franzen**¹² was born on 21 Apr 1925 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 7 Jan 2004 at the age of 78 in Charles City, Floyd, Iowa, United States.
- +1148 iv. **Agnes Mary Franzen**, born 26 Jul 1926, Iowa, United States; died Oct 1981, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +1149 v. **Linus Michael Franzen**, born 16 Oct 1928, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Anna Mae Hydlicka, 31 May 1954, Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 9 Feb 2007, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 1150 vi. **Julius Carl Franzen**¹² was born on 28 Mar 1930 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁵ He died on 8 May 2000 at the age of 70 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1151 vii. **Luella Bertha Franzen**, born 16 Nov 1932, Iowa, United States; married Francis August Holthaus, 7 Jun 1955; died 30 Sep 1997, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- 1152 viii. **Matthew Franzen**⁹⁵ was born about 1933 in Iowa, United States.
- 1153 ix. **Emma Franzen**¹² was born on 12 Apr 1934 in Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³ She died on 4 Jan 2003 at the age of 68 in Floyd, Iowa, United States.
- +1154 x. **Delbert L. Franzen**, born 25 Dec 1938, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Margaret Ann Eichenberger, 18 Apr 1968, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 1155 xi. **Donald Alex Franzen**¹² was born on 24 Mar 1940 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

292. **Michael Franzen**¹¹⁴ was born on 24 Dec 1901 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Mar 1979 at the age of 77 in Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Michael Franzen and Clara Frances Schmitt were married on 5 Jun 1923.¹¹⁴ **Clara Frances Schmitt**¹¹⁴, daughter of John Schmitt and Anna Maria Meyer, was born on 31 Dec 1902 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 14 Apr 1985 at the age of 82 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Michael Franzen and Clara Frances Schmitt had the following children:

- +1156 i. **Marcella Ann Franzen**, born 13 Jul 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Leonard Clement Blong, 22 Feb 1944, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1157 ii. **Albert George Franzen**, born 6 Apr 1926, Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 9 Nov 2006, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1158 iii. **Anne Lora Franzen**, born 5 Jan 1928, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Anthony Leichtman, 21 Oct 1947, Chester, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +1159 iv. **Laverne Edward Franzen**, born 29 Sep 1929, Iowa, United States; married Rosemary Croatt, 2 Jun 1954, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +1160 v. **Edna Mathilda Franzen**, born 19 Oct 1931, Iowa, United States; married John W. Fay, 18 Oct 1949, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1161 vi. **Leo Albert Franzen**, born 25 Oct 1933, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Helen Magdalen Dorothy Moellers, 24 Nov 1953, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 7 Dec 2007, Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.
- +1162 vii. **Florian Francis Franzen**, born 22 Dec 1936, Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1163 viii. **Clarene M. Franzen**, born abt Nov 1939, Iowa, United States.
- +1164 ix. **Lorrene Betty Franzen**, born 6 Jun 1941; married Mark Anton Bohr, 16 Aug 1960, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1165 x. **Duane Leonard Franzen**, born 27 Dec 1943, Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Diane Clara Winter, 1 Aug 1967, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

294. **Phillip Ulrich Balk**^{95,116-117} was born on 22 Apr 1894 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 12 Apr 1969 at the age of 74 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁴

Phillip Ulrich Balk and Agnes Catherine Greteman were married on 27 Nov 1919 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹² **Agnes Catherine Greteman**^{95,116} was born on 24 Jun 1896 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 3 Aug 1988 at the age of 92 in Minneapolis, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.

Phillip Ulrich Balk and Agnes Catherine Greteman had the following children:

- +1166 i. **Suzanne Balk**, born 1921, Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Elmer Walter Kretzschmar, 27 Nov 1944, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1167 ii. **Rosemary Balk**, born 1924, Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Thomas George Lovett, 13 Sep 1947.
- +1168 iii. **Phyllis Agnes Balk**, born 13 May 1929, Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Thomas M. Finnely, 16 Apr 1955, Saint Paul, Ramsey, Minnesota, United States; died 26 Mar 1999, Bellevue, King, Washington, United States.
- +1169 iv. **Thomas P. Balk**, born Jul 1938.

295. **Margaret Balk**¹¹⁶⁻¹¹⁷ was born in Feb 1896 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 4 May 1968 at the age of 72 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.²⁴

Margaret Balk and John Henry Croatt were married on 13 Oct 1914.¹¹⁶ **John Henry Croatt**¹¹⁶, son of John Nicolaus Croatt and Katherine A. Kramer, was born on 26 Jan 1890 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 22 Aug 1951 at the age of 61.

John Henry Croatt and Margaret Balk had the following child:

- +1170 i. **Viola M. Croatt**, born 21 Aug 1916, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mark Garner, 28 Sep 1937, Dubuque, Iowa, United States; died 10 Mar 2008, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

296. **John Matthew Balk**¹¹⁶⁻¹¹⁷ was born on 25 Sep 1897 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Jul 1979 at the age of 81 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

John Matthew Balk and Bathildis Huber were married on 24 Jun 1924.¹¹⁶ **Bathildis Huber**¹¹⁶, daughter of Francis Joseph Huber and Veronica Mary Magdalen Sluka, was born on 4 Apr 1897 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁵ She died on 30 Jun 1992 at the age of 95 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. She was also known as Bethel

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

Huber.¹³ Bathildis was also known as Bathil L. Huber.²⁷⁰

John Matthew Balk and Bathildis Huber had the following children:

- +1171 i. **Francis J. Balk**, born 17 Feb 1926, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Patt Abbott, 20 Sep 1952, Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States; died 3 Jun 2007, Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.
- +1172 ii. **Joan Darlene Balk**, born 1927, Iowa, United States.
- +1173 iii. **Eugene A. Balk**, born 14 Aug 1936, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 23 Mar 2004, Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.

297. **Edward John Balk**^{116–117,162,219} was born on 14 Feb 1900 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹² He died on 26 Apr 1981 at the age of 81 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁴

Pauline Unknown¹³ was born on 2 May 1906 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁵ She died on 16 Dec 1988 at the age of 82 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

299. **Nicholas J. Balk**^{29,117} was born on 21 Aug 1906 in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 May 1981 at the age of 74 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹²

Nicholas J. Balk and Emma Bradley were married in Sep 1929.¹² **Emma Bradley**²⁹ was born on 25 Oct 1908. She died on 8 Apr 1994 at the age of 85 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹² She was also known as Dolly Bradley.¹²

Nicholas J. Balk and Emma Bradley had the following children:

- +1174 i. **Harry Eugene Balk**, born 7 Mar 1930, Iowa, United States.
- +1175 ii. **Robert James Balk**, born 8 Sep 1932, Iowa, United States; married Elaine Frances Hackman, 26 Dec 1957, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 1176 iii. **Donald Eugene Balk**¹³ was born on 6 Oct 1933. He died on 27 Jul 1934 at the age of 0.
- +1177 iv. **Arlene Joyce Balk**, born 1934, Iowa, United States.
- +1178 v. **Duane Anthony Balk**, born 6 Jan 1938, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Wilma Clara Kuehner, 4 Oct 1958.
- +1179 vi. **Dorothy Ann Balk**, born 6 Jan 1938, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Daniel Clarence Winter, 13 Sep 1958, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1180 vii. **Mary Carol Balk**, born 25 Jul 1942; married Gerald Joseph Hackman, 25 Jul 1962, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

300. **William C. Balk**^{116–117} was born on 13 Nov 1910 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁵ He died on 7 Mar 1991 at the age of 80 in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

William C. Balk and Patricia Deeny were married on 15 Jun 1943 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{12,116} **Patricia Deeny**¹¹⁶, daughter of Francis Patrick Deeny and Lorretta Rose Nienhaus, was born on 10 Aug 1922 in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 4 Jun 2004 at the age of 81 in Phoenix, Maricopa, Arizona, United States.

William C. Balk and Patricia Deeny had the following children:

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +1181 i. **Gerald Francis Balk**, born 28 Jan 1945, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1182 ii. **Jon E. Balk**, born 13 Apr 1946, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1183 iii. **Elizabeth Ann Balk**, born 25 Aug 1949.
- +1184 iv. **Eileen Marie Balk**, born 7 Sep 1952.
- +1185 v. **Laura L. Balk**, born 20 Jul 1956.
- +1186 vi. **Karen Sue Balk**, born 8 Aug 1960, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Douglas Bruce Mains, 28 Jun 1980, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

301. **Barbara Balk**⁸⁰ was born on 28 Jun 1897. She died in Oct 1980 at the age of 83 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She was also known as Johanna Balk.⁹⁵ Barbara was also known as Jennie Balk.²⁷¹

Ludwig Winter⁸⁰, son of John Winter and Anna Schlichte, was born on 12 Mar 1894 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Jan 1978 at the age of 83 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He was also known as Louis Winter.

Ludwig Winter and Barbara Balk had the following children:

- +1187 i. **Agnes Winter**, born 30 Dec 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 15 Jul 1999, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1188 ii. **Leonard Winter**, born 5 Apr 1920; died 24 Nov 1982, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1189 iii. **Clarence Philip Winter**, born 8 Dec 1921, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Leona Ottilia Hackman, 19 Jun 1946, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died Feb 1983, Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1190 iv. **Dorothy Ludmilla Winter**, born 12 Jun 1923, Iowa, United States; married Severin Conrad Holthaus, Oct 1947, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1191 v. **Evelyn Agnes Winter**, born 9 Sep 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clarence P. Schmitt, 29 Aug 1944, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 19 Sep 2004, Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States.
- +1192 vi. **Veronica M. Winter**, born 19 Feb 1926, Iowa, United States; died 2 Jul 1990.
- 1193 vii. **Leo Winter**⁹⁵ was born about 1928 in Iowa, United States.
- +1194 viii. **Marie L. Winter**, born 11 May 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Merle N. Schissel, 4 May 1949, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 12 Jan 2006, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1195 ix. **Francis J. Winter**, born 1932.
- +1196 x. **Linus Victor Winter**, born 25 May 1932, Iowa, United States.
- +1197 xi. **Helen Marcella Winter**, born 2 Jun 1934, Iowa, United States; married Zeno A. Kappes, 13 May 1982; died 29 Nov 1991, La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.
- +1198 xii. **Donald Joseph Winter**, born 17 Jun 1936, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Carol Jean Junk, 28 Apr 1962; died 13 Oct 2002, Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.
- +1199 xiii. **Irene M. Winter**, born 5 Apr 1938, Iowa, United States; married Roger Frank Moellers, 16 Apr 1958; died 21 May 1985.

302. **Andrew Simon Balk**^{12,272-273} was born on 19 Sep 1900 in Frankville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.²⁷²⁻²⁷³ He lived in Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States in 1935.²⁷³ He lived in Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.²⁷³ Andrew died on 25 Apr 1954 at the age of 53.²⁷²

Leona Kinney^{12,272}, daughter of Stephen Kinney and Katherine Biber, was born on 11 Oct 1902.²⁷² She died Age: 33 on 3 Jan 1936 at the age of 33.²⁷²

Andrew Simon Balk and Leona Kinney had the following children:

- +1200 i. **Lavonne R. Balk**, born 28 Jul 1925; died bef 2016.
- +1201 ii. **Avis Katherine Balk**, born 29 Mar 1929, Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 26 Jun 2016, Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Mary Gansen was born about 1902. She died before 2002 at the age of 100.

303. **Emma Balk**¹² was born on 18 Jan 1902 in Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹³ She died in Aug 1984 at the age of 82 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Emma Balk and Alfred Albertson were married on 2 Feb 1921.¹² **Alfred Albertson**¹² was born on 29 Jul 1899. He died on 3 Dec 1985 at the age of 86.

Alfred Albertson and Emma Balk had the following children:

- +1202 i. **Angeline Albertson**, born 3 Jan 1922, Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Joseph John Heimermann, 10 Oct 1944, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 2 Jun 1984, Colorado, United States.
- +1203 ii. **Luella C. Albertson**, born Jan 1923, Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Edward Milz, Mar 1941, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +1204 iii. **Ervin Andrew Albertson**, born 13 Oct 1924; married Norma Jean Miller, 9 Oct 1946, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +1205 iv. **Clifford M. Albertson**, born Jan 1926; married Darlene Birtwistle, 7 Jan 1948, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +1206 v. **Raphael Vince Albertson**, born Feb 1928; married Alice Eaton, Sep 1946, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +1207 vi. **Emma Jean Albertson**, born 30 Jul 1932; married William Robert Bruns, 6 Sep 1950.

305. **Clara Balk**¹² was born on 28 Feb 1906 in Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 7 Jul 1995 at the age of 89 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Jerry Neubauer¹² was born on 8 Jun 1906. He died in Jun 1983 at the age of 77 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Jerry Neubauer and Clara Balk had the following children:

- +1208 i. **Elizabeth J. Neubauer**, born 7 Dec 1931; married Daryl Lusson, 26 Jan 1953, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 23 Feb 2008, Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.
- 1209 ii. **Donald Neubauer**²⁷⁴ was born about 1933.⁵
- +1210 iii. **Jerry Neubauer**, born abt 1935.
- 1211 iv. **Zachary Neubauer**²⁷⁴ was born about 1937.⁵ He died before 2008 at the age of 71.

306. **Marcella Barbara Balk**¹² was born on 11 Feb 1908 in Castalia, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died in 1995 at the age of 87 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Marcella Barbara Balk and Vince Neubauer were married on 20 Oct 1925 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.¹² **Vince Neubauer**¹², son of James Neubauer and Frances Hoch, was born on 16 Apr 1902. He died on 9

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

Jul 1970 at the age of 68.

Vince Neubauer and Marcella Barbara Balk had the following child:

- +1212 i. **Parnell Francis Neubauer**, born 25 Jun 1931; died 15 Feb 1992, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

307. **Alfred George Balk**¹² was born on 28 Apr 1910 in Orleans, Dickinson, Iowa, United States. He died on 11 Aug 1997 at the age of 87 in Sherburne, Minnesota, United States.

Violet Maxine Copeman¹², daughter of Arthur Levenous Copeman and Winnifred Estella Ludwig, was born on 8 Jun 1916 in Florenceville, Howard, Iowa, United States.²⁷⁵ She died on 17 Jan 1993 at the age of 76.

Alfred George Balk and Violet Maxine Copeman had the following children:

- 1213 i. **Elaine Balk**¹² was born on 12 Aug 1935. She died on 29 May 1962 at the age of 26 in Ramsey, Minnesota, United States.
- 1214 ii. **Linda Lou Balk**¹² was born on 20 Sep 1943 in Mower, Minnesota, United States.

Alfred George Balk and June A. Dry were married on 12 Jun 1965 in Mille Lacs, Minnesota, United States.¹² **June A. Dry**¹² was born in 1928.

308. **Louis G. Balk**¹² was born on 22 Nov 1912 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 13 Mar 1991 at the age of 78 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Dorothy Mae Kach¹², daughter of Ernest Kach and Emma Amelia Lewis, was born on 15 May 1920. She died on 6 Oct 2011 at the age of 91.²⁷⁶

Louis G. Balk and Dorothy Mae Kach had the following children:

- +1215 i. **Willard Louis Balk**, born 16 May 1945, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1216 ii. **Dale Allen Balk**, born 7 Jun 1949; married Susan Rita Hackman, 11 Apr 1970.
- +1217 iii. **Dean Merlin Balk**, born 7 Oct 1950.

309. **Elizabeth Rose Balk**^{66,119} was born on 28 Apr 1900 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²¹ She died on 28 Feb 1983 at the age of 82 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹¹⁹

Elizabeth Rose Balk and Ludwig Blong were married on 26 Feb 1924.⁶⁶ **Ludwig Blong**^{21,66}, son of Joseph Blong and Katherine Kuennen, was born on 20 May 1899 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²¹ He died on 23 Apr 1967 at the age of 67 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Ludwig Blong and Elizabeth Rose Balk had the following children:

- +1218 i. **Cyril Joseph Blong**, born 18 Mar 1925, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Margaret Mary Rice, 22 Oct 1966.
- +1219 ii. **Mary Agnes Blong**, born 1 Aug 1926, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Leroy A. Gebel, 5 Sep 1950.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- 1220 iii. **Arlene Margaret Blong**²¹ was born on 28 Jul 1928 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{14,119} She died on 16 May 1934 at the age of 5 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 1221 iv. **Louis Herman Blong**²¹ was born on 17 Oct 1930 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{14,119} He died on 31 Dec 1932 at the age of 2 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1222 v. **Edna Florence Blong**, born 13 Nov 1933, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Ardwin Joseph Reicks, 6 Jun 1955; died 23 Aug 2015.
- 1223 vi. **Cletus Virgil Blong**^{21,119} was born on 6 Dec 1936 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ He died on 25 Sep 2017 at the age of 80 in Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +1224 vii. **Patricia Anne Blong**, born 14 Jun 1940, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Norbert C. Ondrashek, 8 Jun 1959, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 22 Apr 2010.

310. **Margaret Clara Balk**¹¹⁹ was born on 24 Dec 1901 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ She died on 6 Jul 1986 at the age of 84.

Margaret Clara Balk and Paul Peter Blong were married on 4 Mar 1935. **Paul Peter Blong**¹¹⁹, son of John Baptist Blong and Theresa Bodensteiner, was born on 25 Feb 1903 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ He died in Oct 1985 at the age of 82.

Paul Peter Blong and Margaret Clara Balk had the following children:

- +1225 i. **Theresa Barbara Blong**, born 10 Jan 1936, Iowa, United States; married Paul Joseph Dietrich, 4 Apr 1956, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 1226 ii. **Lawrence Joseph Blong**¹¹⁹ was born on 7 Apr 1937 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁵ He died on 14 Mar 2018 at the age of 80 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States. He lived in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1227 iii. **Robert Paul Blong**, born 29 Jan 1939, Iowa, United States; married Lillian Catherine Jirak, 27 Dec 1961.
- 1228 iv. **Albert Clem Blong**¹¹⁹ was born on 9 Nov 1940 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 24 Feb 2007 at the age of 66 in Manchester, Delaware, Iowa, United States.
- +1229 v. **Helen Margaret Blong**, born 5 Nov 1943; married Bernard Thomas Franzen, 19 Oct 1963, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1230 vi. **Raymond Gilbert Blong**, born 27 May 1949, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Charlotte Meyer.

312. **Herman Carl Balk**^{13,119} was born on 25 Oct 1906 in Iowa, United States. He died on 4 Apr 1980 at the age of 73 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Herman Carl Balk and Madonna Finnigan were married on 19 Jan 1932. **Madonna Finnigan**¹¹⁹, daughter of Michael Aloysius Finnegan and Anna King, was born on 6 Oct 1909 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. She died in Nov 2000 at the age of 91 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Herman Carl Balk and Madonna Finnigan had the following children:

- +1231 i. **Madonna Ann Balk**, born 26 Feb 1934, Iowa, United States; married David W. Baker, 30 Jun 1956, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1232 ii. **Barbara J. Balk**, born 30 Oct 1935, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married William D. Newton, 29 Dec 1962; died 10 Nov 1988, Manassas, Virginia, United States.
- +1233 iii. **James Francis Balk**, born 12 May 1937, Iowa, United States; married Catherine Lucy Wanderscheid, 17 Oct 1959.
- +1234 iv. **Marie C. Balk**, born 2 Aug 1939, Iowa, United States; married Irvin Francis Blong, 11 Aug 1959, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +1235 v. **LaVern Joseph Balk**, born 16 Jun 1941; married Jeanne F. Graff, 18 Jun 1966; died 11 Dec 2016.
- +1236 vi. **Charles L. Balk**, born 5 Sep 1943; married Diane E. McLaughlin, 9 Aug 1969.
- +1237 vii. **Mark A. Balk**, born 2 Aug 1945, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Janice M. Wagner, 13 Sep 1975, Spillville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 4 Apr 2004, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1238 viii. **Delores D. Balk**, born 27 Sep 1947; married Dennis B. Puffer, 17 May 1969.
- +1239 ix. **Judith A. Balk**, born 6 Jul 1950; married William G. Melcher, 14 Jun 1975, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

313. **Hugo George Balk**¹¹⁹ was born on 21 Oct 1909 in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 15 Apr 1968 at the age of 58 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Hugo George Balk and Edith Marie Hayek were married on 20 Oct 1936 in Spillville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹¹⁹ **Edith Marie Hayek**¹¹⁹ was born on 29 Mar 1916 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States. She died on 2 May 2007 at the age of 91 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

Hugo George Balk and Edith Marie Hayek had the following children:

- +1240 i. **Richard Herman Balk**, born 9 Dec 1937, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Ruthanne M. Zweibohmer, 5 Oct 1963, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 16 Sep 2017, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1241 ii. **David Edward Balk**, born 13 Sep 1942.

314. **Leo Ulrich Balk**^{82,119} was born on 17 Feb 1913 in Iowa, United States. He died on 9 Oct 1999 at the age of 86 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Leo Ulrich Balk and Evelyn Eleanora Bouska were married on 25 Jun 1935 in Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States.⁸² **Evelyn Eleanora Bouska**¹¹⁹, daughter of George J Bouska and Ida Jirak, was born on 25 Oct 1912 in Protivin, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁸⁵ She died on 18 Jan 2009 at the age of 96 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸²

Leo Ulrich Balk and Evelyn Eleanora Bouska had the following children:

- 1242 i. **Joseph E. Balk**^{12,119} was born on 17 Mar 1936 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1243 ii. **Marvelene Ann Balk**, born 6 Jul 1939, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Ernest V. Schmitt, 20 Jun 1960; married Jene Joseph Smith, 18 Nov 2000.
- +1244 iii. **Allen Gene Balk**, born 25 May 1941, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 1245 iv. **Melvin L. Balk**¹¹⁹ was born on 8 Jul 1944 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 1246 v. **Marvin L. Balk** was born on 8 Jul 1944 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

315. **Eleanor Rose Balk**^{104,119} was born on 12 Sep 1915 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁴ She died on 10 Dec 2004 at the age of 89 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁴

Eleanor Rose Balk and John Joseph Lynch were married on 22 Feb 1938 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹⁹ They were married on 22 Feb 1938 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁴ **John Joseph Lynch**^{104,119}, son of John Lynch and Grace Lensing, was born on 31 Mar 1916 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁴ He died on 3 Oct 1975 at the age of 59 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁴

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

John Joseph Lynch and Eleanor Rose Balk had the following children:

- +1247 i. **Geraldine Lynch**, born 30 May 1938; married Edward John Busta, 31 Mar 1959.
- +1248 ii. **Mary Helen Lynch**, born 26 Jun 1939, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Glen Joseph Rosonke, 30 Dec 1958, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 14 Jan 2014, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1249 iii. **John Joseph Lynch**, born 3 Jun 1942, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Patricia Ann Barta, 5 Aug 1967.
- +1250 iv. **Eugene David Lynch**, born 15 Dec 1943, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Jane Susan Tilkes, 8 Aug 1975.
- +1251 v. **Donald W. Lynch**, born 5 Mar 1947, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Irene H. Baumler, 9 Nov 1968.
- +1252 vi. **Patrick T. Lynch**, born 2 Jul 1949, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Mary J. Ronneberg, 26 Mar 1974.
- +1253 vii. **Robert James Lynch**, born 23 Oct 1951, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married ZoAnn A. Sorenson, 12 Mar 1971.
- +1254 viii. **Steven William Lynch**, born 29 Oct 1953, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1255 ix. **Madonna Marie Lynch**, born 6 Oct 1955, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1256 x. **Diane Sue Lynch**, born 6 Jun 1957, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

316. **Lawrence Martin Balk**¹¹⁹ was born on 24 Aug 1918 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 Feb 2002 at the age of 83 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. He was also known as Loren Balk.¹³

Lawrence Martin Balk and Margaret C. Sabelka were married on 7 Nov 1939 in Reilly Ridge, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹¹⁹ **Margaret C. Sabelka**¹¹⁹, daughter of Joseph Sabelka and Mary Adank, was born on 22 May 1919 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. She died on 9 Aug 1990 at the age of 71 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Lawrence Martin Balk and Margaret C. Sabelka had the following children:

- 1257 i. **Lawrence Joseph Balk**¹¹⁹ was born on 4 Jan 1943 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. He died on 27 Aug 2012 at the age of 69.
- 1258 ii. **Charles Balk**²⁷⁷ was born about 1945.⁵ He died before 2002 at the age of 57.
- +1259 iii. **Gary E. Balk**, born 15 Jul 1947, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Mary H. Canario, 24 Sep 1977, Minneapolis, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- +1260 iv. **Terrance Leo Balk**, born 18 Dec 1948; married Sharon Kay Gerlich, 7 Aug 1971, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1261 v. **Kenneth Edward Balk**, born 19 Jan 1956; married Julie P. Ptacek, 2 Aug 1980, Iowa, United States.
- +1262 vi. **Sue Balk**, born abt 1958.

317. **William Ulrich Manderfield**¹² was born on 29 Aug 1906. He died on 31 Jan 2001 at the age of 94 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

William Ulrich Manderfield and Celia Alice Kurash were married on 31 Jan 1928. **Celia Alice Kurash**¹² was born on 30 May 1908 in Jackson, Oregon, United States. She died before 2008 at the age of 100.⁵

William Ulrich Manderfield and Celia Alice Kurash had the following children:

- +1263 i. **DeVere Manderfield**, born 1927; married Virginia Winter, 3 May 1954, Saint Lucas, Fayette,

- Iowa, United States.
- 1264 ii. **Germaine Manderfield**¹² was born about 1929.⁵
 - 1265 iii. **Beverly Manderfield**¹² was born on 17 Apr 1932 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
 - 1266 iv. **Joseph Manderfield**¹² was born on 4 Mar 1941 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

318. **Julius Manderfield**^{12,34,225} was born on 20 Jan 1908.³⁴ He died on 4 Jan 1960 at the age of 51 in Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.³⁴ He was buried in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.³⁴

Marie Schneberger^{12,34,137,225}, daughter of John Mike Schneberger and Anna L. Kuhn, was born on 4 Nov 1913 in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{34,137} She died on 14 Feb 1998 at the age of 84 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{34,137} She was buried in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.³⁴

Julius Manderfield and Marie Schneberger had the following children:

- 1267 i. **Jerome Mathias Manderfield**^{12,225,278} was born on 8 Aug 1940 in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{225,278} He lived in Ryan, Delaware, Iowa, United States.²⁷⁸
- 1268 ii. **Marcella Manderfield**¹² was born on 17 Jul 1944 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁵ She died on 17 Mar 2016 at the age of 71 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1269 iii. **Ronald Manderfield**, born 27 Jul 1949.
- 1270 iv. **Donald Lester Manderfield**^{12,278} was born on 27 Jul 1949.²⁷⁸ He lived in Durango, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.²⁷⁸

320. **Maria Manderfield**^{12,21,108} was born on 12 Feb 1913 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁹ She died on 6 Mar 1990 at the age of 77 in Iowa, United States.

Maria Manderfield and Bernard Leo Mihm were married on 4 May 1930 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁸ **Bernard Leo Mihm**^{21,108–109}, son of Clemens W. Mihm and Margaret Rose Kuennen, was born on 2 Jul 1904 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 19 Oct 2001 at the age of 97 in Strawberry Point, Clayton, Iowa, United States.^{9,108}

Bernard Leo Mihm and Maria Manderfield had the following children:

- +1271 i. **George Clemens Mihm**, born 13 Apr 1932, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Dorothy Margaret Klein, 29 Jul 1961.
- +1272 ii. **Bernard William Mihm**, born 28 Aug 1933, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Florence Kastor, 27 Feb 1960, Dubuque, Iowa, United States; died 2 Nov 2000, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.
- +1273 iii. **Virgil Henry Mihm**, born 15 Mar 1935.
- +1274 iv. **Clementine Rita Mihm**, born 14 Apr 1943; married Eldon Earl Walz, 22 Jul 1961.
- +1275 v. **Rosemary Marie Mihm**, born 27 Jan 1947.

322. **Sylvester T. Manderfield**^{21,108} was born on 17 Sep 1918. He died in Feb 1972 at the age of 53 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁹ He was also known as Silverus Manderfield.¹²

Florence Mary Mihm¹⁰⁸, daughter of Henry Clemens Mihm and Mary Langreck, was born on 27 Jan 1919 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 5 Feb 1966 at the age of 47.

Sylvester T. Manderfield and Florence Mary Mihm had the following children:

- 1276 i. **Theodore Manderfield**¹² was born about 1941.⁵
- 1277 ii. **Anita Manderfield**¹² was born about 1946.⁵
- 1278 iii. **Mary Manderfield**¹² was born about 1948.⁵
- +1279 iv. **Diane Manderfield**, born abt 1950.
- +1280 v. **Kathy Manderfield**, born abt 1952.
- 1281 vi. **Joan Manderfield**¹² was born about 1954.⁵

323. **Reginald Ulrick Manderfield**¹² was born on 23 Jul 1921. He died on 28 Oct 2003 at the age of 82 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States. He was also known as Sam Manderfield.

Rita Rose Unknown¹² was born in 1924.

Reginald Ulrick Manderfield and Rita Rose Unknown had the following children:

- 1282 i. **Duane H. Manderfield**¹³ was born about 1947.⁵
- 1283 ii. **Robert Manderfield**¹³ was born about 1949.⁵
- 1284 iii. **Mary Jane Manderfield**¹³ was born about 1951.⁵
- 1285 iv. **Linda Kay Manderfield**¹³ was born about 1953.⁵
- 1286 v. **Joyce A. Manderfield**¹³ was born about 1955.⁵
- 1287 vi. **Carol J. Manderfield**¹³ was born about 1957.⁵

325. **Paul Schaufenbuel**¹²¹ was born about 1910 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁵ He died on 21 Nov 1967 at the age of 57 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁵

Paul Schaufenbuel and Agnes M. Wieling were married on 12 Jan 1937 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. **Agnes M. Wieling**²⁷⁹⁻²⁸⁰, daughter of Joseph Bernard Wieling and Frances Bengfort, was born about 1916 in Iowa, United States.^{95,279} She died before 2016 at the age of 100.

Paul Schaufenbuel and Agnes M. Wieling had the following child:

- +1288 i. **Arlene Frances Schaufenbuel**, born 1 Sep 1937, Iowa, United States; married Herbert John Langreck, 21 Apr 1958.

326. **Joseph Carl Schaufenbuel**¹²¹ was born on 13 Jan 1912 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁸¹ He died on 4 Sep 1978 at the age of 66 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Joseph Carl Schaufenbuel and Alma Rose Wieling were married on 7 Sep 1938.²⁸¹ **Alma Rose Wieling**^{279,281}, daughter of Joseph Bernard Wieling and Frances Bengfort, was born on 3 Jun 1917 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.²⁷⁹ She lived in Washington Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1920.²⁷⁹ She died on 14 Jul 2005 at the age of 88 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Joseph Carl Schaufenbuel and Alma Rose Wieling had the following children:

- +1289 i. **Gladys Frances Schaufenbuel**, born 1 Jul 1939, Iowa, United States.
- +1290 ii. **Lloyd Joseph Schaufenbuel**, born 7 Jul 1943, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Barbara Elaine Wenthold, 23 Apr 1966, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.
- 1291 iii. **Kenneth Schaufenbuel**¹²¹ was born about 1945.⁵

327. **Rose F. Schaufenbuel**^{21,66,206} was born on 13 May 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²¹ She died on 27 Nov 1997 at the age of 77 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Rose F. Schaufenbuel and Clemens E. Schmitt were married on 28 Jun 1938 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁶⁶ **Clemens E. Schmitt**^{112,282}, son of Clemens Schmitt and Anna Johanna Kuennen, was born on 12 Nov 1913 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁶⁶ He died on 1 Jul 1963 at the age of 49 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Clemens E. Schmitt and Rose F. Schaufenbuel had the following children:

- +1292 i. **Judy Schmitt**, born 4 Sep 1941, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married William Boyd, 4 Aug 1962.
- +1293 ii. **Lawrence Anthony Schmitt**, born 27 Jan 1944, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Donna Klenske, 14 Jul 1963; married Linda Robi, 3 Jan 1970.

Rose F. Schaufenbuel and Victor John Kuennen were married on 14 Dec 1963.^{14,66} **Victor John Kuennen**^{21,31,132}, son of John Wenceslaus Kuennen and Katherine Croatt, was born on 15 Aug 1910 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,132} He died on 30 Apr 1971 at the age of 60 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,66} He died in Apr 1981 at the age of 70.¹⁶²

329. **Agnes Margaret Balk**^{45,283-284} was born on 30 Sep 1909 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{11,14} She died in Oct 1987 at the age of 78 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Agnes Margaret Balk and Gregory Theodore Bodensteiner were married on 8 May 1935 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{11,284} **Gregory Theodore Bodensteiner**^{45,283-284}, son of Henry Balphfar Bodensteiner and Mary Giesing, was born on 2 Feb 1912 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹¹ He died on 5 Aug 1993 at the age of 81 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.¹³

Gregory Theodore Bodensteiner and Agnes Margaret Balk had the following children:

- +1294 i. **Clarinda Frances Bodensteiner**, born 18 Apr 1936, Iowa, United States; married Ludger Bernard Thuente, 26 Jun 1956.
- +1295 ii. **Cornell Bodensteiner**, born 8 Sep 1937, Iowa, United States.
- +1296 iii. **Virgil Bodensteiner**, born 1 Sep 1939, Iowa, United States.
- +1297 iv. **Arlene E. Bodensteiner**, born 16 Jul 1941.
- +1298 v. **Gerald Anthony Bodensteiner**, born 11 Feb 1943, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.
- +1299 vi. **Dale L. Bodensteiner**, born 27 Feb 1945.
- +1300 vii. **Robert Legius Bodensteiner**, born 1947.
- +1301 viii. **Leo Bodensteiner**, born 12 Feb 1948, Castalia, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Brenda Green, 30 Jul 1992, Amarillo, Potter, Texas, United States; died 8 Mar 2003, Tucumcari, Quay, New Mexico, United States.
- +1302 ix. **Lyle Dewayne Bodensteiner**, born 30 Jan 1950; married Nancy Matilda Huinker, 6 Jun 1970.
- +1303 x. **Keith C. Bodensteiner**, born 1953.

330. **Raymond J. Balk**¹¹⁻¹² may have been born on alternate date on 30 Aug 1913.

¹¹ He was born on 30 Aug 1914 in Iowa, United States.^{12,95} He died on 5 Jun 1999 at the age of 84 in Sterling,

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

Whiteside, Illinois, United States. Raymond was buried in Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States.

Raymond J. Balk and Esther A. Bodensteiner were married on 14 Apr 1936.¹¹ **Esther A. Bodensteiner**^{11,95}, daughter of Henry Balphfar Bodensteiner and Mary Giesing, was born on 25 Apr 1916 in Castalia, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 11 Aug 2015 at the age of 99 in Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States.

Raymond J. Balk and Esther A. Bodensteiner had the following child:

- 1304 i. **Ruth M. Balk**⁹⁵ was born about Dec 1939 in Iowa, United States.

331. **Theodore H. Balk**^{11,285} was born on 13 Sep 1915 in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 27 Feb 1997 at the age of 81 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.²⁸⁵

Theodore H. Balk and Leona M. Bodensteiner were married on 30 Mar 1937 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{11,285} **Leona M. Bodensteiner**^{11,45}, daughter of Henry Balphfar Bodensteiner and Mary Giesing, was born on 19 Aug 1914 in Castalia, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 6 Jan 2007 at the age of 92 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹³

Theodore H. Balk and Leona M. Bodensteiner had the following children:

- 1305 i. **Carroll Balk**¹² was born on 6 Aug 1938 in Iowa, United States.^{45,95} He died on 17 Oct 1967 at the age of 29.¹² He was also known as Carl Balk.¹⁶⁴
- +1306 ii. **Elaine Mary Balk**, born 26 Jun 1940; married Daniel Edward Schwickerath, 26 Jan 1963, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 1984.
- +1307 iii. **Roger G. Balk**, born 2 Apr 1942.
- +1308 iv. **Edna Mae Balk**, born 25 Mar 1944; married David Olis Vikdal Borlaug, 2 Jun 1969; died 22 Jan 2004, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +1309 v. **Bernice Katherine Balk**, born 31 Jan 1946.
- +1310 vi. **Phyllis Ann Balk**, born 15 Apr 1947.
- +1311 vii. **Marilyn Balk**, born abt 18 Apr 1949; married Thomas Leonard Winger, 15 Mar 1982, Waukon, Allamakee, Iowa, United States.
- +1312 viii. **Elizabeth Balk**, born 9 May 1950.
- +1313 ix. **David Wayne Balk**, born 16 Feb 1952.
- +1314 x. **Joseph Balk**, born abt 1954.

333. **Mathilda Balk**¹² was born in 1918 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 23 Jun 1995 at the age of 77 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Mathilda Balk and Clement G. Hlubek were married on 19 Nov 1940 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹² **Clement G. Hlubek**¹², son of Adolph Hlubek and Josephine Unknown, was born on 7 Aug 1913. He died on 18 Nov 1990 at the age of 77. He was also known as Clement Hubek.¹⁸³

Clement G. Hlubek and Mathilda Balk had the following children:

- 1315 i. **Robert Hlubek**¹² was born about 1942.⁵
- +1316 ii. **Jeanette Hlubek**, born 6 Sep 1945; married Donald Ralph Kruse, 5 Jun 1965.
- 1317 iii. **Richard Clement Hlubek**¹² was born on 23 Nov 1951 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

335. **Germaine M. Balk**¹² was born on 10 Jul 1922 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³ She died on 26 May 2000 at the age of 77 in Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States.

Germaine M. Balk and William M. Steffes were married on 17 Jun 1946 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹² **William M. Steffes**¹², son of Anton Steffes and Olivia Leibold, was born on 6 Aug 1920. He died on 11 Jul 2001 at the age of 80 in Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States.

William M. Steffes and Germaine M. Balk had the following children:

- 1318 i. **Adrian E. Steffes**¹² was born in 1957.
- 1319 ii. **Barbara Steffes**¹² was born about 1959.⁵

336. **Anthony L. Balk**¹² was born on 7 Feb 1924 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Nov 1990 at the age of 66 in Iowa, United States.

Marie A. Falada¹², daughter of John Falada and Agnes Eleanor Schileny, was born on 21 Mar 1930 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Anthony L. Balk and Marie A. Falada had the following children:

- +1320 i. **Ronald J. Balk**, born 26 Dec 1950.
- +1321 ii. **Virginia A. Balk**, born 14 Apr 1953; married Lawrence E. Gehling, 1 Sep 1979.
- +1322 iii. **Alan Leo Balk**, born 27 Jun 1957; married Annette K. Pape, Jan 1983, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

337. **Helen Rita Balk**¹² was born on 18 Aug 1925 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³ She died on 9 Nov 1962 at the age of 37 in Postville, Allamakee, Iowa, United States.

Helen Rita Balk and Dwayne Joseph Reisner were married on 4 Mar 1946 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹²⁻¹³ **Dwayne Joseph Reisner**¹², son of Waldo Reisner and Ida Unknown, was born on 30 Jul 1917 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 10 Sep 1985 at the age of 68 in Castalia, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Dwayne Joseph Reisner and Helen Rita Balk had the following children:

- +1323 i. **Shirley Ann Reisner**, born abt 1948.
- +1324 ii. **Dwayne Edward Reisner**, born 1950.
- +1325 iii. **Kathryn Mary Reisner**, born Aug 1954.

341. **Esther A. Balk**¹² was born on 27 Jul 1916 in Stapleton Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. She died on 27 Mar 1998 at the age of 81 in Galesville, Trempealeau, Wisconsin, United States.

Wallace C. Howe¹² was born on 24 Mar 1912. He died on 15 Aug 2004 at the age of 92 in Galesville, Trempealeau, Wisconsin, United States.

Wallace C. Howe and Esther A. Balk had the following children:

- +1326 i. **Robert Charles Howe**, born 13 Mar 1939, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1327 ii. **LaVern J. Howe**, born 1942.

- +1328 iii. **Duane G. Howe**, born 1944.
- 1329 iv. **James J. Howe**¹² was born in 1947.
- +1330 v. **Eugene W. Howe**, born 1949.
- +1331 vi. **Gregory L. Howe**, born 1950; married Merry Halverson, 4 May 1974, Wisconsin, United States.
- +1332 vii. **Leonard Charles Howe**, born 1951; married Cheryl Narda Andre, 27 Jun 1987, Galesville, Trempealeau, Wisconsin, United States.
- +1333 viii. **Vincent Howe**, born 1954.
- +1334 ix. **Eileen Marie Howe**, born 1958.

343. **Elizabeth Meyer**^{21,91,94,226,286} was born on 24 Mar 1909 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{91,94,226,286} She died on 1 Dec 2002 at the age of 93 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,122,286}

Elizabeth Meyer and Frank Conrad Kuennen were married on 4 Sep 1928 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,91} **Frank Conrad Kuennen**^{21,34,43,64,91,114,198,226,287-290}, son of Henry Wenzeslaus Kuennen and Mary Elizabeth Boeding, was born on 29 Sep 1901 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,34,43,64,91,226,287-289} He died on 5 Mar 1996 at the age of 94 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,34,122,289}

Frank Conrad Kuennen and Elizabeth Meyer had the following children:

- +1335 i. **Norbert Henry Kuennen**, born 2 Jan 1930, Iowa, United States; married Dolores Mathilda Hageman, 15 May 1954.
- +1336 ii. **Luke Theodore Kuennen**, born 2 Apr 1931, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Elaine A. Schmitt, 5 Nov 1951, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 12 Feb 2010, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1337 iii. **Marion Kuennen**, born 2 Jan 1933, Iowa, United States; married James R. Kuhn, 27 Jun 1959.
- +1338 iv. **Neil Leo Kuennen**, born 5 Aug 1934, Iowa, United States; married Irma Clara Tupy, 3 Jun 1957.
- +1339 v. **Henry Nikolaus Kuennen**, born 8 Dec 1935, Iowa, United States; married Arlene Catherine Bullerman, 30 May 1961.
- +1340 vi. **Gregory H. Kuennen**, born 24 May 1937, Iowa, United States; married Rose Mary Bruening, 8 Aug 1964.
- +1341 vii. **Francis A. Kuennen**, born 1 Jul 1939, Iowa, United States; married Darlene Scholbrock, 3 Sep 1962; died 3 Jan 2005, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1342 viii. **Helen C. Kuennen**, born 17 Oct 1940; married Robert Joseph Kuhn, 27 Jun 1959; married Fred Williams, 21 Oct 2000.
- +1343 ix. **Laura M. Kuennen**, born 9 Jul 1943; married Lawrence Godlove Lukes, 27 May 1963.
- +1344 x. **Margaret Hazel Kuennen**, born 25 Dec 1944; married Gerald Gene Kuennen, 9 Jun 1964.
- +1345 xi. **Martin Peter Kuennen**, born 28 Mar 1946; married Carol Ann Kruse, 20 Nov 1971, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1346 xii. **Kathleen Florence Kuennen**, born 21 Oct 1948; married Dennis Edward Russler, 29 Jun 1968.
- +1347 xiii. **David Edmund Kuennen**, born 29 Sep 1949; married Deborah Keown, 14 Jun 1969; died 9 May 1981, Stearns, Minnesota, United States.

345. **Herbert Louis Meyer**^{12,94,291} was born on 4 Jan 1917 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹⁴ He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1920.⁹⁴ He died on 18 Aug 1983 at the age of 66 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Herbert Louis Meyer and Hazel Tierney were married on 9 Nov 1943 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{12,291} **Hazel Tierney**^{12,72}, daughter of Dennis Tierney and Margaret C Sheridan, was born on 27 Jan 1915 in Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁷² She lived in Utica Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States in 1920.⁷² She lived in Utica Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.⁷² Hazel lived in Utica Township,

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

Chickasaw, Iowa, United States in 1930.⁷² She lived in Utica Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States in 1935.⁷² She lived in Utica Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.⁷² Hazel died on 19 Jan 2004 at the age of 88 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁷² [NEED TO DEFINE SENTENCE:Publication or Record Date]⁷² She was buried in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁷²

Herbert Louis Meyer and Hazel Tierney had the following children:

- 1348 i. **Allan Meyer**¹² was born about 1944.⁵
- +1349 ii. **Gladys Ann Meyer**, born 1945.
- +1350 iii. **Donna L. Meyer**, born 1948.
- 1351 iv. **Duane F. Meyer**¹² was born about 1950.⁵
- +1352 v. **Lois Jean Meyer**, born 9 Mar 1954, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Paul Robert Pitz, 16 Feb 1974, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 9 Sep 2016, Charles City, Floyd, Iowa, United States.

346. **Irene Catherine Meyer**⁸² was born on 19 Mar 1921 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁵ She died on 6 Jul 2011 at the age of 90 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.²⁹²

Irene Catherine Meyer and Hugo A. Dietzenbach were married on 4 Jun 1940.¹⁴ **Hugo A. Dietzenbach**^{43,82,100,111}, son of Joseph Dietzenbach and Mary A. Hackman, was born on 15 Feb 1918 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{31,43,82} He died on 18 Oct 1998 at the age of 80 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸²

Hugo A. Dietzenbach and Irene Catherine Meyer had the following children:

- 1353 i. **Delores H. Dietzenbach**¹² was born on 3 Nov 1942. She died on 4 Nov 1942 at the age of 0.
- +1354 ii. **Norma Dietzenbach**, born 7 Jun 1945.
- +1355 iii. **Kenneth Theodore Dietzenbach**, born 20 Mar 1949; married Mary Jane Schmitt, 13 Jul 1974, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1356 iv. **Mary Elizabeth Dietzenbach**, born 1951.
- +1357 v. **Ruth Hazel Dietzenbach**, born 16 Nov 1953.
- +1358 vi. **Dennis Hugo Dietzenbach**, born 6 Jun 1955.

347. **Cletus Joseph Meyer**²¹ was born on 8 Apr 1924 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ He died on 12 Nov 2006 at the age of 82 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁵⁶ He was also known as Cletus Myers.⁸²

Cletus Joseph Meyer and Agnes Anna Schmitt were married on 4 Oct 1949.^{21,56} **Agnes Anna Schmitt**²¹, daughter of Joseph J. Schmitt and Anna Johanna Blong, was born on 3 Feb 1928 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁴ She was also known as Agnes Myers.⁸²

Cletus Joseph Meyer and Agnes Anna Schmitt had the following children:

- +1359 i. **Lee Theodore Meyer**, born 17 Feb 1951, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1360 ii. **Robert Joseph Meyer**, born 27 May 1952.
- +1361 iii. **Marlene V. Meyer**, born 17 Dec 1953.
- +1362 iv. **Alice E. Meyer**, born 30 Sep 1955.
- +1363 v. **Shirley A. Meyer**, born 1957.
- +1364 vi. **Dorothy Meyer**, born 31 Mar 1959.
- +1365 vii. **Mary Lou Meyer**, born 2 May 1961.
- 1366 viii. **Helen Elaine Meyer**⁵⁶ was born on 15 Sep 1963. She died on 20 May 1990 at the age of 26 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

- 1367 ix. **Thomas Carl Meyer**⁵⁶ was born on 19 Aug 1965.
- 1368 x. **Norma Jean Meyer**⁵⁶ was born on 30 May 1967.

348. **James Joseph Balk**¹²⁵ was born on 2 Oct 1933 in Wisconsin, United States.^{95,126}

James Joseph Balk and Lee Ann Vogt were married on 24 May 1958 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.¹²⁵ **Lee Ann Vogt**¹²⁵ was born on 28 Aug 1937. She died on 31 May 2012 at the age of 74 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.²⁹³

James Joseph Balk and Lee Ann Vogt had the following children:

- +1369 i. **Steven J. Balk**, born 17 Feb 1959, Dubuque, Iowa, United States; married Rhonda C. Ruff, 22 Sep 1984.
- +1370 ii. **Dennis J. Balk**, born 4 Feb 1960, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- +1371 iii. **Kevin M. Balk**, born 7 Jul 1962, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- 1372 iv. **Wendy J. Balk**¹²⁶ was born on 8 Dec 1964 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.¹²⁶
- +1373 v. **Terry John Balk**, born 22 Apr 1967, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- 1374 vi. **Brian James Balk**^{13,126} was born on 22 Jul 1972 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.¹²⁶

349. **Donald John Balk**¹²⁵ was born on 28 Feb 1935 in Wisconsin, United States.⁹⁵

Donald John Balk and Patricia Meehan were married on 21 Apr 1956 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.^{21,125} **Patricia Meehan**¹²⁵, daughter of Carlyle Meehan and Louise Birkel, was born on 5 Nov 1935 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States. She died on 16 Jun 2006 at the age of 70 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

Donald John Balk and Patricia Meehan had the following children:

- +1375 i. **Kathy A. Balk**, born Mar 1957.
- +1376 ii. **Randy J. Balk**, born Aug 1958.
- +1377 iii. **Rick F. Balk**, born 1960.
- +1378 iv. **Kim Marie Balk**, born Feb 1966.
- +1379 v. **Rodney James Balk**, born 1968, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

350. **Robert Joseph Balk**^{21,125} was born on 24 May 1938 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁵

Robert Joseph Balk and Cecelia Ann Huckins were married on 27 Jan 1962 in Schley, Howard, Iowa, United States. **Cecelia Ann Huckins**^{13,21,125}, daughter of Carl Melver, was born on 5 Jan 1937.

351. **Floyd A. Balk**^{12,125} was born on 7 Oct 1939 in Iowa, United States.⁹⁵

Floyd A. Balk and Kathryn Ann Kremenak were married on 15 Apr 1972.¹² **Kathryn Ann Kremenak**¹² was born about 1941.⁵

353. **Patricia Rose Balk**^{13,125} was born on 20 Mar 1943.

Oscar F. Melver¹²⁵ was born on 19 Mar 1940.

Oscar F. Melver and Patricia Rose Balk had the following child:

1380 i. **Mark Wayne Melver**¹² was born on 24 Dec 1970.¹³

354. **Ronald Edward Balk**¹²⁵ was born on 7 Jun 1946 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.²¹

Ronald Edward Balk and Jeanne Marie Olson were married on 11 Sep 1971 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.¹² **Jeanne Marie Olson**^{12,125} was born in 1950.

Ronald Edward Balk and Jeanne Marie Olson had the following children:

- 1381 i. **Tammy M. Balk**¹² was born on 22 Dec 1972.
- 1382 ii. **Tracy Balk**¹² was born in 1974.
- 1383 iii. **Scott E. Balk**¹² was born on 7 Apr 1978.
- 1384 iv. **Daniel Ryan Balk**¹²⁻¹³ was born on 24 Sep 1982.

355. **Julius Balk**¹²⁵ was born on 31 May 1916 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Sep 1972 at the age of 56 in Iowa, United States.

Camilla Unknown⁹⁵ was born about 1922 in Iowa, United States.

357. **Arthur V. Balk**^{95,125} was born on 1 Jan 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 13 Feb 1992 at the age of 72.

Mary C. Houselog¹²⁵, daughter of Norbert Houselog and Calista Kenneally, was born on 22 Dec 1924. She died on 28 Nov 2002 at the age of 77 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

Arthur V. Balk and Mary C. Houselog had the following child:

+1385 i. **John Balk**, born abt 1944.

358. **Alma M. Balk**¹²⁵ was born on 14 Dec 1921.

Thomas William Scally^{13,125} was born on 5 Mar 1897. He died on 14 Feb 1976 at the age of 78.

359. **Leona Elizabeth Balk**^{95,125,294} was born on 17 Jun 1924 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 29 Jan 1998 at the age of 73 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Leona Elizabeth Balk and Edwin William Wenthold were married on 17 Nov 1942 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa,

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

United States.²⁹⁴ **Edwin William Wenthold**^{96,125,294}, son of Henry J. Wenthold and Margaret H. Kleve, was born on 29 Jun 1918 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹²⁵ He died on 21 Apr 1986 at the age of 67 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Edwin William Wenthold and Leona Elizabeth Balk had the following children:

- +1386 i. **Rosemary Ann Wenthold**, born 11 Nov 1943, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Andrew Joseph Schmitt, 29 Sep 1962, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1387 ii. **Barbara Elaine Wenthold**, born 21 Jul 1945, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Lloyd Joseph Schaufenbuel, 23 Apr 1966, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.
- +1388 iii. **Mary Kay Wenthold**, born 25 Mar 1947, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Lauren Joseph Ameling, 25 Jun 1966, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1389 iv. **Susan Rita Wenthold**, born 13 Oct 1949, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Merlin Anthony Dickhans, 5 Jun 1971, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 1390 v. **William Edwin Wenthold**^{12,294} was born on 24 Oct 1950 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1391 vi. **Walter Raymond Wenthold**, born 19 Sep 1952, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Rhonda DeLene Boe, 7 Jul 1979, Sumner, Bremer, Iowa, United States.
- +1392 vii. **David James Wenthold**, born 27 Feb 1955, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Marsha Ann Wendt, 5 Aug 1978, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1393 viii. **Dennis Francis Wenthold**, born 16 Nov 1956, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Robin Marie Maser, 6 Mar 1997, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

360. **Reuben Balk**^{95,125} was born on 13 Sep 1926 in Pittsville, Wood, Wisconsin, United States. He died in Mar 1987 at the age of 60 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

Irene Elizabeth Unknown¹²⁵ was born in 1937.

Reuben Balk and Irene Elizabeth Unknown had the following child:

- 1394 i. **Reuben Jeffrey Balk**¹² was born on 13 Oct 1962.

361. **Rita Balk**¹²⁵ was born on 15 May 1930 in Wisconsin, United States.⁹⁵ She died in Sep 1971 at the age of 41 in Iowa, United States.²¹

Roger Rang¹²⁵ was born on 4 Nov 1924. He died on 15 Jan 1988 at the age of 63 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

362. **Joseph Hauer**^{12,295} was born on 5 Feb 1875 in Tannesberg, Bayern, Germany.²⁹⁵ He emigrated in 1893.²⁶⁷ He arrived in 1893.²⁹⁵ Joseph lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1920.²⁹⁵ He died on 1 Aug 1955 at the age of 80 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Margaret Drilling^{12,295}, daughter of Frank W. Drilling and Clara Jacobs, was born on 12 Jun 1884.²⁹⁵ She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1920.²⁹⁵ She died on 22 Aug 1928 at the age of 44.

Joseph Hauer and Margaret Drilling had the following children:

- +1395 i. **Clara Hauer**, born 25 Jun 1907, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 11 Nov 1969,

- Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 1396 ii. **Wilhelm Hauer**¹² was born on 27 Feb 1909 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Dec 1975 at the age of 66 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He was also known as William Hauer.⁸²
 - 1397 iii. **Genarosa Hauer**^{12,295} was born in 1910.²⁹⁵ She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1920.²⁹⁵ She died in 1925 at the age of 15.⁸²
 - +1398 iv. **Conrad J. Hauer**, born 27 Sep 1912, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Elaine Frances Daily, Sep 1945, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died Dec 1968, Iowa, United States.
 - +1399 v. **Agnes M. Hauer**, born 6 Oct 1914, Iowa, United States; died 9 Aug 1991.
 - +1400 vi. **Gregory J. Hauer**, born 30 Jan 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Bernice Barbara Bodensteiner, 14 Nov 1949; died 3 Apr 1992, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 - +1401 vii. **Edmund Nicholas Hauer**, born 9 Dec 1919, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Lucille Sloan, 3 Nov 1948, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 2 Jan 2005, La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.
 - +1402 viii. **Margaret Elizabeth Mihm**, born 1 Nov 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Markus Louis Mihm, 11 Sep 1943, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 14 Mar 2002, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
 - +1403 ix. **Arthur Joseph Hauer**, born 23 Sep 1926, Iowa, United States; married Dorene Umthun, 6 Jun 1953, Eagle Grove, Wright, Iowa, United States; died 7 Jun 1994, Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States.

363. **Michael Hauer**¹¹⁹ was born on 21 Jun 1876 in Tännenberg, Bayern, Germany. He died on 22 Mar 1922 at the age of 45 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Michael Hauer and Theresa Walburga Rausch were married on 13 Oct 1909 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹¹⁹ **Theresa Walburga Rausch**^{95,119}, daughter of John Joseph Rausch and Elizabeth Werner, was born on 10 Apr 1877 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 3 Aug 1948 at the age of 71 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Michael Hauer and Theresa Walburga Rausch had the following children:

- +1404 i. **Hugo Hauer**, born 14 Sep 1910, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Mathilda Olivia Beer, 14 Sep 1936, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 8 Oct 1969, La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.
- +1405 ii. **Rose Kathryn Hauer**, born 27 Oct 1912, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Alfred Philip Cremer, 10 Nov 1930, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 7 Dec 1996, Harmony, Fillmore, Minnesota, United States.
- +1406 iii. **Elizabeth B. Hauer**, born 21 Jul 1914, Iowa, United States; married Gregory Julius Lechtenberg, 30 Jan 1934, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 2 Jun 1992, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1407 iv. **Theresia Mary Hauer**, born 4 Jun 1916, Iowa, United States; married Victor William Cremer, 24 May 1937, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1408 v. **Frances M. Hauer**, born 20 Mar 1922, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 17 Aug 2001, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

364. **Mary Hauer**^{12,45} was born on 10 Apr 1879. She died on 16 Jan 1958 at the age of 78.

Nicholas L. Perry^{12,45,235}, son of Theodore Perry and Catherine Bies, was born on 14 Aug 1878 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²³⁵ He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1880.²³⁵ He died on

5 Apr 1932 at the age of 53 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Nicholas L. Perry and Mary Hauer had the following children:

- 1409 i. **John Perry**¹² was born in 1903. He died before 2003 at the age of 100.⁵
- 1410 ii. **Veronica Perry**¹² was born in 1906. She died before 2006 at the age of 100.⁵
- 1411 iii. **Theodore Perry**¹² was born on 24 Feb 1906 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Mar 1970 at the age of 64 in Central City, Linn, Iowa, United States.
- 1412 iv. **Alois Perry**¹² was born in 1910. He died before 2010 at the age of 100.⁵
- 1413 v. **Edward Perry**¹² was born in 1913. He died before 2013 at the age of 100.⁵
- 1414 vi. **Anna Perry**¹² was born in 1918.
- 1415 vii. **Milton Perry**¹² was born in 1924 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

366. **John B. Hauer**¹²⁻¹³ was born on 29 Mar 1882 in Tannesberg, Bayern, Germany. He died on 29 May 1965 at the age of 83 in Spokane, Spokane, Washington, United States. He was also known as Jake Hauer.

John B. Hauer and Cecelia Croatt were married on 31 Aug 1909 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹² **Cecelia Croatt**¹², daughter of John Nicolaus Croatt and Katherine A. Kramer, was born on 18 Jul 1888 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 2 Jan 1965 at the age of 76 in Spokane, Spokane, Washington, United States.

John B. Hauer and Cecelia Croatt had the following children:

- 1416 i. **Alphonse Hauer**¹² was born on 29 Jan 1909 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³ He died in Jun 1982 at the age of 73 in Albuquerque, Bernalillo, New Mexico, United States.
- +1417 ii. **Urban Nicholas Hauer**, born 31 Aug 1914, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 21 Jun 1991, Spokane, Spokane, Washington, United States.
- 1418 iii. **Miriam Hauer**²⁶⁸ was born about 1921.⁵

367. **Anna Hauer**¹² was born in 1887. She died between 1907 and 1987 at the age of 20 in Frankfort, Benzie, Michigan, United States.⁵

Louis Meyers¹² was born about 1885.⁵ He died between 1907 and 1985 at the age of 22.

368. **George J. Hauer**^{12-13,72} was born on 12 May 1891 in Germany.⁷² He died on 30 Dec 1966 at the age of 75 in Manson, Calhoun, Iowa, United States.⁷² He lived in Scott, Minnesota, United States.⁷²

Unknown⁷² was born in 1898.⁷² She died was buried on 28 May 1966 in St. Joseph's. in May 1966 at the age of 68 in Elkader, Clayton, Iowa, United States.⁷²

George J. Hauer and Unknown had the following children:

- 1419 i. **George Hauer**^{13,72} was born about 1927.
- 1420 ii. **Robert A. Hauer**^{13,72} was born about 1929.⁵
- 1421 iii. **Theodore J. Hauer**^{13,72} was born about 1931.⁵

Susan E. Unze^{12,72}, daughter of George Unze and Elizabeth Petris, was born on 29 Oct 1892.⁷² She died in Jul

1976 at the age of 83 in Manson, Calhoun, Iowa, United States.⁷²

George J. Hauer and Susan E. Unze had the following children:

- 1422 i. **Germaine Hauer**^{12,72} was born in Jul 1918 in Westgate, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁷² She died on 19 Feb 1930 at the age of 11 in Luxemburg, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- 1423 ii. **Inez Hauer**^{12,72} was born in 1921.⁷²
- +1424 iii. **Leo C. Hauer**, born 4 Apr 1921; died 11 Jan 1990, Iowa, United States.
- 1425 iv. **Patricia Hauer**^{12,72} was born about 1923.⁵

369. **Catherine Hauer**¹² was born on 4 Nov 1897 in Gleiritsch, Bavaria, Germany. She died on 26 Mar 1971 at the age of 73.

Catherine Hauer and John George Schissel were married in 1915 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.²⁹⁶ **John George Schissel**¹², son of Joseph Schissel and Caroline Buchheit, was born on 12 Dec 1885 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 Apr 1967 at the age of 81 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹²³

John George Schissel and Catherine Hauer had the following children:

- +1426 i. **Urban E. Schissel**, born 24 Feb 1916; died 21 Oct 1972.
- +1427 ii. **Elfrieda Barbara Schissel**, born 22 Nov 1917, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died bef 2017.
- +1428 iii. **Leander Schissel**, born 20 Apr 1919, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Joan Marie Rooney, 4 Apr 1970, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 1 Jan 2004, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1429 iv. **Neil Louis Schissel**, born 5 Feb 1921, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 21 Jan 1994, Davenport, Scott, Iowa, United States.
- 1430 v. **Cyril G. Schissel**¹² was born on 28 Dec 1922. He died on 7 Oct 1999 at the age of 76 in Riverdale, Scott, Iowa, United States.

379. **Mary Anna Zitzelsberger**^{13,59} was born in Jun 1879 in Iowa, United States. She died between 1909 and 1979 at the age of 30.⁵

Jacob Simons⁵⁹ was born in Dec 1873. He died between 1909 and 1973 at the age of 36.⁵

Jacob Simons and Mary Anna Zitzelsberger had the following children:

- 1431 i. **Jacob Simons**⁵⁹ was born about 1903 in Newton Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died before 2003 at the age of 100.⁵
- 1432 ii. **George Simons**⁵⁹ was born about 1905. He died before 2005 at the age of 100.⁵
- 1433 iii. **Estelle Simons**⁵⁹ was born about 1907. She died before 2007 at the age of 100.⁵
- 1434 iv. **Albert Simons**⁵⁹ was born in 1909 in Newton Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died before 2009 at the age of 100.⁵

380. **Frances A. Zitzelsberger**¹³ was born in 1881. She died between 1920 and 1981 at the age of 39.⁵

Frank Bayer¹³, son of Adam Bayer and Theresa Schultes, was born on 8 Jul 1883. He died in 1965 at the age of 82.

Frank Bayer and Frances A. Zitzelsberger had the following children:

- 1435 i. **Loretta Bayer**¹³ was born on 5 Jan 1906 in Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States. She died on 25 Sep 1993 at the age of 87 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 1436 ii. **Alfons Bayer**¹³ was born in 1911 in Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States. He died before 2011 at the age of 100.⁵
- 1437 iii. **Ida Bayer**¹³ was born in 1913.
- 1438 iv. **Susan Bayer**¹³ was born in 1916 in Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States.
- +1439 v. **Phillip L. Bayer**, born 17 Mar 1920, Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States; died 20 May 1997, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

381. **Anna M. Zitzelsberger**¹³ was born in 1886. She died between 1923 and 1986 at the age of 37.⁵

Joseph Bayer¹³, son of Adam Bayer and Theresa Schultes, was born in 1884. He died between 1923 and 1984 at the age of 39.⁵

Joseph Bayer and Anna M. Zitzelsberger had the following children:

- 1440 i. **Clarence Bayer**¹³ was born in 1913 in Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States.
- 1441 ii. **Veronica Bayer**¹³ was born in 1914.
- 1442 iii. **Harold Bayer**¹³ was born in 1915.
- 1443 iv. **Russell Bayer**¹³ was born in 1918.
- 1444 v. **Eva Bayer**¹³ was born in 1919.
- 1445 vi. **Beta Bayer**¹³ was born in 1923.

382. **Catherine Zitzelsberger**¹³ was born on 24 Jun 1887. She died in Dec 1968 at the age of 81 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

George Bayer¹³, son of Adam Bayer and Theresa Schultes, was born on 8 Mar 1878. He died in 1958 at the age of 80.

George Bayer and Catherine Zitzelsberger had the following children:

- 1446 i. **Margaret Bayer**¹³ was born in 1922 in Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States.
- 1447 ii. **Alice Bayer**¹³ was born in 1928 in Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States.

383. **Clara Zitzelsberger**¹³ was born in 1889. She died between 1912 and 1989 at the age of 23.⁵

Lawrence Hoffman¹³ was born about 1887.⁵ He died between 1912 and 1987 at the age of 25.

384. **John L. Zitzelsberger**¹³ was born on 29 Dec 1889 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died in Sep 1973 at the age of 83 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Matilda Rosaner¹³ was born on 26 Feb 1900. She died in Aug 1976 at the age of 76 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

385. **George A. Zitzelsberger**¹³ was born on 27 Sep 1892. He died in Mar 1982 at the age of 89.

Emma West¹³, daughter of Joseph West and Julia Bremfolk, was born in 1894 in Iowa, United States. She died between 1917 and 1994 at the age of 23.

George A. Zitzelsberger and Emma West had the following children:

- 1448 i. **Emma Zitzelsberger**¹³ was born in 1913 in Newton Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 1449 ii. **Rosa Zitzelsberger**¹³ was born in 1917 in Newton Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died before 2017 at the age of 100.

386. **Frank L. Zitzelsberger**¹³ was born on 13 Jan 1896 in Roselle, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died in Dec 1980 at the age of 84 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Caroline Rosanes¹³, daughter of Peter Rosanes and Mary Benze, was born about 1898. She died before 1998 at the age of 100.⁵

388. **Margaret Zitzelsberger**¹³ was born on 18 Feb 1898 in Roselle, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 13 Sep 1978 at the age of 80 in Littleton, Arapahoe, Colorado, United States.

Margaret Zitzelsberger and Glen M. Jarvis were married on 2 Feb 1928 in Omaha, Douglas, Nebraska, United States. **Glen M. Jarvis**¹³, son of Samuel Enoch Jarvis and Olive Belle Fisher, was born on 3 Dec 1896 in Diagonal, Ringgold, Iowa, United States. He died on 21 Sep 1967 at the age of 70 in Columbus, Platte, Nebraska, United States. He was buried at Saint Bonaventure Cemetery in Columbus, Platte, Nebraska, United States.

Glen M. Jarvis and Margaret Zitzelsberger had the following children:

- 1450 i. **George R. Jarvis**¹³ was born about 1930.⁵
- 1451 ii. **William Jarvis**¹³ was born about 1932.⁵
- +1452 iii. **D. D. Jarvis**, born abt 1934.

390. **William Zitzelsberger**¹³ was born on 10 May 1904 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died on 31 Mar 2000 at the age of 95 in Lake View, Sac, Iowa, United States.

William Zitzelsberger and Helen Hacker were married on 20 Sep 1938 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. **Helen Hacker**¹³, daughter of Franz Hacker and Helen Frank, was born on 4 Jan 1914 in Dedham, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 15 Dec 2005 at the age of 91 in Lake View, Sac, Iowa, United States.

392. **Frances Balk**¹¹⁶ was born on 4 Oct 1894 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died in Apr 1982 at the age of 87 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.⁵

Joseph Danzer was born about 1895 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died.

Joseph Danzer and Frances Balk had the following child:

- 1453 i. **Audrey Marie Danzer** was born in 1925. She died on 30 Nov 1925 at the age of 0 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She was buried in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

403. **Lawrence M. Balk**¹³ was born on 4 Sep 1895 in Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States. He died on 11 Jul 1987 at the age of 91 in Nobles, Minnesota, United States. He was also known as Lawrence M. Balk Jr..

Gertrude Unknown¹³ was born in 1894 in Texas, United States.⁵ She died between 1914 and 1994 at the age of 20.

407. **Victor John Balk**¹³ was born on 23 May 1903 in Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States. He died in May 1985 at the age of 82 in Menomonie, Dunn, Wisconsin, United States.

Anna M. Collins¹³ was born about 1905.⁵ She died before 2005 at the age of 100.

Victor John Balk and Anna M. Collins had the following child:

- +1454 i. **Albert Lawrence Balk**, born 30 Aug 1936, Nobles, Minnesota, United States.

408. **Gertrude Balk**¹³ was born on 31 Jul 1905 in Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States. She died on 3 Jan 1994 at the age of 88 in Nobles, Minnesota, United States.

Unknown Buis¹³ was born about 1903.⁵ He died before 2003 at the age of 100.

409. **Alfred Joseph Balk**¹² was born on 14 Mar 1913 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died on 26 Jun 2000 at the age of 87 in Worthington, Nobles, Minnesota, United States.

Evelyn Huisenga¹² was born on 1 Sep 1913. She died on 19 Dec 2002 at the age of 89 in Worthington, Nobles, Minnesota, United States.

Alfred Joseph Balk and Evelyn Huisenga had the following children:

- +1455 i. **James Joseph Balk**, born 28 May 1946, Nobles, Minnesota, United States.
1456 ii. **Joyce Joanne Balk**¹² was born on 28 May 1946 in Nobles, Minnesota, United States.
1457 iii. **Kathy Denyce Balk**¹² was born on 7 Jun 1951 in Nobles, Minnesota, United States.

411. **Peter G. Balk**¹³ was born on 25 Apr 1896 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died before 1996 at the age of 100.⁵

Nora E. Murray¹³, daughter of Frank Murray and Ann Senler, was born on 18 Jul 1901 in Iowa, United States. She

died on 26 Apr 2003 at the age of 101 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

412. **Laurence Leo Balk**^{13,44} was born on 21 Aug 1897 in Pleasant Valley Township, Scott, Iowa, United States. He died in Nov 1977 at the age of 80 in Westminster, Adams, Colorado, United States.

Gertrude Unknown¹³ was born in 1897. She died between 1930 and 1997 at the age of 33.⁵

413. **Elizabeth Balk**¹³ was born in 1899 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died before 1999 at the age of 100.⁵

Elizabeth Balk and Raymund Powell were married on 30 Oct 1923 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. **Raymund Powell**¹³ was born in 1901 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died before 2001 at the age of 100.⁵

415. **Bernard Balk**¹³ was born on 4 Oct 1906. He died in Jul 1977 at the age of 70 in Dedham, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Florence Unknown¹³ was born on 17 Mar 1906. She died in Jan 1986 at the age of 79 in Dedham, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

419. **Lawrence H. Balk**^{13,95} was born in 1908 in Wilmont, Nobles, Minnesota, United States. He died between 1940 and 2008 at the age of 32.⁵

Margaret Unknown⁹⁵ was born about 1910 in Iowa, United States. She died between 1940 and 2010 at the age of 30.⁵

420. **Leo George Balk**¹³ was born on 13 Jul 1910 in Wilmont, Nobles, Minnesota, United States. He died on 16 Nov 1999 at the age of 89 in Nobles, Minnesota, United States.

Marie Cecelia Maroney¹³ was born on 26 Nov 1913. She died on 31 Dec 1990 at the age of 77 in Nobles, Minnesota, United States.

Leo George Balk and Marie Cecelia Maroney had the following children:

- 1458 i. **Marjorie Lee Balk**¹³ was born on 23 Oct 1940 in Nobles, Minnesota, United States.
- +1459 ii. **Michael James Balk**, born 13 Sep 1943, Worthington, Nobles, Minnesota, United States; married Ardis H. Pfeil, 11 Aug 1984, Nobles, Minnesota, United States.
- 1460 iii. **Mary Jane Balk**¹³ was born on 26 Nov 1947 in Nobles, Minnesota, United States.
- 1461 iv. **Joseph Patrick Balk**¹³ was born on 6 Sep 1950 in Nobles, Minnesota, United States.

423. **John L. Broich**¹² was born on 23 Nov 1899 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died on 15 Jul 1966 at the age of 66 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He was also known as John L. Broich Jr..¹³

Emelia Unknown¹² was born on 29 Jun 1905. She died in Jan 1983 at the age of 77 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

John L. Broich and Emelia Unknown had the following children:

- 1462 i. **John Broich**¹³ was born about 1938.⁵
- 1463 ii. **Delores Frances Broich**¹³ was born about 1942.⁵

425. **Dorothy Broich**¹² was born on 18 Mar 1905 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 28 Jan 1969 at the age of 63 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Lawrence Pudenz¹², son of Joseph Pudenz and Mary Schoepfner, was born on 2 Apr 1903 in Kniest, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died on 4 Dec 1974 at the age of 71 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Lawrence Pudenz and Dorothy Broich had the following children:

- +1464 i. **Lois M. Pudenz**, born 1932.
- +1465 ii. **Dennis Lawrence Pudenz**, born 1935.
- 1466 iii. **Duane Pudenz**¹² was born about 1937.⁵ He died before 1969 at the age of 32.¹²

426. **Lawrence F. Broich**¹² was born on 15 Jun 1907 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died on 21 Feb 1980 at the age of 72 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Lawrence F. Broich and Veronica Meyer were married on 29 May 1951. **Veronica Meyer**¹² was born about 1909. She died between 1980 and 2009 at the age of 71.⁵

431. **Anna C. Balk**¹² was born on 30 Apr 1903 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 28 Oct 1974 at the age of 71 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Anna C. Balk and John B. Kerper were married on 21 Aug 1923 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.¹² **John B. Kerper**¹² was born on 23 Sep 1894. He died in Jan 1975 at the age of 80 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

John B. Kerper and Anna C. Balk had the following children:

- +1467 i. **Mildred Kerper**, born 13 Jun 1924, Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States; married Frank Renze, 23 Jan 1945; died 14 Sep 2005, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 1468 ii. **Wayne Kerper**¹² was born about 1925.⁵
- 1469 iii. **James M. Kerper**^{12,214} was born about 1926.^{5,214}
- 1470 iv. **Richard Kerper**¹² was born about 1928.⁵
- +1471 v. **Mary Jane Kerper**, born 1930.
- +1472 vi. **Edna C. Kerper**, born 1930.
- +1473 vii. **Maxine Kerper**, born abt 1933.
- 1474 viii. **Gerald Kerper** was born about 1936.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- 1475 ix. **Lawrence Kerper**¹² was born about 1938.²¹⁴
- +1476 x. **Joleen Kerper**, born abt 1942.
- 1477 xi. **David Dean Kerper**^{12,214} was born about 1943.²¹⁴
- +1478 xii. **Lou Ann Kerper**, born abt 1946.

433. **Clemens J. Balk**¹² was born on 14 Jun 1905 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died in Apr 1978 at the age of 72 in Templeton, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Florence M. Wiskus¹² was born on 13 Mar 1910.⁷⁹ She died on 2 Apr 2000 at the age of 90 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Clemens J. Balk and Florence M. Wiskus had the following children:

- 1479 i. **Thelma M. Balk**¹² was born in 1928 in Newton Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 1480 ii. **Louise K. Balk**¹² was born about 1933 in Newton Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States.⁵

434. **Philomena Balk**¹² was born on 9 Aug 1907. She died in Nov 1989 at the age of 82.

John Hofbauer¹² was born on 8 Jul 1905. He died in May 1972 at the age of 66 in Coon Rapids, Anoka, Minnesota, United States.

John Hofbauer and Philomena Balk had the following child:

- 1481 i. **Unknown Hofbauer** was born on 27 Oct 1943.¹²

435. **Clara M. Balk**¹² was born on 31 Oct 1909 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 18 Apr 2001 at the age of 91 in Ames, Story, Iowa, United States.

John Kasperbauer¹² was born on 28 Mar 1896. He died in Nov 1976 at the age of 80 in Manning, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

436. **Eleanora Balk**¹² was born on 19 Jun 1912 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died before 2008 at the age of 96.^{5,297}

Eleanora Balk and Norbert Pudenz were married on 23 Nov 1931.¹² **Norbert Pudenz**¹² was born on 23 Mar 1909.²⁹⁸ He died in Jul 1985 at the age of 76.

Norbert Pudenz and Eleanora Balk had the following children:

- +1482 i. **Lester David Pudenz**, born 1927.
- +1483 ii. **Eugene Pudenz**, born 1932.
- +1484 iii. **Merle Frank Pudenz**, born 2 Jan 1934, Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States; married Wilma Jean Boes, 25 Jan 1955, Breda, Carroll, Iowa, United States; died 26 Nov 2011, Lake View, Sac, Iowa, United States.
- +1485 iv. **Marilyn Pudenz**, born 1935.
- 1486 v. **Roger Pudenz**¹² was born in 1940.

+1487 vi. **Judith Frances Pudenz**, born 1945.

437. **Gertrude Philomena Balk**¹² was born on 23 Apr 1914. She died on 7 Jun 1971 at the age of 57 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Lawrence Edward Olerich¹² was born about 1912.⁵

Lawrence Edward Olerich and Gertrude Philomena Balk had the following children:

- 1488 i. **Clayton Olerich**¹² was born about 1934.⁵
- 1489 ii. **Rollin Olerich**¹² was born about 1936.⁵
- 1490 iii. **Jean Olerich**¹² was born about 1938.⁵
- 1491 iv. **Phyllis Olerich**¹² was born about 1940.⁵

438. **Bernice Balk**¹² was born in 1915 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States.⁴⁵ She died in 1951 at the age of 36.

Ernest Olerich¹² was born in 1912.⁴⁵ He died in 1978 at the age of 66.

440. **Evelyn Marie Balk**^{12,299} was born on 7 Jan 1920 in Willey, Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 27 Feb 2009 at the age of 89 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Evelyn Marie Balk and Marvin Olerich were married on 16 Sep 1946.²⁹⁹ **Marvin Olerich**¹² was born on 29 May 1919. He died on 18 Mar 2005 at the age of 85 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Marvin Olerich and Evelyn Marie Balk had the following children:

- +1492 i. **Keith Olerich**, born abt 1948.
- +1493 ii. **Dennis Olerich**, born abt 1950.
- +1494 iii. **Dean Olerich**, born abt 1952.
- 1495 iv. **Dan Olerich**²⁹⁹ was born about 1954.⁵
- +1496 v. **Kay Olerich**, born abt 1956.
- +1497 vi. **Linda Olerich**, born abt 1958.
- +1498 vii. **Kristy Olerich**, born abt 1960.

441. **Rita Balk**¹² was born in 1922 in Pleasant Valley Township, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Lawrence Edwin Gilbert¹² was born on 9 Dec 1917. He died on 22 Feb 1995 at the age of 77 in San Diego, California, United States.

442. **Cleota Balk**¹² was born on 27 Nov 1924. She died on 30 Jan 2004 at the age of 79 in Lone Tree, Johnson, Iowa, United States.

Al Soldin¹² was born about 1922 in Lone Tree, Johnson, Iowa, United States.⁵

445. **George Michael Feterl** was born on 28 Mar 1890 in South Dakota, United States. He died on 24 May 1979 at the age of 89 in Baldwin Park, Los Angeles, California, United States. He was also known as George Feterel.

George Michael Feterl and Frances Elizabeth Schoeberl were married on 31 Oct 1916 in McCook, South Dakota, United States. **Frances Elizabeth Schoeberl**, daughter of Michael Schoeberl and Lucy Cook, was born on 10 Jul 1894 in Lake, South Dakota, United States. She died on 20 Sep 1979 at the age of 85 in Los Angeles, Los Angeles, California, United States.

George Michael Feterl and Frances Elizabeth Schoeberl had the following children:

- +1499 i. **Clarence H Feterl**, born 10 May 1917, Whitside, Beadle, South Dakota, United States; died 25 Aug 1997, Grants Pass, Josephine, Oregon, United States.
- 1500 ii. **Loretta Ann Feterl** was born on 2 Oct 1924 in South Dakota, United States. She died on 13 Nov 1997 at the age of 73 in Pasadena, Los Angeles, California, United States.
- 1501 iii. **Vincent Feterl** was born in 1929 in Whitside, Beadle, South Dakota, United States. He died on 12 Feb 1947 at the age of 18 in Beadle, South Dakota, United States.

446. **John Martin Feterl** was born on 20 Sep 1893. He died in Aug 1970 at the age of 76.

John Martin Feterl and Elsie M. Weber were married on 24 Jan 1921. **Elsie M. Weber** was born on 22 Nov 1900. She died on 28 Aug 1997 at the age of 96.

John Martin Feterl and Elsie M. Weber had the following child:

- +1502 i. **Leonard G. Feterl**, born 16 Dec 1924, Wessington, Beadle, South Dakota, United States; married Florence Jensen; died 31 Aug 2002, Sturgis, Meade, South Dakota, United States.

451. **Mary Eifler**⁵⁴ was born in 1891.³⁰⁰ She died between 1916 and 1991 at the age of 25.⁵

Frank Theodore Franzen^{54,114,300}, son of Johan Franzen and Katharina Talefous, was born on 30 Dec 1889 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in 1960 at the age of 71.²

452. **Pauline Eifler**⁵⁴ was born about 1894.⁵ She died between 1916 and 1994 at the age of 22.⁵

Unknown Berger⁵⁴ was born about 1892.⁵ He died between 1916 and 1992 at the age of 24.⁵

453. **Ignatius Eifler**⁵⁴ was born on 1 Sep 1901 in Roselle, Carroll, Iowa, United States.⁵ He died on 14 Feb 1986 at the age of 84 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States.

Ignatius Eifler and Emma Valentine Hansen were married on 15 Feb 1926 in Carroll, Carroll, Iowa, United States. **Emma Valentine Hansen**⁵⁴ was born on 14 Feb 1912.⁵ She died on 2 May 1986 at the age of 74 in Carroll,

Carroll, Iowa, United States.⁵

Ignatius Eifler and Emma Valentine Hansen had the following children:

- 1503 i. **Verlin Joseph Eifler** was born on 28 May 1927 in Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died on 28 May 1927 at the age of 0 in Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- 1504 ii. **Richard Eifler** was born on 25 Jul 1930 in Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 Apr 1931 at the age of 0 in Carroll, Iowa, United States.
- +1505 iii. **Eugene Eifler**, born 1931; died 2008.
- 1506 iv. **Donald Paul Eifler** was born on 25 May 1937 in Carroll, Iowa, United States. He died on 3 Jul 1973 at the age of 36.
- 1507 v. **Mary Lou Eifler** was born on 3 Apr 1939 in Carroll, Iowa, United States. She died on 8 Sep 1968 at the age of 29.

454. **Michael Balk**²⁶⁻²⁷ was born on 2 Jul 1911. He died on 24 Oct 2002 at the age of 91.

Maria Unknown²⁷ was born on 15 Feb 1923.

Michael Balk and Maria Unknown had the following children:

- +1508 i. **Franz Balk**, born 24 Mar 1956.
- +1509 ii. **Johann Balk**, born 24 Sep 1961.

456. **Andrew Balk**^{54,131} was born about 1905 in Germany.^{5,131} He lived in Carroll, Iowa, United States in 1935.¹³¹ He died before 1994 at the age of 89.

Unknown Kooker⁵⁴ was born about 1907.⁵ She died between 1985 and 2007 at the age of 78.

462. **Anna Elizabeth Foreman**^{43,54,66,132} was born on 2 Oct 1906 in Iowa, United States.^{21,43,95} She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.⁴³ She died on 20 Jan 1962 at the age of 55 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{66,132}

Anna Elizabeth Foreman and Victor John Kuennen were married on 2 Feb 1932.^{21,66} **Victor John Kuennen**^{21,31,132}, son of John Wenceslaus Kuennen and Katherine Croatt, was born on 15 Aug 1910 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,132} He died on 30 Apr 1971 at the age of 60 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,66} He died in Apr 1981 at the age of 70.¹⁶²

Victor John Kuennen and Anna Elizabeth Foreman had the following children:

- +1510 i. **Melvin John Kuennen**, born 20 Feb 1933, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Florine Veronica Bodensteiner, 12 Jun 1954, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 13 Apr 1980, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1511 ii. **Elaine Catherine Kuennen**, born 1 Apr 1935, Iowa, United States; married James J. Sloan, 5 Jun 1954, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

463. **John Francis Foreman**^{43,54,132} was born on 20 Sep 1915 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{43,132}

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.⁴³ He died on 25 Apr 1992 at the age of 76 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹³² John was also known as John Foreman Jr..⁵⁴

John Francis Foreman and Catherine Marie Huber were married on 3 May 1939 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹³² **Catherine Marie Huber**^{54,132}, daughter of Leo Henry Huber and Barbara L. Sluka, was born on 15 Aug 1918 in Washington Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹³² She died on 29 May 2010 at the age of 91 in Oelwein, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁹⁶

John Francis Foreman and Catherine Marie Huber had the following children:

- +1512 i. **Germaine Barbara Foreman**, born 25 Jan 1940; married John James Denner, 4 Apr 1959, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1513 ii. **Kenneth Leo Foreman**, born 14 Mar 1941; married Paulette Amy Tupy, 28 Sep 1963.
- +1514 iii. **Joseph John Foreman**, born 10 Aug 1943, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Pamela Woosley, 9 Aug 1969.
- +1515 iv. **Dorothy Ann Foreman**, born 18 Jan 1946; married John Howard Gargaro, 20 May 1967, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1516 v. **Kathleen Marie Foreman**, born 15 Feb 1947; married Roger Joseph Bulgren, 26 Nov 1966, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1517 vi. **Arlene Theresa Foreman**, born 29 Mar 1948, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Dale James Dougherty, 6 Jun 1970, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1518 vii. **John Victor Foreman**, born 26 Nov 1950, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Betty Lou Riha, 26 Aug 1972, Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +1519 viii. **James Nicholas Foreman**, born 11 Nov 1952; married Carman Renae Beeler, 22 Jun 1979.
- +1520 ix. **Mary Lee Foreman**, born 6 Dec 1953, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married William Mitchell Mihm, 27 Nov 1976, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1521 x. **Marilyn Elaine Foreman**, born 6 Dec 1953; married Loren Dean Manderfield, 27 May 1978, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1522 xi. **Shirley Ann Foreman**, born 16 Sep 1956; married Rick Robinson, 22 Jan 1979.
- +1523 xii. **Carol Jean Foreman**, born 22 Sep 1957; married Karl Edwin McVea, 23 Nov 1979.
- 1524 xiii. **Betty Jane Foreman**¹³² was born on 22 Sep 1959 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹³
- +1525 xiv. **Duane Joseph Foreman**, born 14 Feb 1961; married Kristine Marie Bouska, 17 Aug 1991, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

466. **Anna F. Kuehner**^{45,54,132,301} was born on 15 Aug 1898 in Iowa, United States.^{5,301} She lived in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1935.³⁰¹ She lived in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.³⁰¹ Anna died on 29 May 1969 at the age of 70.¹³²

Anna F. Kuehner and Peter M. Winter were married on 3 Jun 1919.¹³² **Peter M. Winter**^{54,301-302}, son of Nikolaus Winter and Barbara Duclos, was born on 11 Aug 1893 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{132,301} He lived in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1935.³⁰¹ He lived in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.³⁰¹ Peter died on 15 May 1977 at the age of 83 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³²

Peter M. Winter and Anna F. Kuehner had the following children:

- +1526 i. **Hildegard Winter**, born 12 Jan 1921, Iowa, United States; married Henry A. Huber, 15 May 1945, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 28 Nov 2001, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1527 ii. **Nicholas John Winter**, born 19 Apr 1927, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Germaine Schmitt, 8 May 1951, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 15 Dec 2011, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1528 iii. **Florian Winter**, born 6 Oct 1932, Iowa, United States; married Eileen Gansemer, 26 Apr 1955,

Rickardsville, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

469. **Teresa Kuehner**^{31,34,43,62,65,143,211,303} was born on 17 Jul 1907 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,62,65,211,303} She died on 30 May 1993 at the age of 85 in Fredericksburg, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{34,132,211}

Teresa Kuehner and Joseph M. Winter were married on 3 Mar 1931.¹⁴³ **Joseph M. Winter**^{54,132,143,303}, son of Nikolaus Winter and Barbara Duclos, was born on 22 Aug 1906 in Iowa, United States.^{95,303} He may have been born on alternate date on 17 Jul 1907 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

¹³ He lived in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1935.³⁰³ Joseph lived in Washington Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.³⁰³ He died on 30 May 1993 at the age of 86 in Fredericksburg, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁵

Joseph M. Winter and Teresa Kuehner had the following children:

- +1529 i. **Arthur Winter**, born 7 Apr 1933, Iowa, United States; married Betty Denner, 15 Sep 1956.
- +1530 ii. **Alvin Peter Winter**, born 24 Feb 1936, Iowa, United States; married Joanne Julia Unknown, 6 Jun 1959; died 9 Oct 2011, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

470. **William Henry Kuehner**^{14,43,62,65,122,132,143} was born on 5 Oct 1909 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,43,62,65} He died on 26 Sep 1984 at the age of 74 in Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.³⁰⁴

William Henry Kuehner and Minnie Susan Kuennen were married on 24 Oct 1933 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{143,304} **Minnie Susan Kuennen**^{21,143}, daughter of John Wenceslaus Kuennen and Katherine Croatt, was born on 27 Oct 1912 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{122,132} She died on 30 Dec 2009 at the age of 97 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{46,304}

William Henry Kuehner and Minnie Susan Kuennen had the following children:

- +1531 i. **Donald N. Kuehner**, born 18 Nov 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Adrienne Johnson, 24 Jan 1959.
- +1532 ii. **Duane J. Kuehner**, born 12 Mar 1937, Iowa, United States; married Kathryn Korbel, 25 Apr 1959, Spillville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1533 iii. **Wilma Clara Kuehner**, born 4 Oct 1940; married Duane Anthony Balk, 4 Oct 1958.
- +1534 iv. **Marvin V. Kuehner**, born 30 Apr 1943; married Sandra Kruse, 25 Jun 1966.
- +1535 v. **Mary Ellen Kuehner**, born 8 Dec 1946; married Thomas M. Reissner, 30 Aug 1968.
- +1536 vi. **Allan Kuehner**, born 22 Oct 1953; married Catherine Puffer, 1 Oct 1977.

471. **Elizabeth Mary Kuehner**^{21,31,34,43,62,68,91,132,143,210-211} was born on 7 Dec 1911 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,62,91,210-211} She died on 21 Oct 2001 at the age of 89 in Marshfield, Wood, Wisconsin, United States.^{34,211}

Elizabeth Mary Kuehner and Leo Frank Kuennen were married on 6 Feb 1934 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹² **Leo Frank Kuennen**^{21,68,94,143,210}, son of John Henry Kuennen and Theresa J. Martin, was born on 4 Jan 1910 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{94,210} He died on 26 Jan 1987 at the age of 77 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.¹⁶²

Leo Frank Kuennen and Elizabeth Mary Kuehner had the following children:

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

- +734 i. **Esther Kuennen**, born 12 Dec 1934, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Donald Darnell, 20 Aug 1955.
- +735 ii. **Denis Nicholas Kuennen**, born 28 May 1936, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Bernice Mary Lansing, 10 Jun 1983, La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States; died 9 Jun 2017.
- +736 iii. **Sylvia B. Kuennen**, born 21 Sep 1938, Iowa, United States; married John Cordoue, 20 Dec 1971.
- +737 iv. **Adrian Kuennen**, born 22 Jul 1940; married Ellen Reihle, 28 Jul 1962.
- +738 v. **Vernon Clement Kuennen**, born 9 Sep 1942; married Eileen Mary Fitzmaurice, 7 Aug 1965.
- +739 vi. **Cyril Charles Kuennen**, born 12 Jul 1944; married Judith Darlene Meador, 28 Mar 1970.
- +740 vii. **Monica Kuennen**, born 12 Oct 1946; married William Burrows, 24 Jan 1970.
- +741 viii. **Mark Edward Kuennen**, born 25 Jan 1949; married Frances Kay Eichenberger, 4 Sep 1971.
- +742 ix. **Elizabeth Melania Kuennen**, born 11 Aug 1951; married John Francis Calhoun, 28 Aug 1971.
- +743 x. **Barbara Kuennen**, born 1 Nov 1953; married Charles Bailey, 24 Nov 1973.

473. **Anna Magdalen Kuehner**^{21,34,43,62,82,137,305-306} was born on 3 Feb 1916 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,34,43,62,137,305-306} She died on 21 Feb 2005 at the age of 89 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{34,137,162,305}

Anna Magdalen Kuehner and Raymond John Kuennen were married on 14 Feb 1939.⁶⁶ **Raymond John Kuennen**^{21,31,143,306}, son of John Wenceslaus Kuennen and Katherine Croatt, was born on 27 Jan 1917 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{21,306} He lived in Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1935.³⁰⁶ He lived in Stapleton Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.³⁰⁶ Raymond died on 5 Mar 2002 at the age of 85 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Raymond John Kuennen and Anna Magdalen Kuehner had the following children:

- 1537 i. **Virgil Kuennen**¹⁴³ was born on 16 Apr 1941.
- +1538 ii. **Robert Nick Kuennen**, born 23 May 1943; married Pauline Agnes Arndt, 10 Jan 1970; died 8 Apr 2003, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1539 iii. **Madonna Theresa Kuennen**, born 18 Apr 1946; married Christopher M. Stephan, 15 Feb 1969.

475. **Carl N. Kuehner**^{9,34,43,62,139,143,211,307} was born on 4 Feb 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,62,111,139,211,307} He died on 21 Feb 1996 at the age of 76 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{34,197,211,307}

Carl N. Kuehner and Teresa A. Wurzer were married on 24 Jun 1941.¹⁴³ **Teresa A. Wurzer**^{34,62,132,143,207,209}, daughter of Edward O. Wurzer and Elizabeth M. Kuennen, was born on 10 Feb 1920.^{34,62,207} She lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.²⁰⁷ She died on 2 Apr 2009 at the age of 89 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{34,208} Teresa was buried in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.³⁴

Carl N. Kuehner and Teresa A. Wurzer had the following children:

- +1540 i. **Eugene Nickolas Kuehner**, born 4 Oct 1943, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Shirley Peterson, 24 Jun 1967; died 8 Aug 1986, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +1541 ii. **Carlene Catherine Kuehner**, born 13 Jun 1945; married James Leo Luense, 31 May 1969.
- +1542 iii. **Lauren Florian Kuehner**, born 11 Apr 1948, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Linda Lee E. Baumler, 2 May 1970; died 14 Oct 2015, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +1543 iv. **Leon Kuehner**, born 28 Sep 1953; married Linda Currie, 9 Jul 1980.
- +1544 v. **Daryl William Kuehner**, born 17 Apr 1957; married Bonnie Sue Franzen, 23 Apr 1983.
- +1545 vi. **Diane Kuehner**, born 13 Nov 1960; married Kenneth L Kirchmayer, 24 Jul 2004.

477. **Leonard J. Kuehner**^{62,137,139,143,308} was born on 20 May 1925 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{62,137,139,308} He died on 17 Oct 1998 at the age of 73 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{122,137,308}

Leonard J. Kuehner and Rita T. Schwade were married on 4 May 1948.^{122,143} **Rita T. Schwade**^{122,143,309-310}, daughter of William Robert Schwade and Ludmilla Elizabeth Taylor, was born on 26 Jan 1930.³⁰⁹⁻³¹⁰ She lived in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1935.³¹⁰

Leonard J. Kuehner and Rita T. Schwade had the following children:

- +1546 i. **Corrine L. Kuehner**, born 5 Jun 1949; married Wayne Charles Wiest, 24 Jun 1972.
- +1547 ii. **Kenneth William Kuehner**, born 9 Feb 1951, Minnesota, United States; married Denise Ann Meyer, 27 Nov 1971, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1548 iii. **John Leonard Kuehner**, born 5 Jun 1953; married Jann Marie Mihm, 2 Sep 1978.
- +1549 iv. **Susan Kay Kuehner**, born 18 May 1955; married Richard Charles Alcock, 22 Dec 1973.
- +1550 v. **Carol Ann Kuehner**, born 27 Apr 1957; married Jeffrey Chris Jensen, 11 Jun 1977.
- +1551 vi. **Joseph Eugene Kuehner**, born 22 Jun 1963; married Julie K. Busta, 11 Aug 1984.

480. **Agnes Ann Kuennen**^{21,34,45,68,95,147,150,152,311-312} was born on 30 Oct 1902 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,147,311} She died on 1 May 1997 at the age of 94 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{21,34,312}

Agnes Ann Kuennen and Irvin V. Smith were married on 6 Jan 1925 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³² **Irvin V. Smith**^{21,34,45,68,311}, son of Peter John Smith and Margaret Heinen, was born on 3 Dec 1903 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,311} He died on 6 Jul 1976 at the age of 72 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.³⁴

Irvin V. Smith and Agnes Ann Kuennen had the following children:

- +1552 i. **Bertha Mary Smith**, born 1 Jan 1926, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Wendal Dority, 5 Feb 1949; died 19 Jul 1983, Evansdale, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- +1553 ii. **Ida M. Smith**, born 3 Jul 1927, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clarence J. Ameling, 21 Apr 1947, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1554 iii. **Alvin Smith**, born 22 Sep 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Doris M. Wurzer, 24 May 1955.
- +1555 iv. **Margaret Smith**, born 5 Oct 1932, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Francis John Wurzer, 5 Jun 1951.

482. **Mary Rose Kuennen**^{43,68,150,152,313-315} was born on 16 Feb 1908 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{43,313} She died on 14 Oct 2008 at the age of 100 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.^{46,316}

Mary Rose Kuennen and Earl Cornelius Finn were married on 3 Apr 1937. **Earl Cornelius Finn**^{68,150,313-315}, son of George W. Finn and Elizabeth Maud Hines, was born on 14 Mar 1901 in Mantorville, Dodge, Minnesota, United States. He died on 1 Jan 1982 at the age of 80 in Mantorville, Dodge, Minnesota, United States.^{21,162,219}

Earl Cornelius Finn and Mary Rose Kuennen had the following children:

- +1556 i. **Charles Earl Finn**, born 24 Mar 1941, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States; married Yvonne Louise Bedtke, 26 Sep 1964, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.

- +1557 ii. **Michael Francis Finn**, born 31 Jul 1942, Kasson, Dodge, Minnesota, United States; married Nita Joy Kirkpatrick, 23 Jul 1963; died 20 Oct 1974, Columbus, Franklin, Ohio, United States.

483. **Ida Carolyn Kuennen**^{21,43,45,68,91,152-153,317-318} was born on 7 Apr 1911 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{43,91,153} She died on 24 Jun 1986 at the age of 75 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.³¹⁷

Ida Carolyn Kuennen and Joseph Bernard Meinert were married on 1 Jun 1937 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{91,317} **Joseph Bernard Meinert**^{21,43,45,68,91,317-321}, son of Anton Meinert and Katherine Wieling, was born on 8 Oct 1910 in Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.^{43,91,319-321} He died on 9 Oct 1979 at the age of 69 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{317,321}

Joseph Bernard Meinert and Ida Carolyn Kuennen had the following children:

- 1558 i. **Elizabeth Meinert**^{21,68,318} was born on 25 Nov 1938 in Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States. She died on 26 Nov 1938 at the age of 0 in Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa, United States.
- +1559 ii. **Mary Kathryn Meinert**, born 16 Jan 1940, Osage, Mitchell, Iowa, United States; married Larry Eugene Rice, 11 Sep 1992, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Roger Edward Vrba, 24 Aug 1959.
- +1560 iii. **Robert Albert Meinert**, born 3 Jan 1943, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Patricia A. Kistler, 14 Jun 1969.

484. **Kathryn Elizabeth "Katie" Kuennen**^{34,43,68,86,95,137,147,152-154,322-323} was born on 13 Jul 1912 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,137,147,153-154,322} She died on 18 Jan 1978 at the age of 65 in Arlington Heights, Cook, Illinois, United States.^{34,137,322-323}

Kathryn Elizabeth "Katie" Kuennen and James George Happ were married on 22 Nov 1945. **James George Happ**^{34,68,95,152,318,324-326}, son of Mathias Peter Happ and Theresa Leona Selzer, was born on 3 Jan 1915 in Northbrook, Cook, Illinois, United States.^{34,324-326} He died on 24 Mar 1975 at the age of 60 in Northbrook, Cook, Illinois, United States.^{34,325}

James George Happ and Kathryn Elizabeth Kuennen had the following children:

- +1561 i. **Frank Happ**, born 23 Oct 1946, Evanston, Cook, Illinois, United States; married Susan Ferrarini, 6 May 1967.
- +1562 ii. **James Leo Happ**, born 22 Mar 1948, Chicago, Cook, Illinois, United States; married Betty Ritter, 31 Jan 1970; died 2 Dec 1996, Chicago, Cook, Illinois, United States.
- 1563 iii. **David Al Happ**^{34,68,137,318,327-328} was born on 12 Sep 1953 in Evanston, Cook, Illinois, United States.^{34,137,328} He died on 11 Dec 1974 at the age of 21 in Highland Park, Lake, Illinois, United States.^{34,137,318,327-328} He was buried in Northbrook, Cook, Illinois, United States.³⁴

485. **Leonard H. Kuennen**^{21,34,43,45,68,95,147,152-154,318,329} was born on 5 Oct 1914 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,147,153-154,329} He died on 11 Jan 1985 at the age of 70 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,162,329} He was buried in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³⁴

Leonard H. Kuennen and Wilhelmine Ida "Helen" Scharlach were married on 17 Jan 1949. **Wilhelmine Ida "Helen" Scharlach**^{21,34,45,68,214,278,318,330-334}, daughter of Hermann Scharlach and Olga Unknown, was born on 15 Jul 1921 in Braunschweig, Niedersachsen, Germany.^{34,278,330,332,335} She departed in 1948 in Copenhagen, Denmark.

³³⁴ She arrived on 30 Dec 1948 in New York, New York, United States.³³⁴ Helen died on 16 Oct 2012 at the age of

91 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,330–331,336}

Leonard H. Kuennen and Wilhelmine Ida Scharlach had the following children:

- +1564 i. **Ida Elizabeth Kuennen**, born 26 Dec 1949, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Ronald Winker, 12 Jun 1971, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1565 ii. **Francis Earl "Frank" Kuennen**, born 5 Jun 1952, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Shelley Ruth Searles, 10 Jul 1976, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1566 iii. **Michael Lee Kuennen**, born 28 Jun 1953, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Yvonne Edelle Hoarty, 25 May 1985, Raleigh, Wake, North Carolina, United States.
- +1567 iv. **Joan Catherine Kuennen**, born 21 Feb 1955, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Robert Wayne Manley, 8 Jun 1996, Wood, Wisconsin, United States; married Stephen Lester Shover, 26 Apr 1986, Brazoria, Texas, United States.
- +1568 v. **Debra Mary Elizabeth Kuennen**, born 31 Dec 1956, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married James Dwight Hoarty, 11 Jul 1987, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

486. **Alois Herman "Al" Kuennen**^{34,43,45,66,68,96,137,147–148,152–153,162,167,211,305,332,337–340} was born on 17 Oct 1917 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,137,147,153,162,167,211,305,337–338} He served in the military Age: 25 on 22 Dec 1942.³³⁸ He died on 6 Feb 1996 at the age of 78 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{34,137,162,167,211,305,337–338} Al was a Plasterer.³⁴¹ He was a Restaurant Owner at Wagon Wheel.³⁴¹

Alois Herman "Al" Kuennen and Shirley Ann Huinker were married on 9 Aug 1948 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. **Shirley Ann Huinker**^{34,68,167,278,305,332,339–340,342–343}, daughter of Leo Joseph Huinker and Mathilda Ann Einck, was born on 22 Apr 1925 in Monona, Clayton, Iowa, United States.^{34,167,278,305,332,342–343} She died on 21 Sep 2014 at the age of 89 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{34,167,305} She was a Housewife.³⁴¹ Shirley was a Restaurant Owner at Wagon Wheel.³⁴¹

Alois Herman Kuennen and Shirley Ann Huinker had the following children:

- +1569 i. **Bruce Francis Kuennen**, born 31 Aug 1949, Evanston, Cook, Illinois, United States; married Lynn Ann Hollenbeck, 17 Jun 1977, Moscow, Latah, Idaho, United States.
- +1570 ii. **Donald Leo Kuennen**, born 23 Jun 1951, Libertyville, Lake, Illinois, United States; married Jacqueline Kay Scheidel, 19 Aug 1972, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1571 iii. **Doris Jean Kuennen**, born 30 Jul 1952, Libertyville, Lake, Illinois, United States; married Gary J. Huinker, 1 Jun 1974, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1572 iv. **William Leonard Kuennen**, born 29 Aug 1953, Libertyville, Lake, Illinois, United States; married Jane Ann Ziegelmaier, 7 Jun 1975, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1573 v. **Thomas Joseph Kuennen**, born 29 Jan 1957, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Lois Lynn Bengfort, 19 Sep 1981, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +1574 vi. **Patricia Ann Kuennen**, born 14 Aug 1958, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Keith Frank Frana, 5 Nov 1977, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1575 vii. **Lori Ann Kuennen**, born 24 Dec 1959, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Michael Joseph Lechtenberg, 13 Sep 1980, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1576 viii. **Julie Marie Kuennen**, born 2 Feb 1961, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married LaVerne Clinton Anderson, 19 May 1990, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +1577 ix. **Jane Elizabeth Kuennen**, born 13 Jan 1966, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Christopher John Meronuck, 30 Apr 1994, Roseville, Ramsey, Minnesota, United States.

487. **Eligius F. "Lee" Kuennen**^{34,43,95,153–154,344–346} was born on 27 Aug 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{34,43,153–154,344–345} He died in Apr 1976 at the age of 55 in Highland Park, Lake, Illinois, United States.

Descendants of Hans Balk

12 June 2020

States.^{34,162,327,345}

Eligius F. "Lee" Kuennen and Betty Greiner were married on 4 Aug 1951.¹⁴ **Betty Greiner**^{68,340} was born on 1 Jun 1924 in Neustadt, Eichsfeld, Thüringen, Germany.

Eligius F. Kuennen and Betty Greiner had the following children:

- +1578 i. **Norman L. Kuennen**, born 12 Oct 1952, Highland Park, Lake, Illinois, United States; married Mary Reed Tarrant, 18 Aug 1979, Riverwoods, Lake, Illinois, United States.
- +1579 ii. **Richard Kuennen**, born 12 Oct 1952, Highland Park, Lake, Illinois, United States; married Cathy Crofton, 22 May 1976; married Barbara Holthaus, 25 Jun 1983, Lake Forest, Lake, Illinois, United States.
- +1580 iii. **Janet M. Kuennen**, born 10 Mar 1954, Highland Park, Lake, Illinois, United States; married Pat Plumeri, 17 Dec 1989.

Preparer:

Bruce Kuennen
Spokane, WA, United States
bruce.kuennen@gmail.com

1. Jean-Pierre Bionaz, Bionaz & Consorts \ Bionaz-Froebel-Birner-Graf.
2. Mundia.
3. Jean-Pierre Bionaz, Bionaz-Kuennen-Birner-Artaz.
4. Susan (Kluender) Kuennen, Kuennen/Kluender.
5. Estimation by Bruce Kuennen.
6. Pat (Doerr) Burns, Doerr-Mark Family Tree.
7. Ott Family Tree.
8. Descendants of Johanna Bodensteiner.
9. Correspondence from Susan (Kluender) Kuennen.
10. LaVerne Catanzarite, Families of St. Lucas, The.
11. Carrie McPeak, Kichline - Eldred - Breidster - Bodensteiner - McPeak Ancestry.
12. LaVerne Catanzarite, Balk Family, The.
13. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Joseph Balck.
14. Lorraine Bodensteiner Kuennen, John Carl Bodensteiner Family, The (Name: 1979;).
15. Ancestry.com, Slovakia, Church and Synagogue Books, 1592-1910 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
16. Ancestry.com, U.S. Naturalization Record Indexes, 1791-1992 (Indexed in World Archives Project (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;)).
17. Balk 5 Records from Hans Balk.
18. Correspondence from Helmut Reis.
19. Vorfahren der Anna Eva Gieller.
20. Tamara Mecham, Mecham-Gibbs Family Tree.
21. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Wessel Kunnen.
22. Autumn's Gene Pool (Name: April 8, 1999;).
23. spudzy777, Meyer Family Tree.
24. Correspondence from Jerry Balk.
25. Mike Lanners, Michael Balk Family Tree.
26. Michael Balk Family Group Sheet.
27. Johann (Hans) Balk, Familie Michael Balk.
28. Ancestry.com and The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 1880 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Year: 1880; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 339; Family History Film: 1254339; Page: 1B; Enumeration District: 191; Image: 0005.
29. Laverne Catanzarite, Descendants of George Wolfgang Balk.
30. Denis Kuennen, Kuennen Family, The.
31. Iowa State Census Collection, 1836-1925.
32. Cemetery Records for St. Mary's - Our Lady of Seven Dolors Catholic Church at Festina.
33. Ancestry.com, Iowa, Cemetery Records, 1662-1999 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;).
34. Ancestry.com, U.S., Find A Grave Index, 1600s-Current (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
35. Ancestry.com, 1910 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Year: 1910; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T624_402; Page: 1A; Enumeration District: 0075; FHL microfilm: 1374415.
36. Ancestry.com, U.S. and Canada, Passenger and Immigration Lists Index, 1500s-1900s (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc;), Place: America; Year: 1860; Page Number: 358.
37. Ancestry.com and The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 1880 United States Federal Census,

Year: 1880; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: 370; Family History Film: 1254370; Page: 164B; Enumeration District: 349; Image: 0518.

38. Ancestry.com, 1860 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.), Year: 1860; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: M653_322; Page: 31; Image: 31; Family History Library Film: 803322.

39. Ancestry.com, 1870 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.), Year: 1870; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: M593_426; Page: 217A; Image: 437; Family History Library Film: 545924.

40. Ancestry.com, Iowa, Select Deaths and Burials, 1850-1990 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.).

41. Ancestry.com, Iowa, Marriage Records, 1880-1937 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.), Iowa State Archives; Des Moines, Iowa; Volume: 302 (Dubuque - Henry).

42. Ancestry.com, 1900 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc.), Year: 1900; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 432; Page: 2A; Enumeration District: 0065; FHL microfilm: 1240432.

43. Ancestry.com, Iowa, State Census Collection, 1836-1925 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc.).

44. 1900 U.S. Census.

45. Iowa GenWeb Volunteers, Iowa Gravestone Photo Project.

46. Denis Kuennen, Correspondence from Denis Kuennen.

47. Joseph Leo Hoarty, Jr., Hoarty-Beutler-Amass-Kuennen-Schlossenberg Family Tree, The (Name: September 5, 2000;).

48. Jährliches Verzeichnis der stattgefunden Auswanderungen.

49. WPA - Work Projects Administration 1930's Graves Registration Survey (Name: 2006;).

50. Correspondence from Ewald Klein.

51. Irma (Wurzer) Hageman, 1850-2000 The Kuennen Family in America, 27.

52. Denis Kuennen, John H. and Theresa Martin Kuennen.

53. Lorraine Bodensteiner Kuennen, John Carl Bodensteiner Family, The, 18=20.

54. Sister Rose Catherine (Mary) Kuehner, Collected Papers of Sister Rose Catherine Kuehner.

55. Lorraine Bodensteiner Kuennen, John Carl Bodensteiner Family, The, 18-20.

56. Bob Ott, Descendants of Joseph Bodensteiner.

57. Ken Bodensteiner, Ancestors of Johanna Bodensteiner (Name: November 9, 2006;).

58. Family of Ulrich and Margaret Balk - Photograph.

59. V Tigges, Tigges Onken Mattes Heuton and so many more.

60. Ancestry.com and The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 1880 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc.), Year: 1880; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 339; Family History Film: 1254339; Page: 11A; Enumeration District: 191; Image: 0024.

61. Ancestry.com, 1900 United States Federal Census, Year: 1900; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 432; Page: 12A; Enumeration District: 0065; FHL microfilm: 1240432.

62. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc.), Year: 1930; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 654; Page: 5A; Enumeration District: 0002; Image: 720.0; FHL microfilm: 2340389.

63. Ancestry.com, Iowa, Marriage Records, 1880-1937, Iowa State Archives; Des Moines, Iowa; Volume: 365 (Dallas - Jackson).

64. Ancestry.com, Iowa State Census, 1905 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).

65. Ancestry.com, 1910 United States Federal Census, Year: 1910; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T624_402; Page: 10B; Enumeration District: 0075; FHL microfilm: 1374415.

66. OneWorldTree.

67. Helmut Reis, Die Vorfahren der Rosina Balk.

68. Sister Rose Catherine Kuehner, Family of Mr. and Mrs. Nicholas Kuehner, Senior - Five Generations, The (Name: 1987;).
69. Denis Kuennen, Caption to Kuehner Picture on Porch 1897.
70. 1910 U.S. Census.
71. 1925 Iowa Census.
72. Ancestry.com, Public Member Trees (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 2 006;), Database online.
73. "Iowa, County Marriages, 1838-1934," database, *FamilySearch* (<https://familysearch.org/ark:/61903/1:1:KLWJ-D6C> : 18 October 2017), Nicholas Kihner and Rosa Balk, 12 Jan 1871, , Fayette, Iowa, United States; citing reference , county courthouses, Iowa; FHL microfilm 1,513,687.
74. 1860 U.S. Census.
75. 1870 U.S. Federal Census Index, 14, Auburn Township, Fayette County, Iowa.
76. Ancestry.com, Iowa, State Census, 1895 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;).
77. Ancestry Family Trees (Name: Online publication - Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com. Original data: Family Tree files submitted by Ancestry members.;), Ancestry Family Tree.
78. Fayette County Death Records.
79. Find a Grave.com.
80. LaVerne Catanzarite, Winter Family in St. Lucas, The.
81. 1880 U.S. Federal Census.
82. Correspondence from LaVerne Catanzarite.
83. Laverne Catanzarite, Descendants of Moellers.
84. Horton Plainfield Historical Club.
85. IAGenWeb - Chickasaw County.
86. Denis Kuennen, Kuennens of St. Lucas, The (Name: 1979;).
87. Oldenburg-I-list.
88. Ancestry.com, 1850 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;), Year: 1900; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: 466; Page: 7B; Enumeration District: 0135; FHL microfilm: 1240466.
89. Ancestry.com, 1850 United States Federal Census, Year: 1910; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T624_428; Page: 9A; Enumeration District: 0158; FHL microfilm: 1374441.
90. Irma (Wurzer) Hageman, 1850-2000 The Kuennen Family in America.
91. Ancestry.com, Iowa, Marriage Records, 1880-1937, Iowa State Archives; Des Moines, Iowa; Volume: 2.
92. Ancestry.com and The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 1880 United States Federal Census, Year: 1880; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 339; Family History Film: 1254339; Page: 12C; Enumeration District: 191; Image: 0026.
93. 1870 U.S. Census.
94. Ancestry.com, 1920 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Year: 1920; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T625_489; Page: 8A; Enumeration District: 83; Image: 624.
95. 1940 U. S. Census.
96. 1930 U.S. Census.
97. Laverne Catanzarite, Fond du Lac and Eifel Families (Name: June 06, 2001;).
98. Ancestry.com, 1900 United States Federal Census, Year: 1900; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 432; Page: 8A; Enumeration District: 0065; FHL microfilm: 1240432.
99. Sister Rose Catherine Kuehner, History of the Mother's Side.
100. Robert Hockman, Hockman Clan, The.

101. Ancestry.com, Iowa, Marriage Records, 1880-1937, Iowa State Archives; Des Moines, Iowa; Volume: 447 (Tama - Wright).
102. Lorraine Bodensteiner Kuennen, John Carl Bodensteiner Family, The, 21, 45.
103. Ancestry.com and The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 1880 United States Federal Census, Year: 1880; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 339; Family History Film: 1254339; Page: 9B; Enumeration District: 191; Image: 0021.
104. Ancestry Family Trees (Name: Online publication - Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com. Original data: Family Tree files submitted by Ancestry members.;), Database online.
105. Robin Garraway, Robin Garraway My Genealogy Home Page (Name: Updated May 9, 2009;).
106. Ancestry.com, 1910 United States Federal Census, Year: 1910; Census Place: Albany, Stearns, Minnesota; Roll: T624_726; Page: 1A; Enumeration District: 0129; FHL microfilm: 1374739.
107. Ancestry.com, South Dakota, Birth Index, 1856-1915 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;).
108. Ralph Kauten, Kauten Family Genealogy (Name: 2006;).
109. Laverne Catanzarite, Mihm Family, The.
110. Bob Ott, Descendants of Jacob Ott.
111. LaVerne Catanzarite, Hackman Family, The.
112. Elizabeth Meyer, Pine and Meyer.
113. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Johan Bruess.
114. Laverne (Reuter) Catanzarite, Descendants of Christoph Franzen.
115. Descendancy Chart for Ulrich Balk and Margaret Wittman.
116. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Frederick Schones.
117. John and Mary Balk Family - Photograph.
118. GenCircles: Hoffman-Stangl Family.
119. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Jacob George Rausch.
120. Descendants of Sigmund (Sig) Schaufenbuel.
121. Gladys Mitchell, Correspondence from Gladys (Schaufenbuel) Mitchell.
122. Bruce Kuennen, Tombstone Pictures Taken by Bruce Kuennen.
123. Faqs.
124. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Andrew Meyer.
125. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Theodore Joseph Hageman.
126. Stephen J. Balk, Correspondence from Stephen J. Balk.
127. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Mathias Hauer.
128. Ancestry.com, Bavaria, Germany, WWI Personnel Rosters, 1914-1918 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;), Bayerisches Hauptstaatsarchiv; Mnchen; Abteilung IV Kriegsarchiv. Kriegstammrollen, 1914-1918; Volume: 10533. Kriegsstammrolle: Bd.11.
129. Ancestry.com, New York, Passenger Lists, 1820-1957 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;), Year: 1923; Arrival: New York, New York; Microfilm Serial: T715, 1897-1957; Microfilm Roll: Roll 3411; Line: 19; Page Number: 97.
130. Ancestry.com, Bavaria, Germany, WWI Personnel Rosters, 1914-1918, Bayerisches Hauptstaatsarchiv; Mnchen; Abteilung IV Kriegsarchiv. Kriegstammrollen, 1914-1918; Volume: 21928. Kriegsstammrolle.
131. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;), Year: 1940; Census Place: Carroll, Carroll, Iowa; Roll: T627_1144; Page: 64A; Enumeration District: 14-5.
132. Laverne Catanzarite, Kuehner Family, The (Name: March 2008;).
133. Prayer Card - John Kuhner.

134. Prayer Card - Magdalena Kuhner.
135. Jerry, Reicks.
136. Ancestry.com, Minnesota, Death Index, 1908-2002 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;).
137. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Applications and Claims Index, 1936-2007 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc;).
138. Ancestry.com and The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 1880 United States Federal Census, Year: 1880; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 339; Family History Film: 1254339; Page: 11A; Enumeration District: 191; Image: 0024.
139. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T627_1160; Page: 1B; Enumeration District: 33-2.
140. Ancestry.com, 1920 United States Federal Census, Year: 1920; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T625_489; Page: 7B; Enumeration District: 83; Image: 623.
141. Ancestry.com, U.S., World War I Draft Registration Cards, 1917-1918 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Registration State: Iowa; Registration County: Fayette; Roll: 1643086.
142. Rootsweb.com.
143. Sister Rose Catherine Kuehner, Kuehner Book - 1985.
144. Matthew Hackman, Hackman Family Tree.
145. Ancestry.com, 1900 United States Federal Census, Year: 1900; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 432; Page: 11B; Enumeration District: 0065; FHL microfilm: 1240432.
146. Ancestry.com, 1910 United States Federal Census, Year: 1910; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T624_402; Page: 4B; Enumeration District: 0075; FHL microfilm: 1374415.
147. Ancestry.com, 1920 United States Federal Census, Year: 1920; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T625_489; Page: 4A; Enumeration District: 83; Image: 616.
148. Lorraine (Bodensteiner) Kuennen, Kuennen Family Tree from Lorraine Kuennen.
149. Prayer Card - Elizabeth M. Kuennen.
150. Denis Kuennen, Kuennens of St. Lucas, The, 167.
151. Descendants of Hiram Meyer.
152. 1920 U.S. Census.
153. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census, Year: 1930; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 654; Page: 7A; Enumeration District: 0002; Image: 724.0; FHL microfilm: 2340389.
154. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T627_1160; Page: 3A; Enumeration District: 33-2.
155. Denis Kuennen, Kuennens of St. Lucas, The, 155, 167.
156. Sister Rose Catherine Kuehner, Family of Mr. and Mrs. Nicholas Kuehner, Senior - Five Generations, The, 167.
157. Lorraine Kuennen, Correspondence from Lorraine (Bodensteiner) Kuennen.
158. LaVerne Catanzarite, Komp and Konrath Families, The.
159. Lorraine Bodensteiner Kuennen, John Carl Bodensteiner Family, The, 167.
160. United States, World War I Draft Registration Cards, 1917-1918.
161. U.S. World War II Army Enlistment Records, 1938-1946.
162. U.S. Social Security Death Index.
163. Ancestry.com, 1900 United States Federal Census, Year: 1900; Census Place: Stacyville, Mitchell, Iowa; Roll: 448; Page: 11A; Enumeration District: 0121; FHL microfilm: 1240448.
164. Iowa Gen Web.
165. 1850 U. S. Census, Issue State: Minnesota; Issue Date: Before 1951.

166. 1850 U. S. Census, Year: 1930; Census Place: Le Sueur, Le Sueur, Minnesota; Roll: 1104; Page: 15B; Enumeration District: 0013; Image: 847.0; FHL microfilm: 2340839.
167. Ancestry.com, Public Member Trees (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.), Database online.
168. Ancestry Family Trees, Database online.
<http://trees.ancestry.com/rd?f=sse&db=pubmembertrees&h=-557061770&indi v=try>
169. Ancestry Family Trees, Database online.
<http://trees.ancestry.com/rd?f=sse&db=pubmembertrees&h=32155661073&ind iv=try>
170. Sysoon.
171. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Year: 1930; Census Place: Eden, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 654; Page: 5A; Enumeration District: 0012; Image: 844.0; FHL microfilm: 2340389.
172. Ancestry.com, U.S., Find A Grave Index, 1600s-Current (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
173. Ancestry.com, Web: Iowa, Find A Grave Index, 1800-2012 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
174. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;), Year: 1940; Census Place: Eden, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T627_1160; Page: 4B; Enumeration District: 33-12.
175. Ancestry.com, 1920 United States Federal Census, Year: 1920; Census Place: Eden, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T625_489; Page: 2A; Enumeration District: 89; Image: 728.
176. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census, Year: 1930; Census Place: Military, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: 688; Page: 2A; Enumeration District: 0026; Image: 935.0; FHL microfilm: 2340423.
177. Ancestry.com, 1850 United States Federal Census.
178. Ancestry.com, 1850 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 1B; Enumeration District: 96-22.
179. Ancestry.com, 1850 United States Federal Census, Year: 1920; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T625_519; Page: 4A; Enumeration District: 170; Image: 314.
180. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of George Henry Kruse, Unknown.
181. Gerry (Murphy) Wester, George Henry Kruse Descendants, Unknown.
182. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Wessel Kunnen, Unknown.
183. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of George Henry Kruse.
184. Ancestry.com, 1850 United States Federal Census, Iowa State Archives; Des Moines, Iowa; Volume: 430 (Fayette - Marshall).
185. Ancestry.com, 1850 United States Federal Census, Year: 1920; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T625_519; Page: 3B; Enumeration District: 170; Image: 313.
186. Ancestry.com, 1850 United States Federal Census, Year: 1930; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: 688; Page: 1A; Enumeration District: 0021; Image: 870.0; FHL microfilm: 2340423.
187. Ancestry.com, 1850 United States Federal Census, Year: 1910; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T624_428; Page: 8A; Enumeration District: 0158; FHL microfilm: 1374441.
188. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Washington, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 6A; Enumeration District: 96-33.
189. Theresa Breuer & Barbara Bennett, Martin Kruse and Gertrude Martin Kruse Family Tree.
190. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 1B; Enumeration District: 96-22.
191. Ancestry.com, 1910 United States Federal Census, Year: 1910; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T624_428; Page: 9A; Enumeration District: 0158; FHL microfilm: 1374441.
192. Ancestry.com, 1920 United States Federal Census, Year: 1920; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T625_519; Page: 3B; Enumeration District: 170; Image: 313.

193. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Number: 481-42-8131; Issue State: Iowa; Issue Date: 1955.
<http://trees.ancestry.com/rd?f=sse&db=ssdi&h=39280224&indiv=try>
194. Ancestry.com, Public Member Trees, Database online.
<http://trees.ancestry.com/rd?f=sse&db=pubmembertrees&h=34330509118&indiv=try>
195. Ancestry.com, U.S., Find A Grave Index, 1600s-Current (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 2012;).
196. Ancestry.com, 1910 United States Federal Census, Year: 1910; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T624_402; Page: 11B; Enumeration District: 0075; FHL microfilm: 1374415.
197. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Johan Würzer.
198. boeding7@@@@@@@@@verizon.net, Descendants of Franz Xavier Boeding (1796 - 1878) (Name: Last Update: December 29, 2003;).
199. Ancestry.com, 1900 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 2004;), Year: 1900; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 432; Page: 13A; Enumeration District: 0065; FHL microfilm: 1240432.
200. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Number: 480-46-1919; Issue State: Iowa; Issue Date: 1956.
201. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census, Year: 1930; Census Place: Eden, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 654; Page: 3B; Enumeration District: 0012; Image: 841.0; FHL microfilm: 2340389.
202. Ancestry.com, U.S., World War I Draft Registration Cards, 1917-1918 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Registration State: Iowa; Registration County: Fayette; Roll: 1643086.
203. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Eden, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T627_1160; Page: 6A; Enumeration District: 33-12.
204. DeEtta Ida (Huinker) Hemsath, Descendants of Heinrich Huinker and Kathrina (Ellert) Huinker (Name: 1982;), 198.
205. Minnesota, Death Index, 1908-2002.
206. United States Social Security Death Index.
207. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T627_1160; Page: 1A; Enumeration District: 33-2.
208. Mearle Griffith, J. L. Luense Family Tree.
209. LaVerne (Reuters) Catanzarite, Descendants of Johann Steffes.
210. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 4B; Enumeration District: 96-22.
211. Ancestry.com, Web: Iowa, Find A Grave Index, 1800-2012 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc;).
212. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc;), Year: 1940; Census Place: Stapleton, Chickasaw, Iowa; Roll: T627_1147; Page: 6A; Enumeration District: 19-18.
<http://trees.ancestry.com/rd?f=sse&db=1940usfedcen&h=126689174&indiv=try>
213. St. Louis Post-Dispatch.
214. Veromi.
215. Denis Kuennen, Baseball Memories from New Hampton, Iowa (Name: Private;), 3.
216. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Bernard Heinrich Reicks.
217. The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Ancestral File (R) (Name: Copyright (c) 1987, June 1998, data as of 5 January 1998;).
218. Correspondence from Alberta Bouska.

219. Minnesota Death Index, 1908-2002.
220. Unknown Dietzenbach, Dietzenbach Family Tree.
221. Ancestry.com, Web: Iowa Gravestones Index (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
222. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Washington, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 9B; Enumeration District: 96-33.
223. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T627_1160; Page: 6A; Enumeration District: 33-2.
224. Ancestry.com, 1920 United States Federal Census, Year: 1920; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T625_489; Page: 4B; Enumeration District: 83; Image: 617.
225. Ancestry.com, Iowa, Births and Christenings Index, 1857-1947 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
226. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census, Year: 1930; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 654; Page: 9B; Enumeration District: 0002; Image: 729.0; FHL microfilm: 2340389.
227. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 2 012;), Year: 1940; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T627_1160; Page: 5B; Enumeration District: 33-2.
228. Burnham Wood Funeral Home Obituaries.
229. Lorraine Bodensteiner Kuennen, John Carl Bodensteiner Family, The, 79.
230. Obituary Daily Times.
231. Correspondence from Joe Tillman.
232. Ancestry.com, Iowa, Select Marriages Index, 1809-1992 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
233. Ancestry.com, 1900 United States Federal Census, Year: 1900; Census Place: Smith, Laclede, Missouri; Roll: 869; Page: 13A; Enumeration District: 0068; FHL microfilm: 1240869.
234. Ancestry.com, 1910 United States Federal Census, Year: 1910; Census Place: Sarcoxie Ward 1, Jasper, Missouri; Roll: T624_791; Page: 12A; Enumeration District: 0081; FHL microfilm: 1374804.
235. Ancestry.com and The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 1880 United States Federal Census, Year: 1880; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 339; Family History Film: 1254339; Page: 11B; Enumeration District: 191; Image: 0025.
236. Ancestry.com, 1900 United States Federal Census, Year: 1900; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 432; Page: 12B; Enumeration District: 0065; FHL microfilm: 1240432.
237. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Jacques (Jacob) Untereiner.
238. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census, Year: 1930; Census Place: Orleans, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: 688; Page: 5B; Enumeration District: 0027; Image: 958.0; FHL microfilm: 2340423.
239. Ancestry.com, Iowa, Marriage Records, 1880-1937, Iowa State Archives; Des Moines, Iowa; Volume: 6.
240. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Orleans, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 7A; Enumeration District: 96-28.
241. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 481-80-4069; Issue State: Iowa; Issue Date: 1973.
242. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 553-07-9101; Issue State: California; Issue Date: 1952.
243. Ancestry.com, California, Death Index, 1940-1997 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Date: 1986-10-03.
244. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Buckman, Morrison, Minnesota; Roll: T627_1939; Page: 7A; Enumeration District: 49-5B.
245. Minnesota Territorial and State Censuses, 1849 - 1905.
246. DeEtta Ida (Huinker) Hemsath, Descendants of Heinrich Huinker and Kathrina (Ellert) Huinker, 23.
247. Ancestry.com, Minnesota, Territorial and State Censuses, 1849-1905 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations

Inc;).

248. Ancestry.com, U.S. City Directories, 1822-1995 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
249. Ancestry.com, California, Death Index, 1940-1997 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Date: 1978-04-26.
250. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 571-03-1397; Issue State: California; Issue Date: Before 1951.
251. Ancestry.com, Oregon, Death Index, 1898-2008 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Oregon State Library; 1966-1970 Death Index; Reel Title: State of Oregon Death Index; Year Range: 1971-1980.
252. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census, Year: 1930; Census Place: Mckee, Marion, Oregon; Roll: 1947; Page: 1B; Enumeration District: 0037; Image: 1006.0; FHL microfilm: 2341681.
253. Ancestry.com, Nevada, Marriage Index, 1956-2005 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
254. Schluter - Balik Funeral Home - Obituaries.
255. Vaclav Frana Family Tree.
256. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Applications and Claims Index, 1936-2007 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
257. Hourglass Tree of Martin Frana.
258. Bob Ott, Correspondence from Bob Ott.
259. Sue Kuennen, ancestrysue.
260. Bob Ott, Descendants of Bernhard Heinrich (Henry) Einck (Name: August 26, 2006;).
261. Bob Ott, Bob Ott Family Genealogy Home Page (Name: November 5, 2007;).
262. Bob Ott, Descendants of Michael Ott.
263. Donald and Margaret (Toedt) Einck, Einck Families (Name: 1982;).
264. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census, Year: 1930; Census Place: Washington, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: 688; Page: 3A; Enumeration District: 0032; Image: 1023.0; FHL microfilm: 2340423.
265. Conway Funeral Homes.
266. Iowa, County Births, 1880-1935.
267. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Joseph Drilling.
268. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Bernardi Croatt (Name: 2008;).
269. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Johann Theodore Schmitt.
270. Etteldorf - My Genealogy Home Page (Name: Updated April 18, 2003;).
271. Gerry (Murphy) Wester, George Henry Kruse Descendants.
272. Ancestry.com, Web: Netherlands, GenealogieOnline Trees Index, 1000-2015 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 2 014;).
273. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Elma, Howard, Iowa; Roll: T627_1167; Page: 3B; Enumeration District: 45-8.
274. Peterson Lund Funeral Home Obituaries.
275. Caroline Herfindahl, Caroline Herfindahl Family Tree.
276. Hindt-Hudek Funeral Homes.
277. GenealogyBuff.com.
278. Ancestry.com, U.S. Public Records Index, 1950-1993, Volume 2 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
279. Ancestry.com, 1920 United States Federal Census, Year: 1920; Census Place: Washington, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T625_519; Page: 4B; Enumeration District: 178; Image: 463.
280. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Heinrich Johann Vor Der Strate.
281. Descendants of Johan Herman Bengfort.

282. Barb Schaufenbuel, Correspondence from Barb (Wenthold) Schaufenbuel.
283. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Gerhard Huning.
284. Clarinda Thuente, Correspondence from Clarinda (Bodensteiner) Thuente.
285. Cresco Times Plain Dealer.
286. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 485-74-8652; Issue State: Iowa; Issue Date: 1970.
287. Ancestry.com, 1920 United States Federal Census, Year: 1920; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T625_489; Page: 2A; Enumeration District: 83; Image: 612.
288. Ancestry.com, 1910 United States Federal Census, Year: 1910; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T624_402; Page: 7B; Enumeration District: 0075; FHL microfilm: 1374415.
289. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 482-30-3843; Issue State: Iowa; Issue Date: Before 1951.
290. John Kuennen, Descendants of Frank C. Kuennen (Name: July 26, 2003;).
291. North Central Iowa Genealogical Society.
292. WCF Courier On-Line.
293. Telegraph Herald Online.
294. Barbara (Wenthold) Schaufenbuel, Descendants of Edwin William Wenthold.
295. Ancestry.com, 1920 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 2 010;), Year: 1920; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T625_489; Page: 8A; Enumeration District: 83; Image: 624.
296. Iowa GenWeb - Winneshiek County.
297. Farber & Otteman Funeral Homes.
298. Ancient Faces.
299. Ohde Funeral Home.
300. Carleen M. Schwieso, Nieland.
301. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Eden, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T627_1160; Page: 6B; Enumeration District: 33-12.
302. Laverne Catanzarite, Descendants of Laurentz Duclos.
303. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Washington, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 8B; Enumeration District: 96-33.
304. New Hampton Tribune Online.
305. Ancestry.com, Web: Obituary Daily Times Index, 1995-Current (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
306. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Stapleton, Chickasaw, Iowa; Roll: T627_1147; Page: 3B; Enumeration District: 19-18.
307. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 484-44-6264; Issue State: Iowa; Issue Date: 1955.
308. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 484-44-4691; Issue State: Iowa; Issue Date: 1955.
309. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 200 2;), Year: 1930; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: 688; Page: 3B; Enumeration District: 0021; Image: 875.0; FHL microfilm: 2340423.
310. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 5B; Enumeration District: 96-22.
311. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Washington, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 4B; Enumeration District: 96-33.

312. The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, International Genealogical Index (R) (Name: Copyright (c) 1980, 2002, data as of October 26, 2003;).
313. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Mantorville, Dodge, Minnesota; Roll: T627_1919; Page: 4A; Enumeration District: 20-11.
314. Minnesota Department of Health, Minnesota Birth Index, 1935-2002 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;).
315. Bob Ott, Descendants of Earl C. Finn (Name: Received via Correspondence with Bob Ott;).
316. Correspondence from Patty (Kuennen) Frana.
317. Correspondence from Mary (Meinert) Rice.
318. Denis Kuennen, Kuennens of St. Lucas, The, 168.
319. Ancestry.com, 1920 United States Federal Census, Year: 1920; Census Place: Union, Mitchell, Iowa; Roll: T625_503; Page: 3A; Enumeration District: 148; Image: 208.
320. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census, Year: 1930; Census Place: Union, Mitchell, Iowa; Roll: 669; Page: 4A; Enumeration District: 0021; Image: 750.0; FHL microfilm: 2340404.
321. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 485-36-9629; Issue State: Iowa; Issue Date: 1952.
322. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 342-20-6842; Issue State: Illinois; Issue Date: Before 1951.
323. Ancestry.com, Cook County, Illinois Death Index, 1908-1988 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;).
324. Ancestry.com, 1920 United States Federal Census, Year: 1920; Census Place: Northfield, Cook, Illinois; Roll: T625_358; Page: 17A; Enumeration District: 137; Image: 1114.
325. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 353-10-1914; Issue State: Illinois; Issue Date: Before 1951.
326. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census, Year: 1930; Census Place: Northfield, Cook, Illinois; Roll: 504; Page: 3A; Enumeration District: 2239; Image: 222.0; FHL microfilm: 2340239.
327. Correspondence from Susan (Ferrarini) Happ.
328. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 342-42-6121; Issue State: Illinois; Issue Date: 1965.
329. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 507-32-0396; Issue State: Nebraska; Issue Date: Before 1951.
330. Ancestry.com, U.S. Cemetery and Funeral Home Collection (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;).
331. Ancestry.com, United States Obituary Collection (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;).
332. Ancestry.com, U.S. Public Records Index, 1950-1993, Volume 1 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
333. Rich Holm, My Life as Wilhelmine Ida Kuennen (Name: January 14, 2009;).
334. Ancestry.com, New York, Passenger Lists, 1820-1957, Year: 1948; Arrival: New York, New York; Microfilm Serial: T715, 1897-1957; Microfilm Roll: Roll 7693; Line: 17; Page Number: 84.
335. Conversations with Helen (Sharlach) Kuennen.
336. Correspondence from Tom Kuennen, Decorah, IA.
337. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 365-14-9500; Issue State: Michigan; Issue Date: Before 1951.
338. Ancestry.com, U.S., Department of Veterans Affairs BIRLS Death File, 1850-2010 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;). <http://trees.ancestry.com/rd?f=sse&db=VADeaths&h=136811&indiv=try>
339. DeEtta Ida (Huinker) Hemsath, Descendants of Heinrich Huinker and Kathrina (Ellert) Huinker, 197.
340. Denis Kuennen, Kuennens of St. Lucas, The, 169.
341. Recollections of Bruce Kuennen.

342. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Military, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 2B; Enumeration District: 96-27.

343. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census, Year: 1930; Census Place: Military, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: 688; Page: 3B; Enumeration District: 0026; Image: 938.0; FHL microfilm: 2340423.

344. Ancestry.com, Iowa, World War II Bonus Case Files, 1947-1954 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).

345. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 346-12-5877; Issue State: Illinois; Issue Date: Before 1951.

346. Veterans' Remembrances.